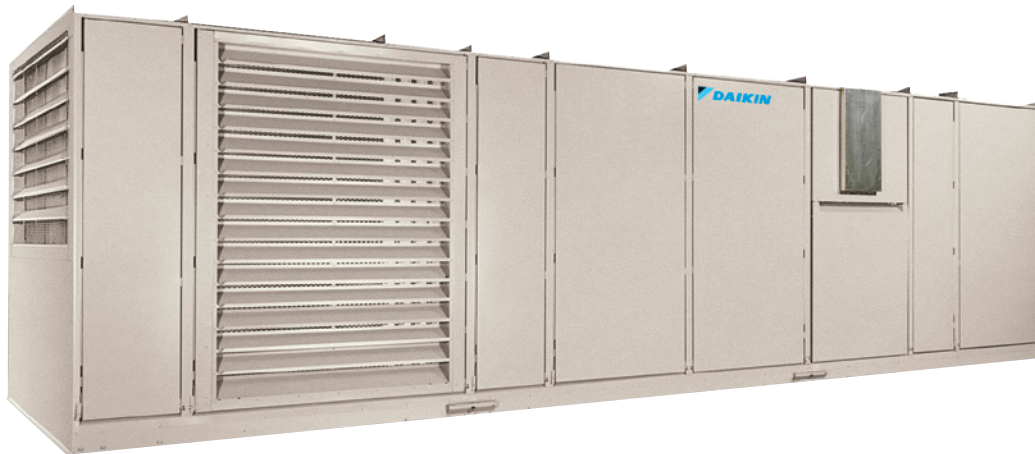


**RoofPak™**

**Applied Rooftop System Air Handler**

**Type RAH 047C and 077C 12,000 to 50,00 cfm**

**Type RDS 708B, 800C and 802C 2,000 to 20,00 cfm**



|                                                                           |           |                                                                                      |            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>Introduction</b> .....                                                 | <b>3</b>  | <b>Unit Selection</b> .....                                                          | <b>38</b>  |
| A New Standard in Rooftop Air Handling Systems .....                      | 3         | Selecting Unit Size and Arrangement .....                                            | 38         |
| <b>Blow-through Heating and/or Cooling Features</b> .....                 | <b>6</b>  | Selecting Cooling Coils .....                                                        | 38         |
| <b>Draw-through Heating and/or Cooling Features</b> .....                 | <b>7</b>  | Selecting Heating Coils and Equipment .....                                          | 39         |
| <b>Features and Options</b> .....                                         | <b>8</b>  | Selecting Fans and Motors .....                                                      | 40         |
| Unit Construction .....                                                   | 8         | Selecting Unit Size and Arrangement .....                                            | 41         |
| Supply and Return Fan Section .....                                       | 8         | Selecting Heating Equipment at 50Hz .....                                            | 41         |
| Supply and Return Air Plenum .....                                        | 9         | Selecting Motors at 50 Hz .....                                                      | 42         |
| Variable Air Volume Control .....                                         | 9         | Selecting RAH 077CL Chilled Water Coils .....                                        | 42         |
| Gas Heat .....                                                            | 10        | <b>Physical Data</b> .....                                                           | <b>43</b>  |
| Electric Heat .....                                                       | 11        | <b>Cooling Capacity Data</b> .....                                                   | <b>48</b>  |
| Steam Heat .....                                                          | 11        | RDS 800C and 802C .....                                                              | 48         |
| Hot Water Heat .....                                                      | 11        | RAH 047C and 077C .....                                                              | 49         |
| Outside/Return Air Section .....                                          | 12        | <b>Heating Capacity Data</b> .....                                                   | <b>51</b>  |
| Filter Section .....                                                      | 14        | Gas Heat .....                                                                       | 51         |
| Static Air Mixers .....                                                   | 14        | Electric Heat .....                                                                  | 53         |
| Sound Attenuators .....                                                   | 14        | <b>Component Pressure Drops</b> .....                                                | <b>57</b>  |
| Humidifiers .....                                                         | 14        | RDS 708B, 800C, and 802C .....                                                       | 57         |
| Roof Curbs .....                                                          | 14        | <b>Fan Performance</b> .....                                                         | <b>62</b>  |
| Heating and Cooling Coils .....                                           | 15        | DWDI Supply Fans .....                                                               | 62         |
| Cooling Coils .....                                                       | 16        | SWSI Supply Fans .....                                                               | 71         |
| Options .....                                                             | 17        | Propeller Exhaust Fans .....                                                         | 73         |
| Intelligent Equipment™ .....                                              | 18        | Return Fans .....                                                                    | 75         |
| Unit Controls .....                                                       | 20        | <b>Dimensional Data</b> .....                                                        | <b>79</b>  |
| <b>MicroTech III Controls</b> .....                                       | <b>22</b> | Section Options and Locations—RDS 708B .....                                         | 79         |
| <b>Application Considerations</b> .....                                   | <b>29</b> | Application Considerations—RDS 800C and 802C .....                                   | 83         |
| General .....                                                             | 29        | Section Options and Locations—RDS 800C .....                                         | 84         |
| Unit Location .....                                                       | 29        | Section options and locations—RDS 802C .....                                         | 85         |
| Split Units .....                                                         | 29        | Section Options and Locations—RAH 047C .....                                         | 88         |
| Curb Installation .....                                                   | 29        | Unit Considerations—RAH 077C .....                                                   | 90         |
| Acoustical Considerations .....                                           | 29        | Section Options and Locations—RAH 077C .....                                         | 91         |
| Ductwork .....                                                            | 30        | <b>Recommended Clearances</b> .....                                                  | <b>96</b>  |
| Filters .....                                                             | 32        | Service Clearance .....                                                              | 96         |
| Variable Air Volume Application .....                                     | 32        | <b>Gas Piping</b> .....                                                              | <b>98</b>  |
| Multiple Air Handler Control .....                                        | 32        | Gas Piping Schematic .....                                                           | 98         |
| Fan Operating Range .....                                                 | 33        | <b>Electrical Data</b> .....                                                         | <b>99</b>  |
| Fan Isolation .....                                                       | 33        | <b>Unit Weights</b> .....                                                            | <b>102</b> |
| Indoor Fan and Motor Heat,<br>Blow-through vs. Draw-through Cooling ..... | 33        | Roof Curb Weights—RDS 800C and 802C .....                                            | 104        |
| Altitude Adjustments .....                                                | 34        | <b>Engineering Guide Specification—RDS 708</b> .....                                 | <b>110</b> |
| System Operating Limits .....                                             | 35        | <b>Engineering Guide Specification</b><br><b>—RDS 800, 802, RAH 047 to 077</b> ..... | <b>115</b> |
| Coil Freeze Protection .....                                              | 35        |                                                                                      |            |
| Piping and Condensate Drainage .....                                      | 36        |                                                                                      |            |
| Zone Sensor Placement .....                                               | 36        |                                                                                      |            |
| Unit Wiring .....                                                         | 36        |                                                                                      |            |
| Winter Shipment .....                                                     | 36        |                                                                                      |            |
| Field-Installed Actuators .....                                           | 37        |                                                                                      |            |
| Face and Bypass Damper Option .....                                       | 37        |                                                                                      |            |

## A New Standard in Rooftop Air Handling Systems

- Flexibility to provide up to 50,000 cfm of conditioned air
- Multiple fan, coil, filter and heat options to fit your application needs
- Durable, double wall construction to improve indoor air quality
- Walk-in access doors with easy-to-use latches on both sides of every section for better serviceability
- Both Blow-through and Draw-through configuration available
- Patented DesignFlow™ ventilation control maintains proper amounts of outdoor air
- SuperMod™ furnace provides superior turndown and comfort control
- Return fans allow superior building pressure control
- Final filters for hospitals, labs or clean rooms
- 100% make-up air, VAV or CV operation
- DX or chilled water coil cooling flexibility
- Factory integrated and commissioned MicroTech® III advanced DDC control system
- Modular construction and customized application flexibility
- Daikin's innovative Open Choices™ feature provides building automation system interoperability with BACnet® and LonWorks® communications capability
- Unit controllers are LONMARK® 3.4 certified with an optional LonWorks communication module
- Fully factory operation tested

### Agency Listed



All US standard and Canadian units.



MEA Numbers  
Type RAH 047C & RAH 077C



Type RDS 708B, 800C & 902C



### Agency Certification

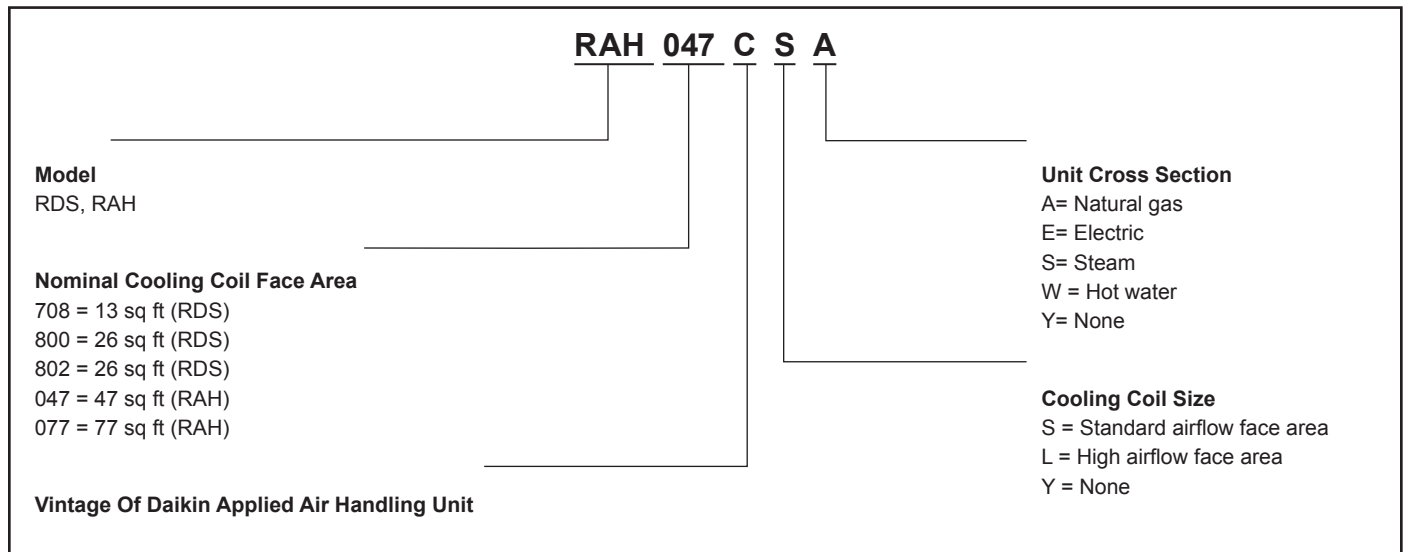


Certification in accordance with the forced circulation air cooling and air heating coils certification program, which is based on AHRI Standard 410.



Certified in accordance with the central station air handling units certification program, which is based on AHRI standard 430. (Plenum SAF performance is not within the scope of the certification program.)

### Nomenclature



Daikin RAH & RDS air handling equipment trace their history to the late 1970s. With decades of innovation, design flexibility, durable construction, low capital and operating cost, make RAH and RDS the preferred HVAC solution for thousand of most prominent building projects. RAH & RDS are ideal options for a job where energy efficiency, reliability, indoor air quality and acoustic are top priorities. Along with providing high quality and state-of-the-art technology, RAH & RDS offer the following valuable features and benefits to satisfy a wide range of diverse applications.

Daikin RoofPak air handlers are applicable to schools, offices, shopping centers, manufacturing facilities, etc.

## Economical First Cost

Daikin RoofPak air handling units are single-piece construction that reduces field labor, installation time and expense. Units up to 52 feet long are a standard single piece. Units may be split at the Supply Air Fan section bulkhead for convenience in job site handling. Split units are provided with a connection kit for a water-tight joint at the job site.

Individually extensive factory testing and checkout procedures reduce startup and installation expense. An optional valve package† and power package provide complete factory piping and wiring for quick connections. The prefabricated roof curb with integral duct support fits inside the unit base for a leak-tight installation that eliminates the need for field-provided duct supports. Lifting brackets in the base channel permit quick, inexpensive rigging.

The high CFM capacity eliminates the need to install two units when one can do the job

## Energy Efficient System

The large cross-sectional area of the unit holds static pressure drops to a minimum, reducing fan horsepower requirements. In addition, the entire cabinet is fully insulated to minimize heat loss or gain for overall energy conservation.

To complement the efficient cabinet design, Daikin's patented UltraSeal™ low leak dampers are provided as standard feature. UltraSeal dampers significantly reduce infiltration losses with the lowest leakage rate in the industry (less than 1.5 cfm/ft<sup>2</sup> at 1" SP). The hollow core airfoil type damper provides 12 times the insulating factor over flat blade dampers. Operating economy is maximized with available comparative enthalpy control on the economizer cycle† to take full advantage of outside air for cooling.

Airfoil fans provided with a factory-mounted variable frequency drive, with MicroTech® III controls, significantly reducing fan power when applied to variable air volume (VAV) systems.

Our industry leading Protocol Selectability™ feature provides effective BAS selection flexibility. Factory integrated and commissioned MicroTech III DDC unit control systems,† eliminate the need for additional cost and time field installation of controls.

Economizers reduce compressor operating hours and energy costs for year-round "free cooling" capability.

## Improving Indoor Air Quality

For flexibility in selecting filtration filter, Daikin includes: MERV 8, 11, 13, or 14 options with & without pre-filters. Microbial-resistant filters are also an available option. Double-wall panel construction that eliminates fibers in the supply air stream and is easy to clean. Units are provided with double-sloped, galvanized or stainless steel drain pans to eliminate stagnant water and minimize bacterial growth.

## Quiet System Operation

Low decibel output is provided by structural quality and specialized design. Units can be equipped with SWSI airfoil plenum fans for excellent acoustics and better efficiency. Supply and return fans are equipped with 200,000 hour greaseable ball bearings for reliable operation.

## Lower Maintenance Costs

Service and maintenance are performed out of the occupied space eliminating any inconvenience to the occupants. Control and product reliability functions is designed for single source responsibility and improved reliability.

Units are constructed of pre-painted galvanized steel. Hinged access doors are provided on both sides of each section. This design eliminates the need for stepladders to remove multiple screws common to the access panels used on most competitive rooftop units. Hinges are stainless steel. A single lever roller latching mechanism is located at the unit base to provide easy access. All wiring is in accordance with the National Electrical Code (NEC). All components are UL listed where applicable. For easy identification, all electrical components are labeled and all wiring is color and number coded. Large, conveniently located control panels with full access doors offer easy servicing of units with the power package. Units also are equipped with a 115-volt outlet located in the main control panel for added convenience. Operating and safety controls are centrally located behind a hinged, deadfront safety panel.

Three-phase factory fusing available for fan motors provides positive protection against damage from short circuits and locked rotor conditions. In addition, phase failure and ground fault protection can be provided. The MicroTech III unit controller provides complete temperature control and, if required, static pressure control for VAV systems.

The MicroTech III control system is provided with a keypad display module mounted in the main control panel for entering set points and unit monitoring.

† Not available on size 708.

## Unit Flexibility

The Daikin rooftop air handler is designed to meet the degree of emphasis has been put on providing increased requirements of the present and the future. Along with flexibility. Units are a semi-custom air handler with the providing high quality and state-of-the-art innovation, a large flexibility to satisfy a wide range of application specifications.

**Table 1: Availability of options per unit size**

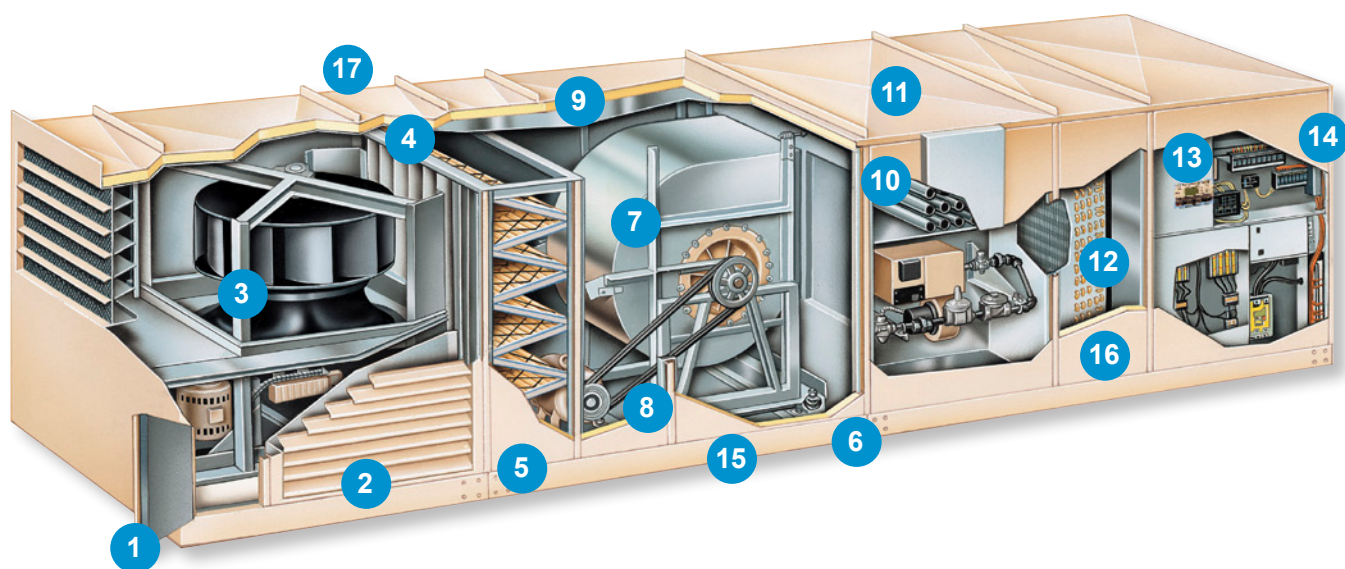
| Factory Installed Options          |                                           | Unit Size            |                      |           |                      |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------|----------------------|
|                                    |                                           | 708                  | 800/802              | 047–077   |                      |
| Electrical                         | Factory wired electrical                  | Available            | Available            | Available |                      |
|                                    | Starters and outlet                       |                      |                      |           |                      |
|                                    | VFDs                                      | Limited availability |                      |           |                      |
|                                    | Disconnect                                | Available            |                      |           |                      |
|                                    | Lights with receptacle                    |                      |                      |           |                      |
| Ground fault or phase protection   |                                           |                      |                      |           |                      |
| Mixing                             | 100% outdoor air hood                     |                      |                      |           | Available            |
|                                    | 100% return air plenum                    |                      |                      |           |                      |
|                                    | 0–30% outdoor air                         |                      |                      |           |                      |
|                                    | 0–100% outdoor air less exhaust           | Available            |                      |           |                      |
|                                    | 0–100% outdoor air with exhaust           |                      |                      |           |                      |
| DesignFlow outdoor air measurement | Limited availability                      |                      |                      |           |                      |
| Return/exhaust fans [3]            | Blender                                   | Available            |                      |           |                      |
|                                    | DWDI FC                                   |                      |                      |           |                      |
|                                    | SWSI AF                                   | Limited availability | Limited availability |           |                      |
| Propeller exhaust                  | Available                                 |                      |                      |           |                      |
| Temperature controls               |                                           |                      |                      |           |                      |
| Static pressure controls           |                                           |                      |                      |           |                      |
| Valve packages                     |                                           |                      |                      |           |                      |
| Smoke detectors                    |                                           |                      |                      |           |                      |
| Freezestats                        |                                           |                      |                      |           |                      |
| Damper actuators                   | Available                                 |                      |                      |           |                      |
| 2" angular                         |                                           |                      |                      |           |                      |
| Cartridge filters                  |                                           |                      |                      |           |                      |
| Filters                            | Two cartridge filter face areas           | Limited availability | Limited availability |           |                      |
|                                    | Draw-through and blow-through filters [2] | Available            |                      |           |                      |
|                                    | Coils                                     |                      | DX, water, and steam |           | Available            |
| Two coil face areas                |                                           |                      |                      |           |                      |
| Galvanized or stainless drain pan  |                                           |                      |                      |           |                      |
| Supply fans [and return fans*]     | Draw-through and blow-through coils       | Limited availability |                      |           |                      |
|                                    | DWDI FC or AF                             | Available            | Limited availability |           |                      |
|                                    | SWSI AF                                   | Limited availability | Limited availability |           |                      |
|                                    | Multiple fan diameters                    | Available            | Available            |           |                      |
|                                    | Belt guards*                              |                      |                      |           |                      |
|                                    | TEFC or premium efficiency motors*        |                      | Limited availability |           |                      |
| 150% drives*                       | [1]                                       |                      |                      |           |                      |
| Down blast fan                     |                                           |                      |                      |           |                      |
| Duct connections                   | Bottom and back return                    | Available            | Available            |           |                      |
|                                    | Bottom and end discharge                  |                      |                      |           |                      |
|                                    | Discharge plenum                          |                      |                      |           |                      |
| Special Sections                   | Extra access in air stream                | Limited availability |                      |           |                      |
|                                    | Out of air stream, blank section          |                      |                      |           |                      |
|                                    | Staged or modulating furnaces             |                      |                      |           |                      |
|                                    | Electric Heat                             |                      |                      |           |                      |
|                                    | Face + Bypass                             | Available            |                      |           |                      |
| Construction                       | Double wall with R6.5 insulation          |                      |                      | Available |                      |
|                                    | Burglar bars or isolation dampers         |                      |                      |           |                      |
|                                    | Split Unit                                |                      |                      |           | Limited availability |
|                                    | Sheet metal underliner                    | Available            |                      |           |                      |

[1] Available with SWSI plenum fan

[2] Blow-through filters are only available with draw-through cooling

[3] Only available with 0-100% outdoor air with exhaust

† Not available on size 708.



### 1 Standard insulation

- 1¾ lb fully insulated unit with galvanized steel floor and door liners. All exposed insulation is pinned and retained leaving no exposed edges to delaminate.

### 2 Outdoor air louvers

- Designed with low inlet velocities to minimize moisture entrainment. Outdoor louvers on both sides of the unit minimize air stratification within the unit.

### 3 Efficient return fan

- Airfoil design is available with or without spring isolation and seismic restraints. Optional MicroTech III VaneTrol™ control logic on VAV applications provides proper building pressurization.

### 4 UltraSeal low leak dampers

- Standard on both outside and return air dampers to minimize air leakage and reduce energy costs. UltraSeal dampers have a low leakage rate.

### 5 Dual side access filter section

- With multiple filter options that have up to 95% efficiency.

### 6 Exclusive door latch

- Pinioned single point door latch. Unique vinyl door gasket provides positive seal in all sections. Hinged access doors on both sides of each section. Stainless steel hinges. Safety tie back rods on all doors.

### 7 Efficient supply fan

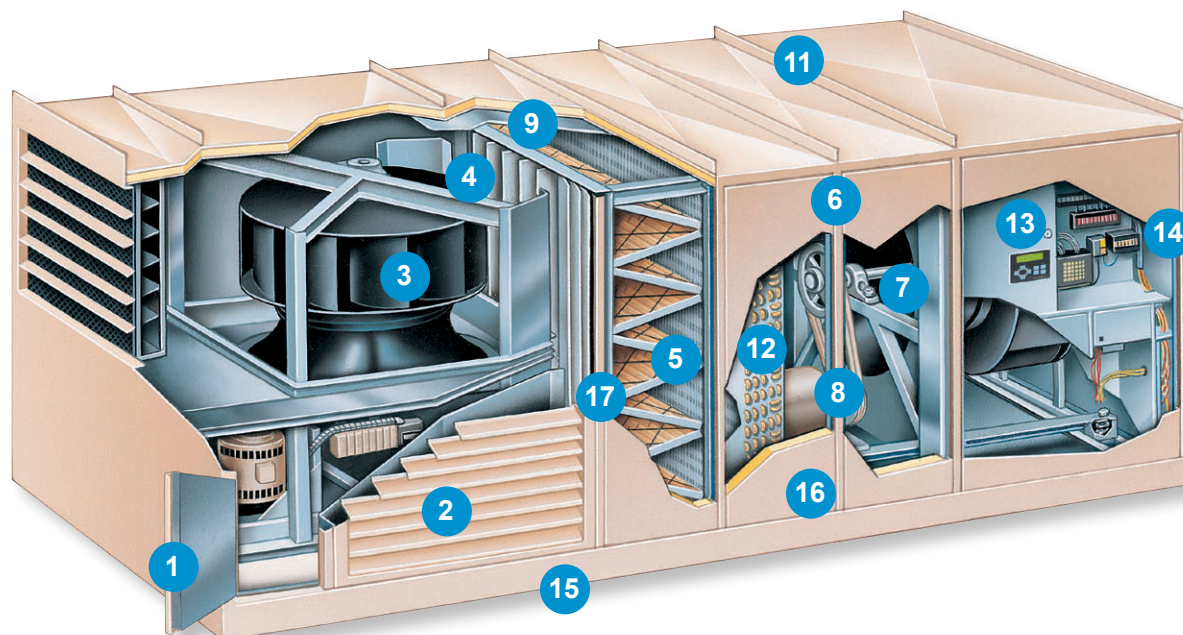
- Multiple forward curved and airfoil fan selections allow efficient selection for blow-through and draw-through applications. Fans are DWDI or SWSI and are available with spring isolation and seismic restraints.

### 8 Drive selection

- Up to 150% service factor available for both fixed and adjustable pitch drives.

### 9 Insulated double wall construction

- Complete double wall unit construction is available with R6.5 insulation. Double wall construction eliminates damage to insulation, minimizes heat loss, prevents glass fibers from entering airstream, and provides a cleanable surface.



#### 10 Industrial furnace

- Long life stainless steel drum with stainless steel secondary tubes. 200 to 2000 MBh outputs. All burners are forced draft type and are ETL and ETL-Canada listed.\*

#### 11 Leak resistant construction

- Prepainted baked enamel finish with standing top seam and cross broken top panels for positive drainage.

#### 12 Cooling coil flexibility

- Select coils from a wide variety of row, fins per inch and face area combinations to optimize performance and efficiency.

#### 13 Optional MicroTech III controls

- State-of-the-art keypad interface allows easy adjustment of Direct Digital Control functions, bidirectional communications, stand-alone or network operation.\*
- Option: add the Intelligent Equipment™ control solution, which provides real-time data streams for benchmarking performance, monitoring system operations and implementing remote diagnostics and control.



#### 14 Large control panel

- Single or multiple power connections, integral door disconnect, deadfront panels, 115V convenience outlet, color coded and numbered wiring are all offered with available power package.

#### 15 Full unit base rail

- Heavy, full perimeter base rail with integral accessible wire chase. Heavy-duty lifting lugs provided for single piece rigging of units up to 52 feet in length.

#### 16 Stainless steel sloped drain pan

- Available with all cooling coils for superior corrosion resistance and cleanability. Sloped drain pan is mounted at a minimum 1/8" per foot incline to provide positive condensate drainage.

#### 17 Blank sections

- Provide flexibility for factory or field-installed specialty equipment.

\* MicroTech III and furnace options are not available on size 708

Daikin RoofPak systems are built to perform, with features and options that provide for lower installed costs, high energy efficiency, good indoor air quality, quiet operation, low cost maintenance and service, and longevity. Completed systems are factory tested and shipped with an ETL or ETL Canada Safety Listing.

## Unit Construction

- Nominal unit cooling capacities from 15 to 135 tons. Units up to 52-feet long can be shipped completely assembled.
- Weather resistant cabinet design with standing top seams and cross-broken top panels to provide positive drainage.
- Pre-painted exterior surfaces that withstand a minimum 750 hour salt spray test per ASTM B117.
- Full size, double-wall hinged access doors on both sides of each section. All positive pressure door latches have a safety catch designed to prevent the door from opening rapidly when the cabinet is under positive pressure.
- Single lever latch mechanism and door holders on each access door.
- Heavy-gauge galvanized steel unit base with formed recess to seat on roof curb gasket and provide positive weathertight seal.
- Heavy duty lifting brackets strategically placed for balanced cable or chain hook lifting.
- Full double-wall construction is available throughout the unit to protect R-6.5 insulation, enhance performance and satisfy IAQ requirements.
- Perforated liners are available in the plenum areas to enhance sound performance.
- Available auxiliary blank sections provide the flexibility for factory-installed or field-installed specialty equipment.
- Factory-mounted and factory-wired service lights with switch and outlet are available in each fan section.

**Figure 1: Standing top seam**



**Figure 2: Full double-wall construction**



## Supply and Return Fan Section

- Multiple double width, double inlet (DWDI) forward curved and airfoil supply air fan selections provide efficient, quiet operation at wide ranging static pressure and cfm requirements. SWSI airfoil plenum supply fans are available on sizes 047 to 077.
- Each fan assembly is dynamically trim balanced at the factory before shipment.
- Neoprene gasket isolates the fan housing and eliminates vibration transmission to the fan bulkhead.
- Solid steel fan shafts rotate in 200,000 hour, greaseable ball bearings.
- All fan assemblies are isolated from the main unit on RIS or 2-in deflection spring mounts.
- Open drip-proof or totally enclosed motors comply with EPACT efficiency requirements. Premium efficiency motor upgrades available.
- All fan drives are factory sized according to job specific airflow, static pressure, and power requirements.
- Single width, single inlet (SWSI) airfoil return fans effectively handle high return duct static pressures and provide superior building static pressure control in VAV systems.
- For seismic sensitive regions, spring fan isolators are available with seismic restraints.
- 150% service factor drives extend service life of the fan belts.
- Fan motor power factor correction to a minimum of 0.90.
- Fan motor and drive assembly belt guards.

† Not available on size 708.

Figure 3: Airfoil fans



Figure 4: SWSI airfoil plenum fans



## Variable Air Volume Control†

- Energy saving, advanced technology, variable frequency drive (VFD), fan speed control is available with the convenience and cost savings of factory mounting and testing.
- All VFD selections are plenum rated and are conveniently mounted within the filtered air stream for extended service life and easy accessibility to maintenance and service personnel.
- To manage building static pressure, dedicated VFDs are used for the supply and return fans.
- MicroTech III controls provide advanced duct and building static pressure control and equipment diagnostics capability.†

Figure 5: Factory-installed variable frequency drive



## Supply and Return Air Plenum

- Bottom, side, top and front (RFS only) discharge locations and bottom and back return locations provide application flexibility to match complex system configuration requirements.
- Available with burglar bars or isolation dampers in both the discharge and return openings for additional building security.

† Not available on size 708.

## Gas Heat†

- Extensive selection flexibility from 200 to 2,000 MBh output can satisfy wide ranging needs.
- Two-stage, 3:1 and patented SuperMod 20:1 modulating control provides the flexibility to solve diverse needs.
- All gas burners exceed ASHRAE Standard 90.1 efficiency requirement of 78% for low fire and 80% for high fire with efficiencies as high as 88% and 85%, respectively.
- The complete furnace assembly is ETL or ETL-Canada listed.
- Special order capability with FM or IRI/FIA gas trains.
- All burner assemblies are factory tested and adjusted prior to shipment.
- Heat exchangers are a two-pass, drum-and-tube design with stainless steel primary and secondary surfaces.
- Air temperature rise capability of up to 100°F on most models.
- Burners are forced draft type with all controls and valves housed in the burner vestibule.
- Designed for ease of inspection, cleaning and maintenance.
- Patented design of integral flue improves combustion gas distribution, resulting in lower surface temperatures, reduced stresses and higher efficiencies.
- High-pressure regulators (2 psi to 10 psi) also available.
- 321 stainless steel heat exchangers provide long life.
- Fuel lines may be conveniently routed through the curb or the burner vestibule door.
- Heating control fully integrated into the unit's MicroTech III control system.

## SuperMod High Turndown Gas Burner†

- Full 20:1 turndown with continuous modulation between 5% and 100% of rated capacity provides precise temperature control for a comfortable tenant environment, even in demanding applications such as dehumidification, 100% make-up air and VAV systems.
- Solves the mixed air tempering requirements of VAV systems when meeting ASHRAE 62.1-2001 ventilation requirements at cold ambient, light load conditions.
- Operates at normal inlet gas pressures, throughout the entire modulation range.
- 14-burner sizes ranging from 200 to 2,000 MBh output capacity.
- Patent pending design featuring four unique design innovations and 37 patent claims.

Figure 6: SuperMod 20:1 burner versus 3:1 burner

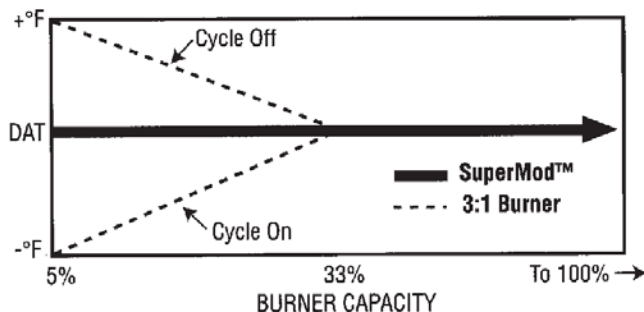
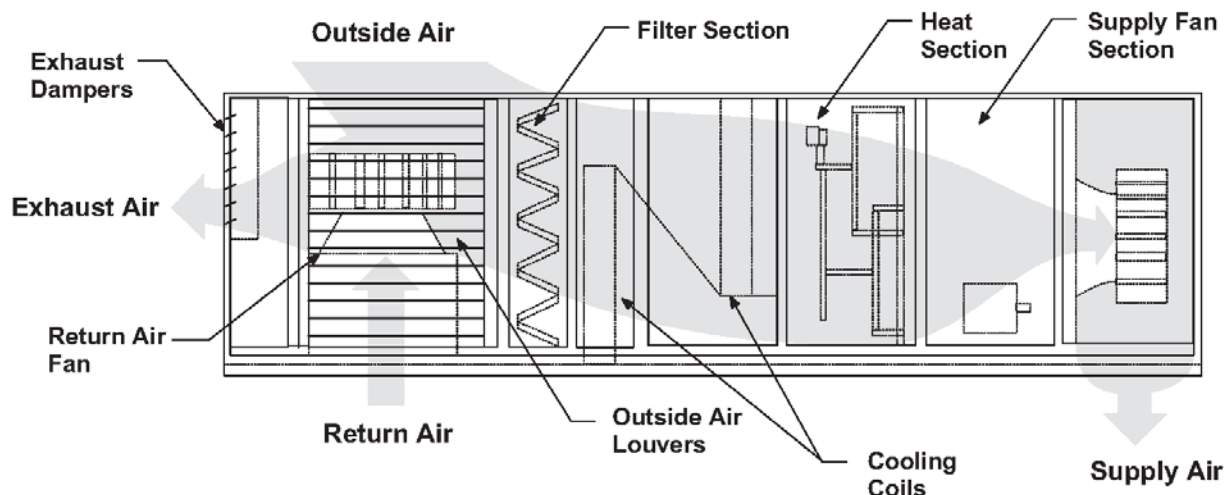


Figure 7: Draw-through airflow configuration



† Not available on size 708.

## Electric Heat†

- 40 to 320 kW selections factory assembled, installed and tested.
- Single-stage or multi-stage capability for application flexibility.
- Durable, low watt density, nickel chromium elements for longer life.
- Entire heat bank protected by a linear high limit control with each heater element protected by an automatic reset high limit control
- Fuses provided in each branch circuit.
- MicroTech III controls sequence circuits for operating economy and reduced cycling wear.

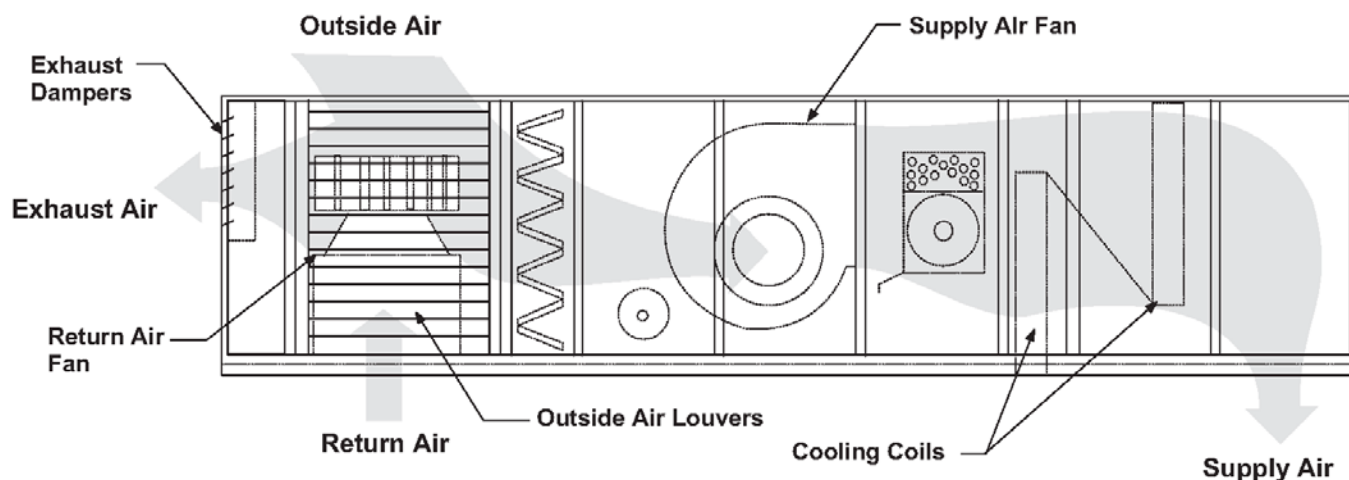
## Hot Water Heat

- Hot water coils are 1-row or 2-row, 5/8-in O.D. copper tube/aluminum fin design with patented HI-F5 fins.
- Rated in accordance with ARI Standard 430.
- Multiple coil selections offered to size heating output to application needs.
- Factory-installed, three-way modulating control valve, piping and modulating spring return actuator provide system control and full flow through the coil in the event of a power failure. Not available on size 708.
- Available with factory-mounted freeze stat.†

## Steam Heat

- Steam heating coils are 1-row or 2-row, 5/8-in O.D. copper tube/aluminum fin jet distributing type with patented HI-F5 fin design.
- Rated in accordance with ARI Standard 430.
- Four different steam coil selections offered to size heating output to application needs.
- Factory-installed, two-way modulating control valve, piping and modulating spring return actuator provide system control and full flow through the coil in the event of a power failure.\*
- Available with factory-mounted freeze stat.†

**Figure 8: Blow-through airflow configuration**



† Not available on size 708.

## Outside/Return Air Section

### 100% Return Air Option

- Includes a return air plenum with a bottom, back or top return air opening.

### 0% to 30% Outside Air Option†

Includes return air plenum and 0% to 30% outside air intake hood with patented UltraSeal™ low leak dampers to minimize leakage during off cycles. Damper is field adjusted to a fixed open position that is easily set using the MicroTech III keypad. Compatible with two-position or modulating control.

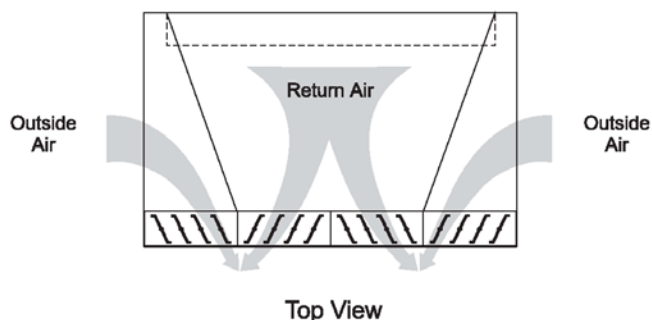
### 100% Outside Air Option

- Includes a weather hood factory mounted to the filter section, bird screen to help prevent infiltration of foreign objects, and UltraSeal low leak dampers to minimize leakage during off cycles.
- Dampers arranged vertically and compatible with a two-position control to sequence open when the supply fan is running and to close when the supply fan is off.

### 0% to 100% Economizer Option

- Includes return air plenum with back or bottom opening, exhaust air dampers and UltraSeal low leak economizer intake dampers to minimize leakage during off cycles.
- Available with or without return or exhaust air fans.
- Outside air is introduced from both sides of the unit through outside and return air dampers that are arranged vertically to converge the multiple air streams in circular mixing patterns, minimizing temperature stratification and improving system performance. (Size 708 has two outdoor air hoods on one side opposite the exhaust.)
- 0% to 100% economizer sections use horizontal louvered intakes, eliminating unsightly hood assemblies.
- DesignFlow outdoor air control system measures outside air intake volume and automatically adjusts damper position to maintain minimum volume requirements.\*
- Outside air enthalpy, comparative enthalpy or dry-bulb temperature changeover provides control flexibility to bring in the most economical amount of outside air for "free" cooling.†
- Exhaust dampers exhaust air out the back of the unit.

Figure 9: Economizer airflow for 800, 802, 047C, and 077C



### Mixing Box (not available on sizes 800 to 802)

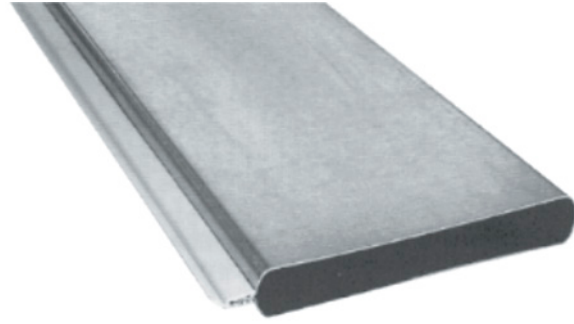
The mixing box option consists of a return air plenum, outside air hood, and UltraSeal low leak mixing dampers. The return air and outside air damper blades are positioned vertically for optimum mixing capability. A factory-mounted modulating spring return type actuator can be installed to operate the interconnected dampers.

The patented UltraSeal low leak dampers are standard equipment on both outdoor and return air dampers. This damper drastically reduces energy losses due to conduction and infiltration. The hollow core airfoil type damper provides 12 times the insulating factor over flat blade dampers. Air leakage is maintained below 1.5 cfm/ft<sup>2</sup> at 1" SP, as tested and confirmed in accordance with AMCA Standard 500. This is accomplished with the following design features:

- Heavy-duty, tubular airfoil blades that eliminate twisting and warping while minimizing air pressure drop.
- Heavy-duty construction allows the use of larger 7" wide blades running the full height of the cabinet. Fewer blades reduces the potential for leakage.
- All blade edges are provided with a unique gasketing design for low pressure differentials experienced on economizer applications.
- Flexible stainless steel side seals between the blade ends and the damper frame provide UltraSeal with one of the lowest leakage rates in the industry.

† Not available on size 708.

Figure 10: UltraSeal damper cross section



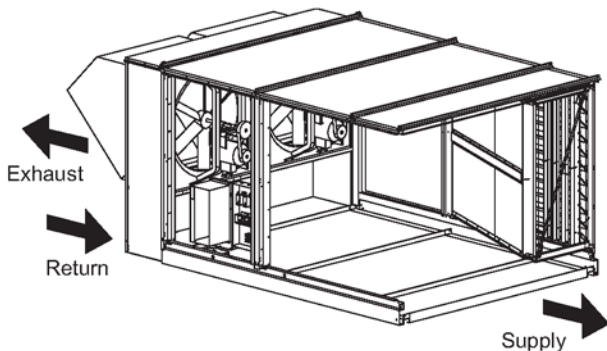
## 0% to 100% Economizer with Centrifugal Return Fan

Figure 11 shows return fan air flow configuration.

- All 0% to 100% economizer components are included
- Includes a DWDI forward curved, air foil or an SWSI air foil, centrifugal return fan
- Return fans are in series with the supply fan and operate simultaneously with the supply fan to control building pressure and handle the return duct ESP at all times.

**NOTE:** Return fans and exhaust fans have different performance characteristics and are not interchangeable. See [page 29](#) for application recommendations.

Figure 11: Airflow configuration—exhaust fan



## 0% to 100% Economizer with Propeller Exhaust Fans (sizes 047 to 077 only)

Figure 11 shows exhaust fan air flow configuration.

- All 0% to 100% economizer components are included.
- Includes one to three propeller fans, depending on required capacity, all controlled from one VFD.
- Exhaust fans are in parallel with the supply fan and may only operate during the economizer mode to control building pressure. They do not handle the return duct at ESP design conditions.

**NOTE:** Return fans and exhaust fans have different performance characteristics and are not interchangeable. See [page 26](#) for application recommendations.

## DesignFlow Precision Ventilation Air Control System†

- Patented precision mass flow sensor assemblies directly measure the total mass volume of air flowing through the outdoor air intakes with accuracy exceeding 95% at the values indicated in [Table 2](#).
- Repeatable accuracy helps provide adequate ventilation air for good indoor air quality (IAQ), energy efficiency, and compliance with ASHRAE Standard 62.1-2001. See [Table 2](#) for ventilation airflow measurement ranges verified by Intertek Testing Services, Inc.
- Pre-engineered, factory-installed, and calibrated system requires no additional field-installed devices.
- MicroTech III controls automatically respond to mass flow sensor signals and adjust outdoor air damper position to maintain ventilation rate set point.

Table 2: Ventilation airflow measurement range

| Unit size | Ventilation airflow measurement range |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|
| 800C      | 540 to 9,400 cfm                      |
| 802C      | 808 to 13,120 cfm                     |
| 047C      | 1080 to 18,000 cfm                    |
| 077C      | 1594 to 37,126 cfm                    |

† Not available on size 708.

## Filter Section

- Selection flexibility includes large face, area angular filter racks with 2-inch, 30% panel filters, or high efficiency cartridge filter assemblies with pre-filters.
- Multiple access doors allow easy filter changes from either side of the unit.
- 65% and 95% efficient filter selections feature permanent gaskets to seal against the cartridge filters and include a 2-inch, MERV 8, 30% pre-filter.
- Extended filter face area arrangements meet a wide range of airflow requirements.
- Double wall, 95% efficient final filter selections are available as the last section before the discharge plenum.

**Figure 12: Multiple filter options**



## Static Air Mixers

- Factory installed between the outside/return air section and the filter section.
- Provides blended air temperatures to minimize the potential for freeze/STAT trips when using a hydronic heating source.
- Blended outside/return air streams improve system control and avoid uneven temperature distribution at the duct take-offs.

## Sound Attenuators†

- Factory-installed downstream of the supply fan to dampen fan noise in sound sensitive applications.
- Can reduce sound levels by as much as half in the lower octave bands and more than half in the higher octave bands.
- Tedlar™ coating available for added protection of the acoustic insulation.

**Figure 13: Factory-installed sound attenuators**



## Humidifiers

- Factory installed steam humidifier distribution grids downstream of the supply air fan.

## Roof Curbs

- Constructed in accordance with NRCA guidelines with 12-gauge galvanized steel.
- Fits inside the unit base around the perimeter of air handling section.
- Duct frames are provided as part of each curb assembly to allow duct connections to be completed before the unit is placed.†
- Gasket seals between the curb duct frame and the unit.

† Not available on size 708.

## Heating and Cooling Coils

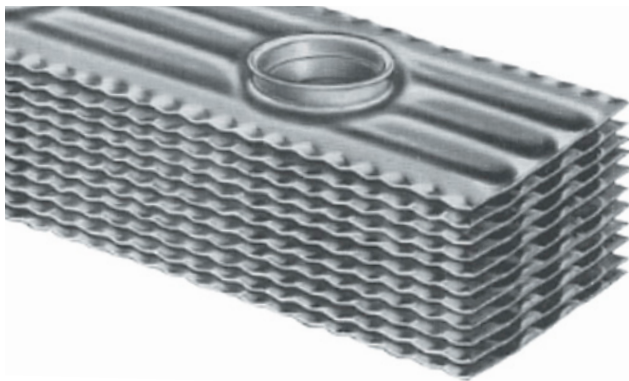
Daikin's ARI certified coils are designed to maximize face area and minimize face velocity, thereby reducing static pressure losses. The Daikin HI-F fin design of RDS/RAH coils provides a substantial improvement to fin efficiency. Design of the HI-F fin produces a state of continuous turbulence that effectively reduces boundary layer formation. As a result, heat transfer efficiency sharply improves, making the HI-F surface an industry leader.

In addition, coil performance is enhanced by the design of staggered tubing. This arrangement exposes the tubes to more moving air than the in-line design, yielding greater heat transfer. The geometry of the staggered tube design also allows the rows to be spaced closer together for a more compact coil.

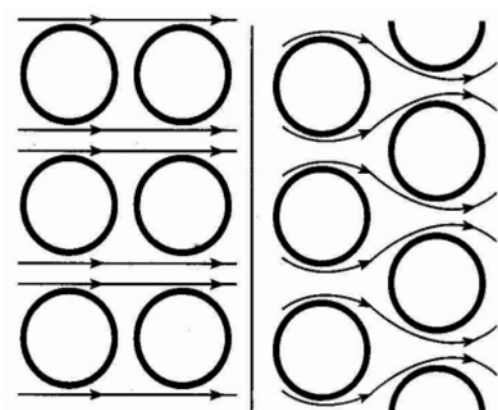
Daikin offers a broad variety of coil types, fin spacings, row and circuiting combinations, which permits using standard coils to accurately meet load and comfort requirements. Multiple face areas are offered in each cabinet size to allow more selection flexibility.

A standard coil can be selected manually or through the Daikin SelectTools for Contractor Coils selection program to deliver the specified leaving air dry and wet bulb temperatures for virtually any condition. SelectTools offers designers easy and accurate coil selection for optimal performance.

**Figure 14: Daikin HI-F5 fin**



**Figure 15: In-line vs. Daikin staggered tube design**

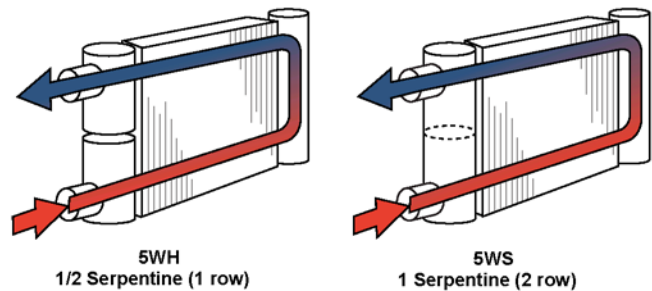


## Heating Coils

### Hot Water Coils

Water heating coils are offered in two counterflow arrangements to satisfy a variety of design needs. The one-row, half serpentine circuit allows increased water velocity for low heat applications. For water coils operating under normal supply and pressure drop conditions, the two-row, full serpentine circuit offers exceptional capacity for high heating demands.

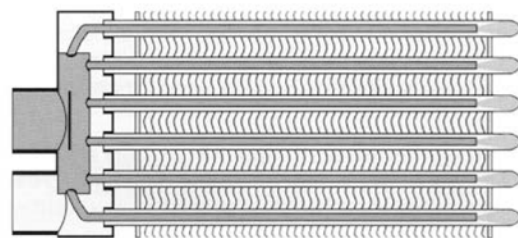
**Figure 16: Hot water coil circuitings**



### Steam Coils

Steam coils are available with two-row and two-fin spacing options for sizing flexibility. Steam coils are tube-in-tube design with directionally orificed inner tubes for jet distribution. A specially designed coil casing automatically provides the proper pitch for positive condensate removal.

**Figure 17: Steam coils circuitings**



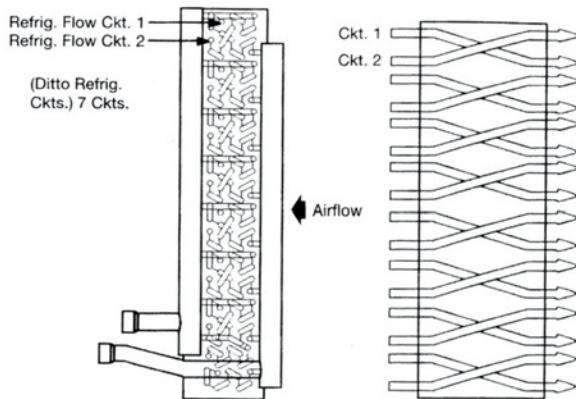
† Not available on size 708.

## Cooling Coils

### Evaporator Coils

Evaporator coils are available with four-row and three-fin spacing options to match a wide variety of design loads. All evaporator coils are completely interlaced with the full face of the coil active, eliminating air stratification problems.

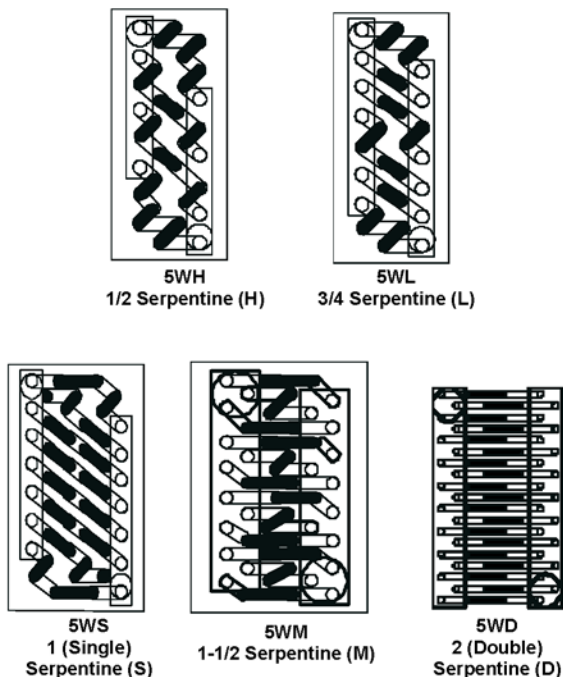
**Figure 18: Evaporator coil circuiting**



### Chilled Water Coils

Available water cooling coils provide flow-controlled circuiting in five standard counterflow arrangements for optimum selection at any given water velocity. With the multitude of rows and fin spacings available, the ideal chilled water coil can be applied.

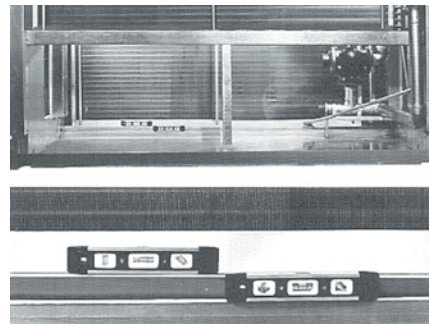
**Figure 19: Chilled water coil circuitings**



### Sloped Drain Pan

Galvanized steel sloped drain pans finished with baked-on enamel paint are standard with all cooling coils for superior corrosion resistance and cleanability. Optional stainless-steel sloped drain pans are available to meet the needs of the most demanding applications. The drain pan is mounted at a minimum of 1/8" per foot incline to provide positive condensate drainage. In addition, an intermediate drain pan is provided in the coil bank to provide condensate removal without carryover. A threaded drain connection on one side of the unit allows for convenient attachment of trap and drain line.

**Figure 20: Sloped drain pan**



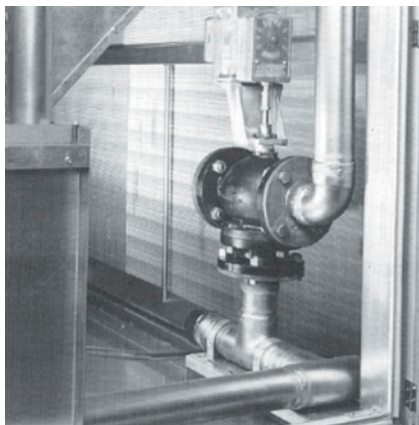
## Options

### Coil Section Options

A factory-mounted valve package is offered for heating coils located in the heat section of the unit and for all chilled water coils. The valve package consists of a modulating control valve, piping, and a spring return type valve actuator. During a power failure, these valves open to provide full flow through the coil. Complete control of the valves can be provided by the available MicroTech III controller.†

A field-installed coil vestibule is available and is recommended when piping must enter the side of the unit. It is required on many coil arrangements to facilitate piping through the curb. Face and bypass dampers may also be provided for coil capacity control and freeze protection. Dampers are available for all chilled water, hot water, and steam coils positioned in the heat/cool sections of the unit.

**Figure 21: Valve package**



### Electrical Options

- Units are completely wired and tested at the factory, with control wiring routed in an accessible, protective wire raceway at the base of the unit.
- Wiring complies with NEC requirements and all applicable UL standards.
- For ease of use, wiring and electrical components are number coded and labeled according to the electrical diagram.
- Units have a 115 V convenience receptacle. (unit powered or field powered)
- Supply and return air fan motors, compressor motors, and condenser fan motor branch circuits have individual short circuit protection.
- A single point power connection with power block or disconnect switch is standard.
- A unit-mounted disconnect includes a service handle on the exterior of the control panel door.
- Electrical power feeds inside the perimeter roof curb through factory provided knockouts in the bottom of the main control panel.
- Phase-failure/under-voltage protection is available to protect three phase motors. Not available on size 708.

### Power Package Options

An optional power package is available to provide full unit power wiring from a factory-installed power block or disconnect switch to fan motors and other electrical components. Also included is short circuit protection, motor contactors, external motor overload protection, a 115-volt transformer, system switch, and a 115-volt convenience outlet. All circuits are fused and centrally located in the main control panel for easy access.

Main power lines enter the unit inside the roof curb through power knockouts in the bottom of the main control panel. With a power package, all power wiring is factory installed in an accessible wire raceway at the base of the unit for added protection and convenience.

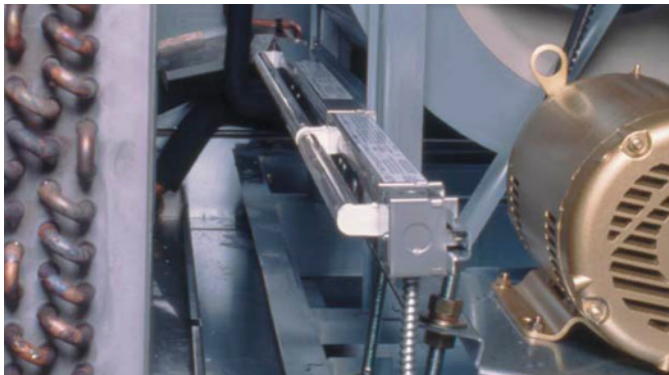
The power package allows for a single field power connection. A dual power connection that separates the electric heat from the fan motors and multiple power connections that allow for connection of an on-site emergency power source are also available for operation flexibility.

## Ultraviolet Lights

Factory-installed ultraviolet lights are available on the downstream side of all cooling coils and above the unit drain pan.

All ultraviolet lights are pre-engineered and factory installed for ease of use and proper placement for maximum effectiveness. The ultraviolet lamps irradiate the coil and drain pan surfaces with light in the 245 nanometer wavelength of the light spectrum (UV-C). UV-C light has proven effective in killing most bacteria, molds, and viruses in both laboratory and practical application. This complete package of equipment and ultraviolet lights includes Intertek Services Inc. (ETL) safety agency certification.

**Figure 22: Ultraviolet light**



### Features

- High-output, hot cathode lamps produce Ultraviolet Germicidal Irradiation (UVGI) for 254 nm that constantly irradiates the coil and drain pan surfaces.
- Fixture design and stainless steel construction make the ultraviolet light device suitable for saturated air conditions.
- Automatic disconnects are standard on all doors (or panels) with line-of-sight access to the lamps to help prevent eye contact with the UV-C ultraviolet light.
- Special ultraviolet filtering glass windows block ultraviolet light, allowing the coil, drain pan, and lights to be inspected while in use from outside the unit.

### Benefits

- For pennies a day, UVGI can improve IAQ by destroying mold, fungi, and bacteria on coil and drain pan surfaces.
- Clean coil surfaces maintain peak heat transfer for “near new” performance and lower energy costs.
- Reduced coil and drain pan maintenance requirements and costs.
- Satisfies GSA federal facilities standard requirements for UVGI lights to be incorporated downstream of all cooling coils and above all drain pans to control airborne and surface microbial growth and transfer.

## Intelligent Equipment™

Intelligent Equipment (IE) from Daikin Applied is a secure, cloud-based controls solution that enables delivery of equipment and/or system information to customers via web or mobile devices.



A power measurement module and communications gateway installed on Daikin equipment enables the unit to be directly connected to the Internet via wireless (cellular, WI-FI) or local area network (LAN), providing management, monitoring control analysis and decision-making functionality for Daikin rooftop systems and the facility.

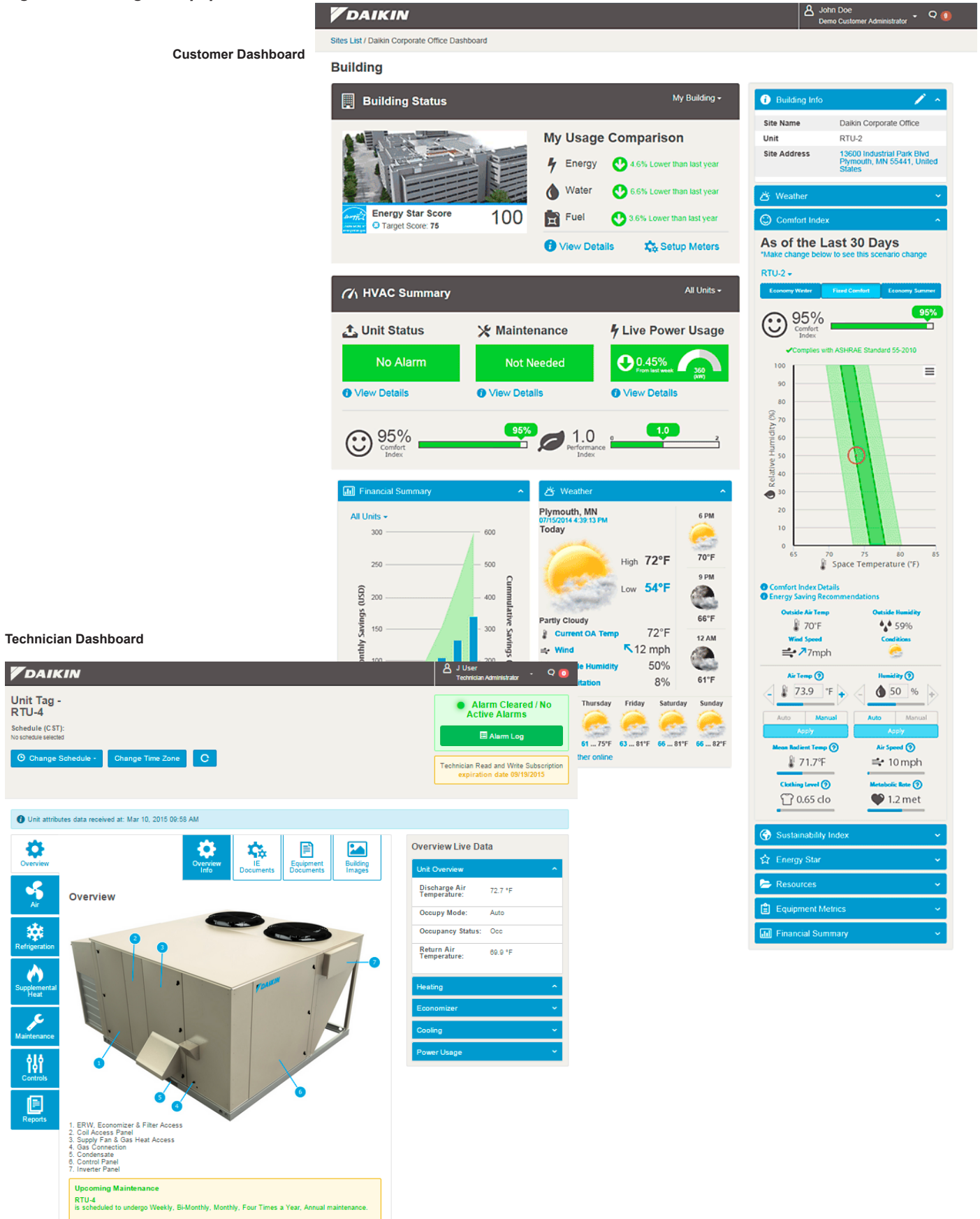
### Features

- Remote monitoring and control of Daikin rooftop units
- Remote servicing capabilities
- Integration to the Energy Star® Portfolio Manager®
- Advanced data analytics including equipment performance, financial performance and building Comfort Index matrix based on ASHRAE Standard 55-2010
- Dynamic user dashboards with photo-realistic graphics and responsive-design interface optimized for users' mobile devices, tablets or PCs
- Secure, role-based user access

### Benefits

- Informed decision-making
- Increased equipment efficiency
- 24/7 monitoring capability
- Real-time equipment information
- Accelerated equipment payback
- Historical performance data
- Can be used with, or without, an existing building automation system (BAS)

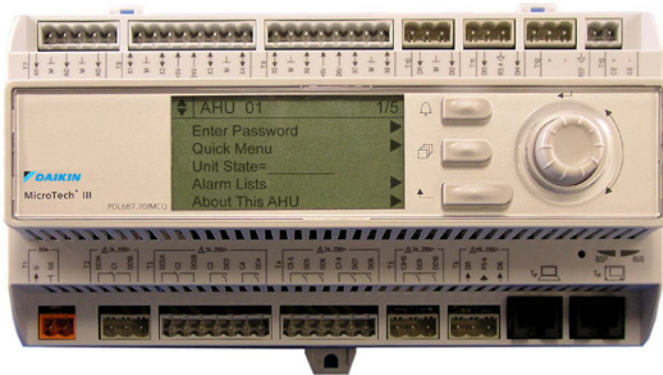
Figure 23: Intelligent Equipment Dashboards



## Unit Controls†

- Integrated MicroTech III DDC controls with unit-mounted user interface featuring a 5-line, 22 character English display for fast equipment diagnostics and adjustments.
- Factory-installed and commissioned prior to shipment.
- 100% make-up air, dehumidification, VAV, or CV control capabilities.
- Factory integrated minimum ventilation airflow measurement and control capability.
- Open Choices feature allows interoperability with any BAS that uses BACnet and LonWorks protocols.

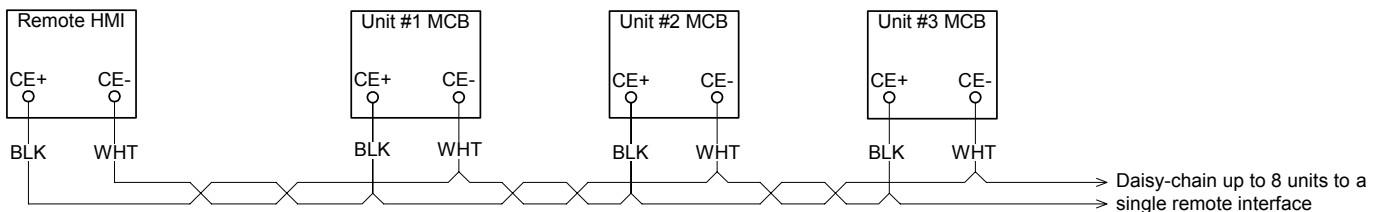
Figure 24: MicroTech III Keypad/Display



## MicroTech III Remote User Interface

In addition to the unit-mounted user interface provided with MicroTech III controls, Daikin applied rooftop systems and indoor vertical self-contained systems can be equipped with a remote user interface that handles up to eight units per interface. The remote user interface provides convenient access to unit diagnostics and control adjustments, without having to access your roof or mechanical rooms located on each floor.

Figure 26: Process Bus Wiring Connections



Each remote user interface offers similar functionality as its unit-mounted counterpart, including:

- Push-and-roll navigation wheel with an 8-line by 30-character display format.
- Digital display of messages in English language.
- All operating conditions, system alarms, control parameters and schedules are monitored.

### Features

- Can be wired up to 700 meters from units for flexibility in placing each remote user interface within your building.
- Unit and remote user interfaces are both active.

### Benefits

- Allows you to access the user interface for each unit from one location, inside the building.
- Users need to learn one format because the remote user interface is nearly identical to the unit-mounted version.
- No additional field commissioning is required for the remote user interface.

Figure 25: Remote User Interface



† Not available on size 708.

## Variable Air Volume

Daikin RoofPak variable air volume systems (VAV) employ the concept of varying the air quantity to a space at a constant temperature thereby balancing the heat gains or losses and maintaining the desired room temperature. This true variable volume system is commonly referred to as a “squeeze-off” or “pinch-off” system. Unlike a “bypass” or “dump” system, supply air is diverted from areas where it is not required to areas that need cooling and, at system part load conditions, reduces the total fan volume. This ability to reduce supply air quantities not only provides substantial fan energy savings at partial load conditions, but it also minimizes equipment sizing.

Variable volume systems offer the following advantages:

- Lowers system first cost by using system diversity to reduce equipment and duct sizes.
- Lowers operating costs by reducing fan energy demands, especially at part load conditions.
- Lowers first cost by reducing space requirements for duct trunks and mechanical equipment.
- Provides system flexibility to match changing occupancy demands.

## Variable Frequency Drives†

Variable frequency drives offer reliable operation over a wide range of airflow, with advantages in sound and energy performance.

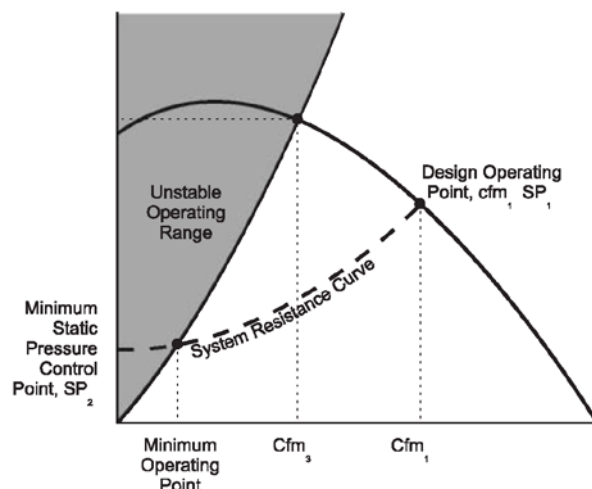
Variable frequency drives provide the most efficient means of variable volume control by taking advantage of the fan law relation between fan speed (rpm) and fan brake horsepower (bhp). Also, since airflow is reduced by changing fan speed, the noise penalties often associated with mechanical control devices, e.g. inlet vanes, are not introduced. The following equation illustrates how fan bhp varies as the cube of the change in fan speed:

$$hp_2 = hp_1 \left( \frac{\text{density}_2}{\text{density}_1} \right) \left( \frac{\text{rpm}_2}{\text{rpm}_1} \right)^3$$

In an ideal system, at 50% fan speed, brake horsepower would be reduced to 12.5% of that at full speed.

Variable frequency control varies the speed of the fan by adjusting the frequency and voltage to the motor. Keeping a constant volts/frequency ratio (constant magnetic flux) to the motor allows the motor to run at its peak efficiency over a wide range of speeds and resulting fan airflow volumes. illustrates on a fan curve the effect of varying air volume with a variable frequency drive.

Figure 27: Variable frequency drive control



## Airfoil Fans

To further enhance VAV system performance, Daikin RoofPak VAV systems use efficient airfoil fan selections.

Daikin airfoil fan selections feature:

- Higher operating efficiencies than with commonly used, forward curved fans, reducing system energy demands and electrical requirements.
- A non-overloading brake horsepower curve.
- A single wheel design, eliminating potential problems with fan paralleling at light loads.

## MicroTech III VAV Fan Tracking Control†

A key element in successful VAV application is the ability to track supply and return air fan volumes so that proper building static pressure is maintained. Daikin, a pioneer in the development of rooftop VAV systems, developed its exclusive VaneTrol fan tracking control logic to solve this issue. Incorporating over 35 years of rooftop VAV system experience, the latest generation MicroTech III controls with VaneTrol logic provide advanced and accurate duct static pressure control plus supply and return fan tracking control that effectively and efficiently manages building static pressure.

The MicroTech III controller provides complete control of your variable frequency drive applications.

## Static Pressure Sensing Locations

In placing a duct static pressure sensor, locate a pressure tap near the end of the main duct trunk. Adjust the static pressure control so that at minimum airflow all the terminals receive the minimum static pressure required plus any downstream resistance. Locate a pressure tap in the ductwork free from turbulent effect, at least ten duct diameters downstream and several duct diameters upstream from any major interference including branch takeoffs. Do not sense the static in a branch duct. On installations having multiple duct trunks, multiple floors, or widely varying zones (e.g. east/west), use optional second sensor.

† Not available on size 708.

## MicroTech III Controls

MicroTech III unit control systems are preengineered, preprogrammed, and factory tested prior to shipment. These components include:

- Unit controller with user interface display and navigation wheel
- Optional expansion modules
- Communication module (optional)
- Pressure transducers
- Unit-mounted temperature sensors
- Zone temperature sensor packages
- Humidity sensor

## Open Choices Benefits for Easy Integration

- Easy, low cost integration into most building automation systems without costly gateway panels.
- Flexibility to select either BACnet or LonWorks communication. Units are LonMark 3.4 certified with the appropriate communications module for LonWorks networks.
- Comprehensive unit control and status information is available at the BAS regardless of communication protocol.
- Long-term choices for equipment adds or replacements, and for service support.
- Flexible alarm notification and prioritization with Intrinsic Alarm Management (BACnet).
- Simplified BAS integration with the ability to set network parameters at the unit controller, reducing installation time and costs.
- Easy monitoring and troubleshooting of communication status from the unit controller to the BAS.

## MicroTech III Unit Controller

The unit controller is preprogrammed with the software necessary to control the unit. Use the unit controller keypad display to keep schedules, set points and parameters from being lost, even during a long-term power outage. The unit controller processes system input data and then determines and controls output responses. An optional field- or factory-mounted BACnet or LonWorks communication module provides a network interface to the BAS.

## Expansion Modules

These boards are used to expand the input and output capability of the unit controller. Each board communicates via serial data communications. These microprocessor based boards provide independent operation and alarm response even if communication is lost with the unit controller.

## Communication Module

An optional communication module provides the means to factory or field configure MicroTech III unit controls for interoperability with an independent BAS. Communication modules are available to support industry recognized communication protocols including BACnet MS/TP, BACnet/IP and LonWorks.

## Keypad/Display

All MicroTech III unit controllers include a push/pull navigation wheel and display. The display is a supertwist nematic type with highly visible black characters on a yellow background. The 5-line by 22-character format allows for easy to understand plain English display messages. All operating conditions, system alarms, control parameters and schedules can be monitored from the keypad/display. If the correct password has been entered, any adjustable parameter or schedule can be modified from the keypad.

Figure 28: Open Choices Integration

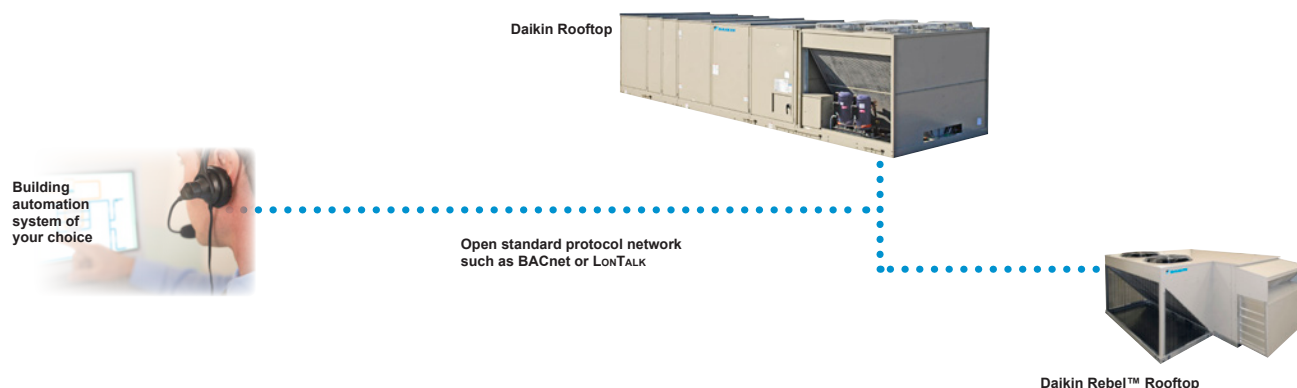


Figure 29: MicroTech III Keypad/Display



### Temperature and Humidity Sensors

With the exception of the zone sensor, all temperature sensors are factory installed and tested. Zone sensor packages are available to suit any application. When required for dehumidification applications, a humidity sensor is available for field installation.

### Static Pressure Transducers

All pressure transducers are factory installed and tested. Connection and routing of field-supplied sampling tubes is done at time of unit installation.

### Zone Temperature Sensors

Two optional zone temperature sensors are available:

- Zone sensor with tenant override switch.
- Zone sensor with tenant override switch and remote set point adjustment.

Timed tenant override is a standard MicroTech III control feature.

Zone sensors are required for the controller's purge cycle, space reset of supply air set point, and night setback or setup features. All zone sensors are field installed with field wiring terminated at a separate, clearly marked terminal strip.

## Stand-alone Controller Features

MicroTech III applied rooftop unit controls include all of the essential features required to make them capable of completely independent, stand-alone operation.

### Internal Time Clock

An internal, battery-backed time clock is included in the MicroTech III unit controller. Current date and time can be quickly and easily set at the user interface keypad.

### Internal Schedule

Seven daily schedules and one holiday schedule can be entered at the keypad of all unit controllers. For each of these eight schedules, one start and one stop time can be entered. Up to 10 holiday periods, of any duration, can be designated. The unit will automatically run according to the holiday schedule on the holiday dates. To handle special occasions, an additional 'one event' schedule can also be used.

In lieu of its internal schedule, the unit can be operated according to a network schedule from a BAS.

### External Time Clock or Tenant Override Input

An input is supplied that can be used to accept a field wired start/stop signal from a remote source. An external time clock, a tenant override switch, or both may be connected. Whenever the external circuit is closed, the controller overrides the internal schedule (if activated) and places the unit into the occupied mode.

If the internal schedule or a BAS network schedule is used, field wiring is not required.

### Timed Tenant Override

Off-hour operation flexibility is a must in today's office environments and even stand-alone MicroTech III controls handle it with ease. When unit operation is desired during unoccupied hours, initiate timed tenant override by pressing the tenant override button on either of the optional zone sensor packages. The unit then starts and runs in the occupied mode for a keypad-adjustable length of time (up to five hours). If the button is pressed again while the unit is operating, the timer resets to the full time allowance without interrupting unit operation. Tenant override operation also can be initiated by a BAS.

### **Three Remote Set Point Adjustment Options**

1. Remote user interface option (RUI). See [Variable Air Volume on page 21](#).
2. Building automation system (BAS). See [Open Choices Benefits for Easy Integration on page 22](#).
3. All constant air volume-zone temperature control (CAV-ZTC) unit controllers include an input that can be used to remotely adjust the zone cooling and heating set points. To use this feature, wire the optional zone sensor package with set point adjustment to the controller. The remote set point adjustment feature can be enabled or disabled from the keypad at any time. When enabled, remote set point adjustment is available even if the return temperature is selected to be the Control Temperature.

### **Auto/Manual Operation Selection**

Automatic or manual operation can be controlled either remotely or at the keypad.

All controllers include three inputs that can be used to enable or disable cooling, heating, and fan operation from remote switches. With the “heat enable” and “cool enable” terminals, the operator can enable cooling, heating, or both as desired. Using the system “off” terminals, the operator can disable the fans, and thus the entire unit.

From the keypad, there are a variety of occupancy and auto/manual control mode selections available to the operator:

- Occupancy modes
  - Auto
  - Occupied
  - Unoccupied
  - Bypass (tenant override)
- Control modes
  - Off manual
  - Auto
  - Heat/cool
  - Cool only
  - Heat only
  - Fan only

### **Economizer Changeover Selection**

On units equipped with an economizer, there are three methods of determining whether the outdoor air is suitable for free cooling: two methods sense enthalpy (dry bulb temperature and humidity) and one senses outdoor air dry bulb temperature.

The two enthalpy changeover methods use external, factory installed controls. One compares the outdoor ambient enthalpy to a set point; the other is a solid state device that compares the outdoor ambient enthalpy to the return air enthalpy. This comparative enthalpy control can improve total economizer performance.

All unit controls include an internal dry bulb changeover strategy that can be selected at the keypad. When this method is selected, the controller compares the outdoor air dry-bulb temperature to a keypad programmable set point. The external enthalpy control input is then ignored.

### **Cooling and Heating Lockout Control**

All unit controls include separate keypad programmable set points for locking out mechanical cooling and heating. Mechanical cooling is locked out when the outdoor temperature is below the cooling lockout set point; heating is locked out when the outdoor temperature is above the heating lockout set point. This feature can save energy cost by eliminating unnecessary heating and cooling during warm-up or cool-down periods or when the outdoor air temperature is mild.

### **Night Setback and Setup Control**

When one of the zone temperature sensors is connected to the unit controller, night setback heating and night setup cooling control are available. Separate, keypad programmable night heating and cooling set points are used to start the unit when necessary. After the unit starts, night setback and setup control is similar to normal occupied control except that the minimum outside air damper position is set to zero. If the outside air is suitable for free cooling, it is used during night setup operation.

Except for 100% outside air applications, night setback control is available even if the unit is not equipped with any heating equipment. When the space temperature falls to the night setback set point, the fans simply start and run until the temperature rises above the differential. This feature might be useful for applications that use, for example, duct-mounted reheat coils.

## ***Morning Warm-up Control***

If the Control Temperature (space or return) is below set point when the unit enters the occupied mode, the morning warm-up control function will keep the outside air dampers closed while heat is supplied to satisfy set point. The outside air damper will remain closed until either the space temperature rises to the heating set point or the keypad adjustable morning warm-up timer expires (default is 90 minutes). The morning warm-up timer supplies the minimum required amount of outdoor air after a certain time regardless of the space temperature.

Morning warm-up control is automatically included on all except 100% outside air units. It is available even if the unit is not equipped with any heating equipment, for applications that utilize, for example, duct-mounted reheat coils.

## ***Proportional Integral (PI) Control***

The Proportional Integral (PI) control algorithm controls modulating actuators to maintain a measured variable (temperature or pressure) at or near its set point. For example, it controls economizer dampers to maintain the discharge cooling set point and it controls the supply fan variable frequency drives to maintain the duct static pressure set point. The integral control feature effectively eliminates "proportional droop" (load dependent offset) resulting in the tightest possible control.

For each PI loop, four keypad adjustable parameters allow the control loop to be properly tuned for any application:

- Period
- Dead band
- Proportional band
- Integral time

Appropriate default values for these parameters are loaded into each controller. These default values will provide proper control for most applications; therefore, field tuning is usually not required and thus start-up time is reduced.

## ***Change Algorithm***

The PI function is also used to adjust set points instead of controlling variable speed drives or actuators directly. For example, in zone control applications, the PI loop automatically "changes" the discharge temperature set point (cooling or heating) as the Control Temperature deviates from the zone set point. Another PI loop then controls the economizer actuator or heating valve actuator using the current discharge temperature set point. Unlike a typical "master-submaster" reset strategy, this "cascade control" continuously adjusts the discharge set point, even if the Control Temperature's deviation from set point remains constant. This means that the unit's cooling or heating output is set according to the actual load, not just the current zone temperature. The tightest possible zone temperature control results because "proportional droop" (load dependent offset) is eliminated.

## ***Calibrate***

When initiated at the keypad by an operator, the Calibrate function automatically calibrates all actuator position feedback inputs and all pressure transducer inputs. It does this by shutting the unit down and then driving all actuators to the full closed and full open positions. The controller records the input voltage values that correspond to these positions. The pressure transducer input voltages, which are assumed for 0.00-in. W.C., are also recorded. When Calibrate is finished, enter an operator command at the keypad to start the unit.

## ***Field Output Signals***

All MicroTech III RoofPak controls include two solid-state relay outputs that are available for field connection to any suitable device: the remote alarm output and the occupied output. These two outputs are used to signal field equipment of unit status.

### ***Remote Alarm Output:***

The remote alarm output can be used to operate a 24 volt relay to provide a remote alarm signal to a light, audible alarm, or other device when an alarm condition exists at the unit.

### ***Fan Operation Output:***

The fan operation output is used to operate a 24 volt relay to control field equipment that depends on fan operation; for instance, to open field installed isolation dampers or VAV boxes. To allow actuators enough time to stroke, the fan operation output is energized three minutes before the fans start. It then remains energized until thirty seconds after the unit airflow switch senses no airflow. The fan operation output is on whenever the unit airflow switch senses airflow.

## ***Standard Control Options***

Applied rooftop systems are available for most any constant or variable air volume application. MicroTech III controls offer three basic control configurations: variable air volume with discharge temperature control (VAV-DTC), constant air volume with zone temperature control (CAV-ZTC), and constant air volume with discharge temperature control (CAV-DTC), that use sophisticated state change control logic to provide stable, reliable and efficient control. When combined with MicroTech III's many available control capabilities, both factory installed and keypad programmable, these three basic configurations can be customized to meet the requirements of the most demanding applications.

### Variable Air Volume with Discharge Temperature Control (VAV)

All VAV units provide true discharge temperature control in addition to duct static pressure control. Cooling only, cooling with single-stage “morning warm-up” heat, and cooling with modulating heat configurations are available. On units with a return fan, two building static pressure control options are available: VaneTrol™ logic tracking or direct building pressure control. Because proper ventilation rates have been identified as critical to maintaining good indoor air quality, all RoofPak VAV controllers include software algorithms designed to maintain minimum outside air volume at all times when the unit is in the Occupied mode.

### Constant Air Volume with Zone Temperature Control (CAV-ZTC)

CAV-ZTC units are available in either cooling only or cooling with modulating heat configurations. Either of these configurations is available for 100% recirculated, mixed, or 100% outdoor air applications. On units that have a return fan, a direct building static pressure control option is also available.

### Constant Air Volume with Discharge Temperature Control (CAV-DTC)

CAV-DTC units are available in cooling only, cooling with single-stage “morning warm-up” heat, or cooling with modulating heat configurations. This unit configuration can be used for applications that have zone controlled terminal reheat coils or for constant volume, 100% outdoor air applications. The discharge temperature control strategies used with the hybrid CAV-DTC unit are identical to those used with the VAVDTC unit. On units that have a return fan, a direct building static pressure control option is available (constant supply air volume applications only).

### Discharge Temperature Control

MicroTech III VAV-DTC and CAV-DTC controls provide sophisticated and flexible discharge air temperature control that is only possible with DDC systems. Separate discharge air temperature set points are used for cooling and modulating heating control. At the keypad, the operator can either enter the desired set points or select separate reset methods and parameters for each set point (see [Supply Air Reset](#) on page 27).

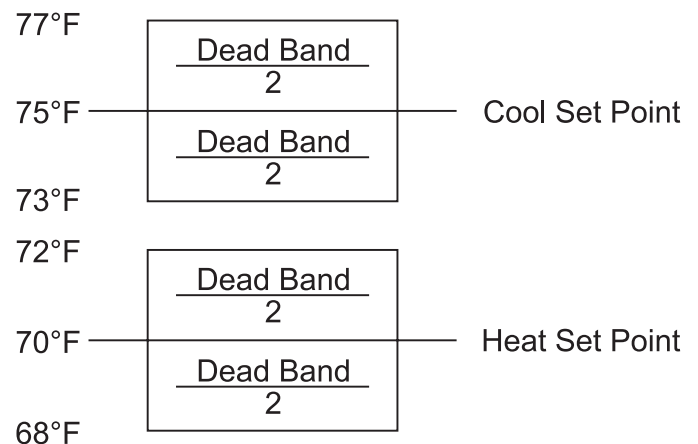
### Control Temperature

The Control Temperature makes the heat/cool changeover decision. It determines whether cooling or heating is enabled; the discharge temperature then determines whether cooling or heating is actually supplied. At the keypad, the operator can choose the source of the Control Temperature from among the following selections.

- Space temperature sensor
- Return temperature sensor
- Outside air temperature sensor (modulating heat only)
- Network communication

The operator enters separate cool and heat enable set points and deadbands that the Control Temperature is compared with (see [Figure 30](#)). When the Control Temperature is greater than or equal to the cooling set point plus DB/2, cooling is enabled. When the Control Temperature is less than or equal to the heat set point minus DB/2, heating is enabled. If desired, these set points and differentials can be set so that there is a dead band in which both cooling and heating are disabled. The controller's software prevents simultaneous cooling and heating.

Figure 30: Control Temperature Logic



## Supply Air Reset

By automatically varying the discharge air temperature to suit a building's cooling or heating needs, supply air temperature reset can increase the energy efficiency of VAV and CAV-DTC systems. MicroTech III controllers offer a variety of different reset strategies that can be selected at the keypad. Because they are keypad programmable, reset strategies can be changed or eliminated as desired. Separate strategies can be selected for both cooling and modulating heat. If reset is not desired, a fixed discharge cooling or heating set point can be entered.

The following reset methods are available:

- Space temperature
- Return temperature
- Outdoor air temperature
- Supply airflow (VAV, cooling set point only)
- External 0–10 VDC or 0–20 mA signal
- Network communication

For all temperature reset methods, the minimum and maximum cooling and heating set points are keypad programmable along with the corresponding minimum and maximum space, return or outdoor air temperature parameters. For the supply airflow method, the discharge set point will be reset as the supply fan modulates between 30% adjustable and 100% adjustable. For the external method, the discharge set point will be reset as the voltage or current signal varies over its entire range. For units in a BAS network, the discharge set points are reset via the communication signal.

## Zone Temperature Control

MicroTech III CAV-ZTC controls provide the sophisticated and flexible zone temperature control that is only possible with DDC systems. Zone temperature sensors are available with or without a remote set point adjustment. With the remote adjustment model, the space set point can be set at the keypad or at the zone sensor package. Even if a zone sensor is connected, remote set point adjustment can be enabled or disabled as desired at the keypad.

## Control Temperature

The Control Temperature is the representative zone temperature. When compared with the zone set points, the Control Temperature determines whether the unit supplies heating, cooling, or neither. It also determines the amount of cooling or heating required to satisfy the load. Its source can be selected at the keypad from among the following selections:

- Zone temperature sensor
- Return temperature sensor

Because it is the representative zone temperature, the Control Temperature is the primary input to the MicroTech III zone temperature control algorithms. Control Temperature parameters are described below. The controller's software will prevent cooling and heating from being inadvertently enabled at the same time.

## Project Ahead Algorithm

Because the inherent lag effect in zone temperature control applications can cause overshoot during warm-up or cooldown periods, MicroTech III features a "Project Ahead" control algorithm. Project Ahead calculates the rate at which the Control Temperature is changing and reduces the unit's cooling or heating output as the zone temperature nears its set point, essentially eliminating overshoot.

## Duct Static Pressure Control

On all VAV-DTC units, duct static pressure control is maintained by the PI algorithm, which provides precise control of the supply fan variable speed drive. The keypad programmable set point can be set between 0.20-in. W.C. and 4.00-in. W.C.

On larger buildings with multiple floors, multiple trunk runs or large shifts in load due to solar effects (east/west building orientation), an optional second duct static sensor is offered. The MicroTech III controller automatically selects and uses the lower of the two sensed pressures to control fan volume to provide adequate static pressure to the most demanding space at all times.

## Building Static Pressure Control

### ***VaneTrol™ Fan Tracking Control (does not apply to exhaust fans)***

VaneTrol fan tracking control logic offers close and reliable building static pressure control for VAV units equipped with a return air fan. With the VaneTrol logic method, the return fan's variable speed drive assembly tracks the supply fan volume as the supply fan maintains the required duct static pressure using the additional parameter of maintaining a field programmable offset between supply fan and return fan volume. The result is that building pressure is maintained, regardless of the building cooling load, because the proper relationship between supply and return fan volume is maintained. Because the return fan/supply fan tracking relationship is established once during controlled test-and-balance conditions, ongoing building pressure control is not affected by a fluctuating ambient pressure reference signal or the temporary effects of opening and closing doors on a pressure sensor in the lobby.

VaneTrol control logic uses four keypad programmable parameters to maintain the required relationship between return fan and supply fan volumes. These are the supply and corresponding return fan volumes as measured by variable speed drive position, at both maximum and minimum airflow conditions.

Table 3 shows an example of how supply and return air fan modulation must vary to maintain the correct balance of supply and return air volumes based on the building's parameters and therefore maintain building pressure. Determining the building's correct VaneTrol parameters is easy with MicroTech III's Balance feature. With Balance, start-up time is reduced because final adjustments are made at the keypad.

**Table 3: VaneTrol Logic Air Balancing**

| SAF cfm      | RAF cfm      | Building exhaust |
|--------------|--------------|------------------|
| 16000 (100%) | 14000 (100%) | 2000             |
| 14000 (88%)  | 12000 (80%)  | 2000             |
| 12000 (75%)  | 10000 (71%)  | 2000             |
| 10000 (63%)  | 8000 (57%)   | 2000             |
| 8000 (50%)   | 6000 (43%)   | 2000             |

### Direct Space Pressure Control (for return or exhaust fans)

Any constant or variable air volume unit equipped with a variable volume return or exhaust fan can be provided with direct building static pressure control capability. With the direct method, building static pressure is measured and processed by the PI algorithm. This algorithm provides precise control of the return fan variable speed drive or inlet vanes to maintain the space pressure set point. The range of the keypad programmable set point is between minus 0.25-in. W.C. and 0.25-in. W.C.

This type of control can be used for either whole building or lab pressurization (positive or negative) applications, or exhaust fan control where VaneTrol control logic does not apply.

## Minimum Ventilation Air Volume Control

Consistently maintaining the minimum outdoor air requirements of ASHRAE Standard 62 has been a long standing control challenge for VAV systems. As supply air fan volumes were reduced, the volume of air introduced through a fixed position, minimum outdoor air damper was also reduced, compromising indoor air quality. To meet this challenge, MicroTech III controls feature four user-selected control methods for maintaining outdoor air volume.

- The MicroTech III controller can accept a signal from a DesignFlow Precision Ventilation Air Control System, which is continuously measuring outdoor air volume, and adjust outdoor air damper position to maintain the minimum volume set point.
- MicroTech III controls have a keypad selected control function that automatically adjusts outdoor air damper position in response to changes in supply air fan volume. Regardless of supply air volume, this strategy maintains a nearly constant outdoor air volume at all times. The MicroTech III controller can accept an external 0–10 VDC signal from a CO<sub>2</sub> sensor or other control device and adjust outdoor air damper position.
- If desired, a fixed minimum damper position can be keypad programmed. This selection may be acceptable when ventilation requirements are met through other sources.

During cold ambient conditions where outdoor/return mixed air conditions can become too low, MicroTech III controls maintain the cooling discharge temperature set point by controlling the unit heating system. For applications where ambient temperatures and minimum outdoor air requirements can generate this condition, order the RoofPak unit with modulating heating equipment, such as the SuperMod gas burner.

Table 4 illustrates the effect of minimum ventilation control and cold ambient conditions on unit discharge air temperature and how it dictates the need for mixed air tempering capability at the light load/low ambient conditions. It assumes a VAV unit with a 20% outdoor air requirement at design conditions and a 40% minimum airflow requirement.

**Table 4: Effect of Minimum Ventilation Control on Discharge Temperature**

| Supply fan volume (cfm) | Outdoor air volume (cfm) | Outdoor air volume (%) | Outdoor air temp. (°F) | Mixed air temp. (°F) |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| 10,000                  | 2,000                    | 20                     | 95                     | 79                   |
| 8,000                   | 2,000                    | 25                     | 70                     | 73.8                 |
| 6,000                   | 2,000                    | 33.3                   | 40                     | 63.3                 |
| 4,000                   | 2,000                    | 50                     | 0                      | 37.5                 |

The following section contains basic application and installation guidelines that must be considered as part of the detailed analysis of any specific project.

## General

Units are intended for use in normal heating, ventilating and air conditioning applications. Consult your local Daikin Applied sales representative for applications involving operation at high ambient temperatures, high altitudes, non-cataloged voltages and for applications requiring modified or special control sequences. Consult your local Daikin Applied sales representative for job specific unit selections that fall outside of the range of the catalog tables, such as 100% outside air applications.

For proper operation, units should be rigged in accordance with instructions stated in [IM 485](#). Fire dampers, if required, must be installed in the ductwork according to local or state codes. No space is allowed for these dampers in the unit. Follow factory check, test and start procedures explicitly to achieve satisfactory start-up and operation (see [IM 485](#)).

## Unit Location

The structural engineer must verify that the roof has adequate strength and ability to minimize deflection. Take extreme caution when using a wooden roof structure.

Locate the unit fresh air intakes away from building flue stacks or exhaust ventilators to reduce possible reintroduction of contaminated air to the system. Unit condenser coils should be located to avoid contact with any heated exhaust air.

Allow sufficient space around the unit for maintenance/service clearance as well as to allow for full outside air intake and removal of exhaust air. Refer to [Recommended Clearances on page 96](#) for recommended clearances. Consult your Daikin Applied sales representative if available clearances do not meet minimum recommendations. Where code considerations, such as the NEC, require extended clearances, they take precedence.

## Split Units

Units may sometimes have to be split into multiple pieces to accommodate shipping limitations or jobsite lifting limitations. Units exceeding 52 feet in length may need to be split for shipping purposes. Units exceeding the rating of an available crane or helicopter may also need to be split for rigging purposes. Unit can be split between the supply fan and heat section. Contact your local Daikin sales representative for more details.

## Curb Installation

The roof curb is field assembled and must be installed level (within 1/16 in per foot side to side). A sub-base has to be constructed by the contractor in applications involving pitched roofs. Gaskets are furnished and must be installed between the unit and curb. For proper installation, follow NRCA guidelines. Typical curb installation is illustrated in [Section Options and Locations—RDS 708B on page 79](#). In applications requiring post and rail installation, an I-beam securely mounted on multiple posts should support the unit on each side.

Applications in geographic areas that are subjected to seismic or hurricane conditions must meet code requirements for fastening the unit to the curb and the curb to the building structure.

When curbs are installed on a built-up roof with metal decking, provide an inverted 6-in channel on both sides of the unit. Install acoustical material over the decking, inside the roof curb. Only the supply and return air ducts should penetrate the acoustical material and decking. Apply appropriate acoustical and vibration design practices during the early stages of design to provide noise compatibility with the intended use of the space. Consult your Daikin sales representative for unit sound power data.

## Acoustical Considerations

Good acoustical design is a critical part of any installation and should start at the earliest stages in the design process. Each of the four common sound paths for rooftop equipment must be addressed. These are:

- Radiated sound through the bottom of the unit and into the space
- Structure-borne vibration from the unit to the building
- Airborne sound through the supply air duct
- Airborne sound through the return air duct

Locating rooftop equipment away from sound sensitive areas is critical and the most cost-effective means of avoiding sound problems. If possible, always locate rooftop equipment over less sensitive areas such as corridors, toilet facilities or auxiliary spaces and away from office areas, conference rooms and classrooms.

† Not available on size 708.

Some basic guidelines for good acoustical performance are:

- Always provide proper structural support under all areas of the unit.
- Always locate the unit's center of gravity close to a main support to minimize roof deflection. Maintaining a roof deflection under 1/3 in minimizes vibration-induced noise.
- Use a concrete deck or pad when a unit has to be located over an occupied space where good acoustics are essential.
- Only the supply and return air ducts should penetrate the acoustical material and decking within the curb perimeter; seal the openings once the duct is installed.
- Don't overlook the return air path. Never leave a clear "line of sight" into a return or exhaust fan; always include some duct work (acoustically lined tee) at the return inlet.
- Minimize system static pressure losses to reduce fan sound generation.
- Select the appropriate fan for the application. Select fans as close as possible to their peak static efficiency. Peak static efficiency is identified by the first system curve to the right of the shaded "Do not select" region, as illustrated in Figure 31.
- Design duct systems to minimize turbulence.
- Account for low frequency duct breakout in system design. Route the first 20 ft of rectangular duct over non-sensitive areas and avoid large duct aspect ratios. Consider round or oval duct to reduce breakout.
- When an added measure of airborne fan sound control is required, sound attenuators can be supplied, factory installed in a unit discharge air section, to treat the supply fan. On the return side, additional attenuation can often be achieved by routing the return duct within the curb area beneath the unit.

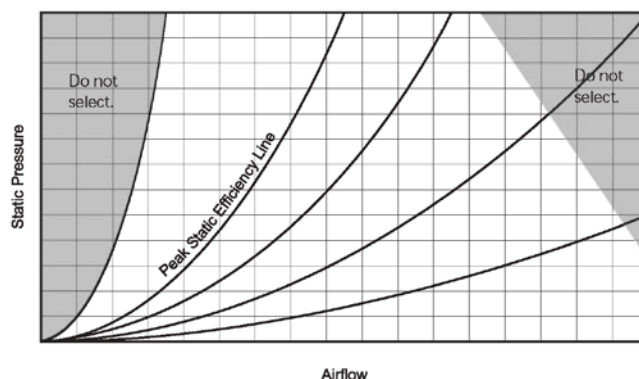
There are many sound sources in rooftop systems. Fans, duct take-offs, etc. all generate sound. For guidelines on reducing sound generation in the duct system, refer to the [2003 ASHRAE Applications Handbook, Chapter 47](#).

Contact your local Daikin sales representative for equipment supply, return and radiated sound power data specific to your application.

## Ductwork

A well-designed duct system is required to allow the rooftop equipment to provide rated performance and to minimize system resistance and sound generation. Duct connections to and from units should allow straight, smooth airflow transitions. Avoid any abrupt change in duct size and sharp turns in the fan discharge. Avoid turns opposed to wheel rotation since they generate air turbulence and result in unwanted sound. If 90° turns are necessary, use turning vanes. Refer to the [2003 ASHRAE Applications Handbook, Chapter 47](#) for specific guidelines relevant to rooftop equipment.

Figure 31: Optimal fan selection line



## Return Duct

The return path is the most often overlooked. A section of return duct is required to avoid a "line of sight" to the return air opening and to provide attenuation of return air sound. Install an insulated tee with a maximum duct velocity of 1000 to 1200 feet per minute. Extend the duct 15 feet to provide adequate attenuation.

## Supply Duct

Insulate supply air ductwork for at least the first 20 feet from the unit. Consider using round or oval ductwork since it significantly reduces low frequency breakout noise near the equipment. If rectangular duct is used, keep the aspect ratio of the duct as low as possible. The large flat surfaces associated with high aspect ratios increase low frequency breakout to the space and can generate noise, such as "oil canning." The maximum recommended supply duct velocity is 1800 to 2000 feet per minute.

## Duct High Limit

All Daikin RoofPak systems with VAV control include an adjustable duct high limit switch as a standard feature. This is of particular importance when fast acting, normally closed boxes are used. The switch is field adjustable and must be set to meet the specific rating of the system ductwork.

## Vibration Isolation

Make duct attachments to the unit with a flexible connection.

## Economizer, Return Fan, and Exhaust Fan Application

### (Exhaust fan not available on size 708)

Rooftop economizer applications usually require return or exhaust fans to properly control building pressure and maintain minimum ventilation. Daikin offers both exhaust and return fan capability. They usually are not interchangeable for a given design. In general:

- Use return air fans (RAF) on ducted return systems (return ESP exceeds 0.4" to 0.5").
- Properly selected propeller exhaust air fans (EAF) can operate successfully and save energy on open return systems (return ESP is less than 0.4" to 0.5").
- Supply air fan (SAF) selection depends on whether a return or exhaust fan is used.
  - RAF system-SAF handles only the supply ESP at design.
  - EAF system-SAF handles both the supply and return ESP at design (EAF is off).

Figure 32 illustrates why supply fan only units can have problems, especially as return ESP increases.

- No exhaust occurs from the rooftop because the economizer section must be at a negative pressure.
- The air balancer must adjust the outdoor air damper to generate large pressure drops at minimum ventilation settings (about 0.9" in Figure 32).

**Figure 32: Supply air fan only system static pressures with 1" return duct ESP**

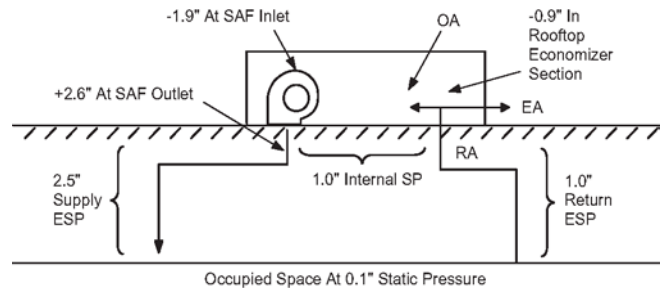
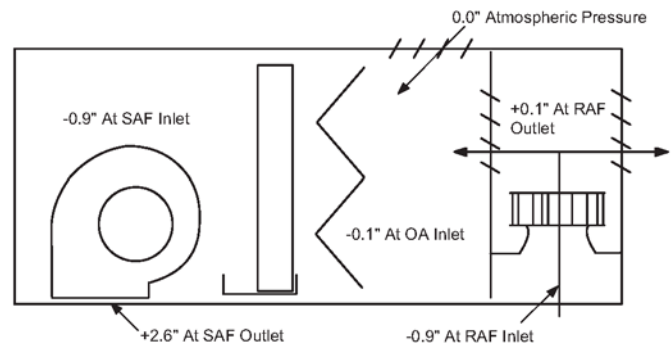


Figure 33 illustrates how adding a return fan corrects these problems. The return fan is responsible for return system ESP and maintains a slightly positive pressure in the economizer section (about +0.1" in Figure 33) to allow for exhaust air control and a more suitable outside air intake pressure.

**Figure 33: RAF system allows proper exhaust and outdoor air control**



Exhaust fans are very different than return fans and cannot maintain proper building pressure and ventilation control as return ESP increases.

- The EAF is normally off during non-economizer operation. During these minimum outdoor air conditions, the system essentially acts like a supply fan only system.
- When the exhaust fan cycles off, there is no device available to maintain a positive pressure for relief, the mixed air plenum pressure dramatically changes, and minimum ventilation air control and space pressure are lost.

An exhaust fan's performance weaknesses diminish as return ESP decreases. Properly selected and controlled propeller exhaust fans can successfully operate and save energy at reduced return ESP designs.

- At system operating conditions where a single fan can be used successfully, it generally is more efficient than operating series fans under the same total load. When the exhaust fan turns off, the supply fan handles both the supply and return duct loads more efficiently.
- At the relatively high cfm, low static pressure conditions of exhaust/return application, exhaust fans can be selected closer to their peak design efficiency than can full return fans. This allows them to run more efficiently throughout their operating range.

Therefore, when return duct losses don't dictate using a return air fan, exhaust fans are an efficient alternative.

## Smoke and Fire Protection

Daikin optionally offers factory-installed outdoor air, return air, and exhaust air dampers as well as smoke detectors in the supply and return air opening, complete with wiring and control. These components often are used in the building's smoke, fume, and fire protection systems. However, due to the wide variation in building design and ambient operating conditions into which our units are applied, we do not represent or warrant that our products are fit and sufficient for smoke, fume, and fire control purposes. The owner and a fully qualified building designer are responsible for meeting all local and NFPA building code requirements with respect to smoke, fume, and fire control. Daikin offers the flexibility to offer these various components and control sequences, as directed by the customer, to help meet code requirements.

## Filters

### General

Routinely replace filters to minimize filter loading. As filters get dirty, the filter pressure drop increases, causing a decrease in airflow. Depending on fan type, forward curved or airfoil, this airflow change can be significant. The effect of filter loading is the most critical when using 65% and 95% efficient filters.

When making a fan selection, include a pressure drop component in the system total static pressure for filters since they get dirty. Generally, select a value midway between clean and dirty filter ratings. If a minimum airflow is critical, the fan selection should be made using the higher, dirty filter pressure drop value. Following these recommendations should limit airflow fluctuation as the filters load.

### Final Filters

The application of final filters (filters downstream of the fan) places special requirements on unit selection. When final filters are employed, cooling coils must be located in the draw-through position so that the filters will not be in a saturated air stream. Also, final filters applications for a unit with gas heat requires the filters to be rated for 500°F. Instruct maintenance personnel to use properly rated replacement filters.

## Variable Air Volume Application

RoofPak units are available with variable speed drives to provide variable air volume (VAV) control. Refer to [Variable Air Volume on page 21](#) for further information on VAV systems.

In placing a duct static pressure sensor, locate a pressure tap near the end of the main duct trunk. Adjust the static pressure set point so that at minimum airflow all of the terminals receive the minimum static pressure required plus any downstream resistance. Locate the static pressure sensor tap in the ductwork in an area free from turbulence effects and at least ten duct diameters downstream and several duct diameters upstream from any major interference, including branch takeoffs. A second sensor is available and should be used on installations having multiple duct trunks, multiple floors, or significantly varying zones (e.g., east/west). The MicroTech III controller will control the variable speed drive to satisfy the supply duct requiring the most static pressure.

## Multiple Air Handler Control

For applications in which multiple units are connected in a common duct system, it is important to control all units from a common duct static pressure sensor and to control all operating units in unison. Centralized duct static pressure control can be accomplished through communication with the BAS network or the Daikin MicroTech Integrated Control System (see brochure [ASP 31-260](#)).

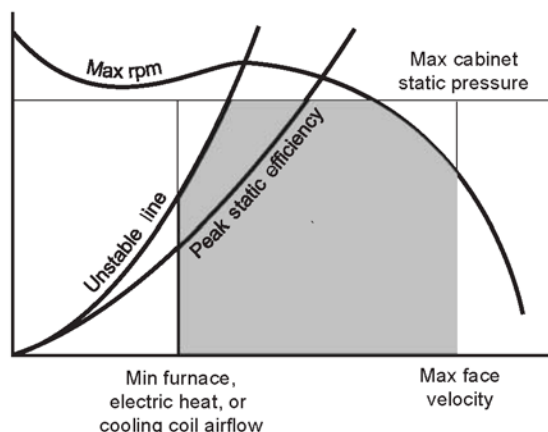
## Fan Operating Range

The acceptable system operating range of the Daikin rooftop is determined by all of the following characteristics. Each of these limiting factors must be considered for proper performance and component design life.

- Unstable fan operation
- Maximum fan rpm
- Maximum cabinet static pressure
- Maximum face velocity (cooling coil is most important)
- Minimum furnace or electric heater velocity
- Turndown capability on VAV applications

Figure 34 illustrates these limiting factors with exception of the last two items. The shaded area indicates the design operating range of the fan. For optimal efficiency, select fans as close to the fan's peak static efficiency line as possible. This line is the first system curve to the right of the unstable line illustrated.

Figure 34: Fan selection boundary



## Fan Isolation

All Daikin RoofPak systems feature internally isolated fans. All supply and return air fans are statically and dynamically balanced in the factory and mounted on rubber-in-shear (RIS) or 2-in deflection spring isolators. Flexible isolation is provided as standard between the fan outlet and the discharge bulkhead to prevent hard contact and vibration transmission. Spring isolated fan assemblies also are available with seismic restraints.

The choice of 2-in deflection spring isolation or RIS isolation depends on an analysis of the roof structure and whether or not an isolation curb is being provided. When using an isolation curb, consult with the curb manufacturer before selecting spring isolation in the rooftop unit. Doubling or "stacking" spring isolation can generate a resonant vibration.

## Indoor Fan and Motor Heat, Blow-through vs. Draw-through Cooling

Daikin offers blow-through and draw-through cooling coils so the unit can be best selected to match job requirements. (Blow-through coils not available on size 708.)

### Indoor fan and motor heat.

- The indoor fan and motor electrical consumption is a sensible cooling load approximately equal to 2.8 MBh per BHP (depending slightly on motor efficiency). This occurs at the fan. See Figure 35 and Figure 36. The fan and motor preheat the mixed air before it enters a blow-through cooling coil. The fan and motor reheat the air leaving a draw-through cooling coil. Refer also to 2001 ASHRAE Fundamentals Handbook, Chapter 31.
- Fan and motor temperature rise is equal to  $Btuh / (1.08 \times cfm)$  and is typically about 3°F.
- Due to fan and motor heat placement (Figure 35), blow-through coils provide a high sensible heat ratio while draw-through coils provide more latent cooling per total ton. Blow-through coils achieve a higher sensible heat ratio because they operate with a higher coil approach temperature and a lower entering relative humidity. Conversely, draw-through coils cool air at a lower approach temperature and a higher relative humidity, increasing latent cooling.
- Blow-through coils effectively provide colder supply air temperatures per ton of air conditioning and greater sensible heat ratio. This potentially allows a significant reduction in design cfm for buildings with high sensible heat ratios and a resulting reduction in building energy use.

Figure 35: Blow-through vs. draw-through concept

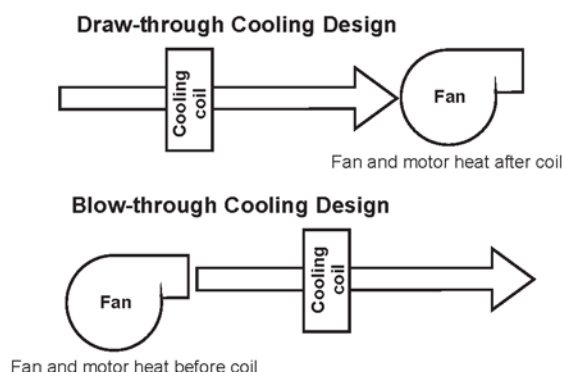
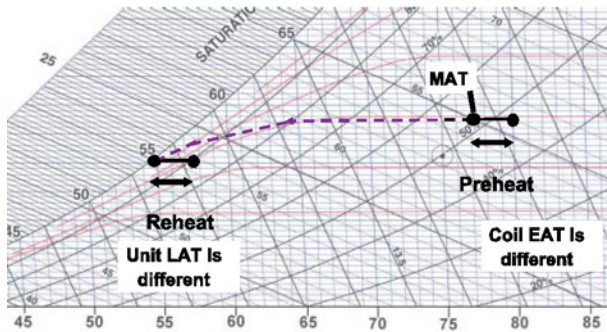


Figure 36: Blow-through vs. draw-through performance



## Draw-through (available on all units)

In a draw-through unit, the fan is located after the cooling coil. In this arrangement, fan heat is applied as reheat to the cold, conditioned air coming off of the coil. This arrangement has a lower sensible heat ratio and higher dehumidification capability than a blow-through coil arrangement. Draw-through arrangements are well suited for 100% outside air applications and applications needing more dehumidification. A draw-through arrangement is mandatory for all applications requiring final filters. The discharge temperature available to the supply duct is always the sum of the coil leaving air temperature plus the fan temperature rise. This must be considered when selecting the supply air volume required to satisfy space requirements.

### Example:

55°F leaving coil temperature + 3°F fan temp. rise = 58°F discharge air temperature

## Blow-through (not available on size 708)

In a blow-through unit, the fan is located before the DX cooling coil. In this arrangement, fan heat is applied as preheat to the coil. Preheating the air lowers its relative humidity, giving this arrangement a high sensible heat ratio. Blow-through arrangements are well suited for comfort conditioning applications where space heat gains are primarily sensible and the primary latent load is from ventilation air. The discharge temperature available to the supply duct is the coil leaving air temperature.

## Altitude Adjustments

Fan curve performance is based on 70°F air temperature and sea level elevation. Selections at any other conditions require the following adjustment for air densities listed in Table 6. Higher elevations generally require more rpm to provide a given static pressure but less bhp due to the decrease in air density.

1. Assume 32,000 cfm is required at 3.11" TSP. The elevation is 5000 ft and 70°F average air temperature is selected. A 40" DWDI airfoil fan is selected.
2. The density adjustment factor for 5000 ft and 70°F is 0.83.
3. TSP must be adjusted as follows:  $3.11" / 0.83 = 3.75"$ .
4. Locate 32,000 cfm and 3.75 on the fan curve. Rpm = 900 and bhp = 27.5. The required fan speed is 900 rpm.
5. The consumed fan power at design =  $27.5 \text{ bhp} \times 0.83 = 22.8 \text{ bhp}$ .

Table 5: Temperature and altitude conversion factors

| Air temp (°F) | Altitude (feet) |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------|-----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|               | 0               | 1000 | 2000 | 3000 | 4000 | 5000 | 6000 | 7000 | 8000 |
| -20           | 1.20            | 1.16 | 1.12 | 1.08 | 1.04 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 0.93 | 0.89 |
| 0             | 1.15            | 1.10 | 1.08 | 1.02 | 0.99 | 0.95 | 0.92 | 0.88 | 0.85 |
| 20            | 1.11            | 1.06 | 1.02 | 0.98 | 0.95 | 0.92 | 0.88 | 0.85 | 0.82 |
| 40            | 1.06            | 1.02 | 0.98 | 0.94 | 0.91 | 0.88 | 0.84 | 0.81 | 0.78 |
| 60            | 1.02            | 0.98 | 0.94 | 0.91 | 0.88 | 0.85 | 0.81 | 0.79 | 0.76 |
| 70            | 1.00            | 0.96 | 0.93 | 0.89 | 0.86 | 0.83 | 0.80 | 0.77 | 0.74 |
| 80            | 0.98            | 0.94 | 0.91 | 0.88 | 0.84 | 0.81 | 0.78 | 0.75 | 0.72 |
| 100           | 0.94            | 0.91 | 0.88 | 0.84 | 0.81 | 0.78 | 0.75 | 0.72 | 0.70 |
| 120           | 0.92            | 0.88 | 0.85 | 0.81 | 0.78 | 0.76 | 0.72 | 0.70 | 0.67 |
| 140           | 0.89            | 0.85 | 0.82 | 0.79 | 0.76 | 0.73 | 0.70 | 0.78 | 0.65 |

## Furnace Performance

Gas heat performance data is based on standard 70°F air temperature and zero feet altitude (sea level). For altitudes of 2000 feet and higher, the gas burner may be derated 4% for every 1000 feet of altitude. However, if the design ambient is cold enough then the effect of colder temperatures and higher altitudes may be offset.

### Example:

A 1000 MBh furnace at an altitude of 3000 feet and 70°F ambient is derated ( $0.04 \times 3 = 0.12$ ). At 1000 MBh input ( $1000 \times 0.12 \text{ MBh}$ ), the actual input is  $1000 - 120 = 880 \text{ MBh}$  at 3000 feet. If ambient is 10°F then no derate is required.

**NOTE:** Above 6000 feet, consult factory

## System Operating Limits

Daikin RoofPak systems are designed to operate over an extensive operating range. However, for proper system operation some limits do apply.

To help prevent moisture blow-off, design guidelines have been established for cooling coil selection.

Based on laboratory testing, average coil face velocities should not exceed the following limits:

- 650 ft/min for 8 and 10 fpi selections
- 600 ft/min for 12 fpi selections
- For applications outside of these limits, consult your Daikin Applied sales representative. Velocities exceeding these limits not only present the potential for moisture carry-over, but also high face velocities generate high air pressure drops, resulting in poor fan energy performance.

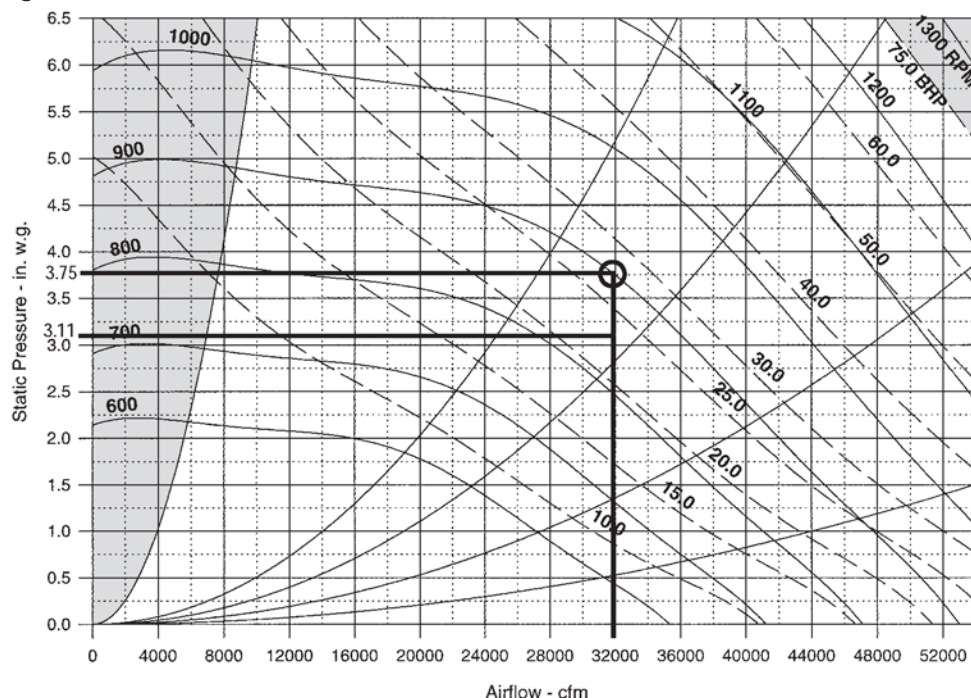
In addition to maximum face velocity limitations, minimum velocity guidelines are 200 ft/min. When selecting a variable air volume unit, it is necessary to design the system such that the 200 ft/min limit is maintained at light load conditions.

## Coil Freeze Protection

When applying roof-mounted equipment in areas that experience subfreezing conditions, coil freeze protection measures must be provided. Subfreezing temperatures can adversely affect water and steam coils during controlled or uncontrolled unit shutdowns and even during unit operation. Daikin RoofPak economizer dampers are arranged to direct the outside and return air streams in multiple mixing patterns, minimizing air stratification. Even though this is one of the most effective mixing arrangements available, there may not always be a uniform unit temperature profile under all load and ambient temperatures. Some temperature stratification will occur, particularly at low ambient temperatures and the associated reduced airflow inherent with VAV systems. When required, static air mixers/blenders are available that can significantly improve mixing and reduce stratification. This can result in improved protection against freeze-up.

Glycol is strongly recommended as a positive means of freeze protection for water coils. No control sequence can prevent coil freezing in the event of a power failure or equipment malfunction. During those periods, glycol is the only positive means of freeze protection. When selecting water coils, specify glycol to account for performance differences.

Figure 37: RAH 0 77C 40" DWDI airfoil



An optional non-averaging freezestat equipment protection control can be provided, located downstream of the heating coil. If a potential freezing condition is sensed, a sequence is initiated by the unit control system, closing outdoor air dampers, opening the heating valve and de-energizing the fan. The freezestat setting should be some increment higher than freezing to provide an added margin of protection. The use of a freezestat control may cause nuisance trips. It cannot prevent freeze-up in the event of power failure or equipment malfunction.

Freeze protection control strategies must be designed to keep unit cabinet temperatures from exceeding 150°F during a unit shutdown. Temperatures in excess of 150°F may exceed the design limits of motors, electrical components, gaskets, etc. potentially leading to premature failure of components.

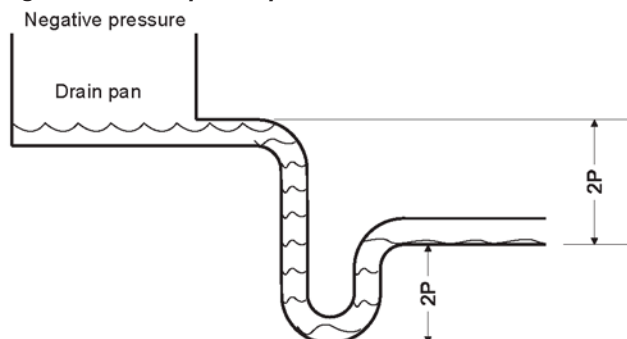
## Piping and Condensate Drainage

Always follow good industry practice in the design of the water piping system. Do not apply undue stress at the connection to coil headers. In addition, support piping independently from the coils with adequate piping flexibility for thermal expansion.

Provide all drain pans with a properly sized p-trap to allow free drainage of coil condensate. Provide traps to prevent cabinet static pressure from leaking air at the drain line in blow-through coil applications. For draw-through coil applications, a properly sized and installed trap is essential to allow for proper condensate drainage. An improper trap could cause condensate to build up in the drain pan and overflow into the unit. For trap sizing, follow instruction given in [IM 240](#) and [IM 487](#). Run all traps and drain lines full size from the threaded unit connection to the roof drain.

Units providing steam heat must be installed level to provide proper drainage and adequate steam pressure at the steam valve and coil. Condensate must be properly trapped with vacuum breakers installed on the coil (See [Figure 38](#)). For steam piping recommendations, see [Daikin Steam Coil Catalog 413](#).

**Figure 38: Drain pan traps**



## Zone Sensor Placement

Placement of the zone temperature sensor is critical for proper and economical operation of the heating and cooling system. It is generally recommended that the space sensor be located on an inside wall (3 to 5 feet from an outside wall) in a space having a floor area of at least 400 square feet. Do not locate the sensor below the outlet of a supply diffuser, in the direct rays of the sun, on a wall adjacent to an unheated or abnormally warm room (boiler or incinerator room), or near any heat producing equipment. Where zone sensor placement is a problem, all zone control systems, as standard, have the capability to use a return air sensor for heating and cooling.

## Unit Wiring

All units require three phase, 60 Hz, 208, 230, 460 or 575 volt power or three phase, 50 Hz, 400 volt power. Units do not operate satisfactorily at  $\pm 10\%$  of rated voltage, at the power connections to the units. All units include branch circuit, short circuit protection and are available with one or multiple power blocks or non-fused disconnect switches. Each unit is provided with a 115-volt convenience outlet circuit. Per the NEC, this circuit must be fed independent of the main unit power supply.

All wiring must be installed in accordance with the National Electric Code (NEC) and local codes.

## Winter Shipment

Flat bed shipment in winter can expose units to harsh road chemicals. Since equipment size and configuration precludes covering during transit, wash units free of these chemicals as soon as possible to help prevent corrosion.

## Field-Installed Actuators

Install an actuator to meet the design torque requirement. For vane actuators, this requirement is based on the effective wheel diameter and design rpm of the fan. Use the following equation and table to size actuators:

$$\text{Torque (ft-lb)} = (D) \times (\text{design rpm} / 1000)^2$$

**Table 6: Effective wheel diameters**

| Fan description | "D" value |
|-----------------|-----------|
| 15" x 15", DWDI | 7.5       |
| 20", DWDI       | 3.8       |
| 24", DWDI       | 8.3       |
| 27", DWDI       | 13.3      |
| 30", SWSI       | 9.8       |
| 30", DWDI       | 20.3      |
| 33", DWDI       | 29.8      |
| 36", DWDI       | 42.2      |
| 40", SWSI       | 31.0      |
| 40", DWDI       | 64.3      |
| 44", SWSI       | 45.4      |
| 49", SWSI       | 70.0      |

Size damper actuators in relation to the damper area. For RDS 708B, 800C and 802C units, a 50 in-lb electric actuator is recommended for proper operation. Typically, a 160° stroke rotary electric actuator can handle up to 40 sq ft of damper. For pneumatic actuators, allow 5 in-lb per square foot of damper area.

Areas of unit openings and dampers are tabulated in the following table. To minimize pressure drop and help prevent moisture intake, keep air velocity through the 100% outside air hood to a maximum of 1000 feet per minute. Air velocity through the 0–30% outside air hood or through the 0–100% economizer intake louvers/ hoods should not exceed 740 feet per minute.

Discharge or return opening, VAV or isolation dampers have the same face area as the opening (see dimensional drawings).

Face and bypass damper face areas are shown in the [Physical Data](#) on page 43.

**Table 7: Outside/return air damper and opening areas**

| Area (sq ft)              | Unit size |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------------|-----------|------|------|------|------|
|                           | 708B      | 800C | 802C | 047C | 077C |
| 100% O.A. hood            | 10        | 22   | 22   | 34   | 48   |
| 100% O.A. dampers         | 9         | 19   | 19   | 33   | 45   |
| 0–30% O.A. hood           | 4         | 9    | 9    | 19   | 27   |
| 0–30% O.A. dampers        | 4         | 10   | 10   | 19   | 27   |
| Mixing box O.A. dampers   | 7         | —    | —    | 33   | 45   |
| Mixing box R.A. dampers   | 7         | —    | —    | 20   | 34   |
| Econ. O.A. louvers        | 10        | 22*  | 22   | 48   | 67   |
| Econ. O.A. & R.A. dampers | 19        | 22   | 22   | 33   | 41   |

\* The RDS 800 with 15" ft FC return fan has an 19 sq ft outside air louver opening.

## Face and Bypass Damper Option

Face and bypass dampers are offered for coil capacity control when control valves are not suitable. This option is especially beneficial for heating applications requiring a large percent of outside air. Face and bypass dampers also can provide some amount of coil freeze protection. However, additional freeze protection should be provided. Design air velocity through bypass dampers should not exceed 2500 feet per minute. Reference the [Physical Data](#) section for face and bypass areas when determining airflow rates.

Achieving the optimal performance of a rooftop system requires both accurate system design and proper equipment selection. Factors that control the unit selection include applicable codes, ventilation and air filtration requirements, heating and cooling loads, acceptable temperature differentials, and installation limitations. Daikin RoofPak units offer a wide selection of component options providing the capability to meet diverse application requirements.

The Daikin SelectTools software selection program allows your local Daikin Applied sales representative to provide you with fast, accurate and complete selection of Daikin RoofPak units. You also can select your unit through reference to physical, performance, dimensional, and unit weight data included in this catalog. Due to the variety of cooling coil options available, only a sample of cooling capacity data is presented in the catalog.

To properly select unit equipment:

1. Select unit size and cooling coil
2. Select heating coils and equipment
3. Select fans and motors

Below are examples that illustrate the equations and catalog references used in the unit selection process.

### Example 1

A constant volume system with chilled water, gas heat, economizer with return fan, and 65% efficient filtration is required to meet the following criteria:

Supply air capacity = 26,000 cfm  
 Return air capacity = 20,800 cfm  
 Maximum face velocity = 600 fpm  
 Supply duct = 2.00-in wg  
 Return duct = 0.50-in wg  
 Altitude = Sea level

#### Summer design:

Ambient air temperature = 95°F  
 Mixed air temperature = 80°F/67°F  
 Entering water temperature = 45°F  
 Leaving water temperature = 55°F  
 Total cooling load = 640,000 Btu/hr  
 Sensible cooling load = 510,000 Btu/hr

#### Winter design:

Entering air temperature = 60°F  
 Total heating load = 700,000 Btu/hr  
 Air temperature rise = 20°F

**Electrical design:** 460 V/60 Hz/3 phase

## Selecting Unit Size and Arrangement

Unit size is based on coil face area and cooling capacity requirements. Supply air capacity and maximum face velocity constraints should serve as a guide for selecting coil dimensions and cabinet size. Many model sizes are available with a standard and a high airflow coil selection. This flexibility prevents the need to increase cabinet size to accommodate high airflow per ton applications. Face and bypass dampers (if required) should be requested from the start to provide proper unit sizing.

Based on the given data, the appropriate coil face area may be determined as follows:

Minimum face area = supply air cfm/max. face velocity  
 = 26,000 cfm/600 fpm  
 = 43.3 square feet

**NOTE:** Unit data is based on standard air conditions of 70°F at sea level. Refer to [Table 5 on page 34](#) for temperature/ altitude conversion factors for nonstandard conditions.

Face and bypass is not specified for this example. Therefore, referring to [Physical Data on page 43](#), the correct unit size is 047 CL. This unit has a total coil face area of 45 square feet, which is greater than the minimum required.

Determine system arrangement initially to clarify component selection. [Indoor Fan and Motor Heat, Blow-through vs. Draw-through Cooling on page 33](#) discusses draw-through/ blow-through decision criteria. For the given example, a blow-through arrangement should be provided to offer greater sensible heat capacity.

## Selecting Cooling Coils

Use the Daikin SelectTools for Contractor Coils selection program to select unit coils. See [Physical Data on page 43](#) to specify coils. See [Cooling Capacity Data on page 48](#) for valve and piping pressure drops for chilled water coils. In addition, see [Application Considerations on page 29](#) for information on face velocity guidelines, fan motor heat gain, and other unit coil considerations. For the given blow-through coil, add fan and motor heat gain to the entering air conditions.

## Selecting Heating Coils and Equipment

Electric heat and furnaces can be completely selected from the [Heating Capacity Data on page 51](#). To select hot water and steam heating coil selections:

1. To identify coil fin height, fin length, available fins per inch, and available row, see [Physical Data on page 43 — 56](#).
2. Use the Coil SelectTools selection program to select the coil with acceptable capacity and pressure drops.
3. Add optional hot water valve and piping pressure drop, provided in the [Heating Capacity Data on page 51](#), to the hot water coil pressure drop obtained from the Coil SelectTools program.

### Gas Heat

When selecting a gas furnace, the system heating load, minimum airflow and maximum temperature rise constraints are needed. See [Figure 43 on page 51](#) for furnace model size selection. Enter the graph at 206,000 cfm and move up vertically to the intersection of 700 MBh output. In this example, the intersection of Minimum cfm and MBh Output occurs between model lines. Therefore, the larger model size, Model 790, should be selected for adequate heating. For all heat exchangers, there exists a maximum temperature rise. This limitation is determined by the heat exchanger surface area to airflow ratio. See [Table 21 on page 52](#) for verification of the temperature rise capability of the furnace selected. Also, use this table when specifying baffle position based on minimum airflow design. Refer to [Altitude Adjustments on page 34](#).

**NOTE:** In VAV applications, consider range of airflow modulation when selecting furnace model and baffle position. The maximum temperature rise cannot be exceeded at either maximum or minimum airflows.

### Hot Water Heat

#### Hot water design:

Entering water temperature = 180°F  
Leaving water temperature = 165°F

The water temperature drop ( $\Delta t$ ) is as follows:

$$\begin{aligned}\Delta t &= \text{Ent. water temp.} - \text{Lvg. water temp.} \\ &= 180 - 165 = 15^\circ\text{F}\end{aligned}$$

The Coil SelectTools program indicates that the Standard Capacity hot water coil provides 748 MBh at design conditions and provides sufficient capacity. Water pressure drop is 6.0 feet of water column.

At a water temperature drop of 15°F, the water flow rate required is 102 gpm. Enter the value at 102 gpm and select a valve size that has a pressure drop greater than 11.5 feet of water. The valve pressure drop should be as large as possible to maintain proper valve modulation. The valve pressure drop should be at least 50% of the total water pressure drop. If more than one valve selection meets the requirement, make the valve size decision based on first cost versus pumping head.

The total water pressure drop of the unit water coil is the sum of the coil, valve, and valve piping. Valve and valve piping pressure drops are illustrated in [Figure 39](#) and [Figure 40 on page 48](#). For the given example, the total water pressure drop is as follows:

#### Unit water coil pressure drops:

Standard capacity coil, 045C to 75C = 6.0 ft of water  
1-1/2-in valve = 22.0 ft of water  
1-1/2-in valve piping = 11.5 ft of water  
Total water pressure drop = 39.5 ft wc of water

The pressure drop of the 1-1/2-in valve is 56% of the total pressure drop and is acceptable.

If a glycol solution is used in the water coil, use the Daikin SelectTools selection program for accurate coil and valve sizing or contact your Daikin Applied sales representative.

### Steam Heat

#### Steam design:

*Steam supply pressure = 10 psig*

With an 80% pressure drop across the valve, determine the steam coil pressure as follows:

$$\text{Steam coil pressure} = 10 - (10 \times 0.80) = 2 \text{ psig}$$

The Coil SelectTools program indicates that the Standard Capacity steam coil provides 823 MBh at design conditions and provides sufficient capacity. This heating capacity meets design; therefore, the standard face area steam coil for the unit is acceptable.

Valve size can be determined from the condensation rate of steam for a given coil pressure. Use Table 9 and Table 10 below to select manual steam valve selection for systems with atmospheric return mains and supply main pressure not exceeding 25 psig at stated conditions. For the given example, find the appropriate valve size as follows:

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Condensation Rate} &= \text{Capacity} / \text{latent heat of steam} \\ &= 823,000 / 966.1 \\ &= 852 \text{ lb/hr}\end{aligned}$$

Enter [Table 8](#), at 10 psig and 852 lb/hr. The correct valve size is 1-1/2 in. For other operating conditions, use the Selection program for accurate selection or contact your Daikin Applied sales representative.

Steam traps are field furnished and mounted. Refer to [Application Considerations on page 29](#) of this catalog or Daikin Steam Coil Catalog 413 for piping recommendations.

**Table 8: Steam valve selection chart**

| Valve size (in.) | Condensate rate, lbs/hr |           |           |           |
|------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                  | Steam supply pressure   |           |           |           |
|                  | 5 psig                  | 10 psig   | 15 psig   | 25 psig   |
| 1                | 196–260                 | 301–380   | 391–480   | 571–650   |
| 1¼               | 261–380                 | 381–560   | 481–700   | 651–940   |
| 1½               | 381–600                 | 561–870   | 701–1090  | 940–1470  |
| 2                | 601–950                 | 871–1390  | 1091–1750 | 1471–2350 |
| 2½               | 951–1330                | 1391–1940 | 1751–2450 | 2351–3290 |
| 3                | 1331–2020               | 1941–2950 | 2451–3716 | —         |

\* Based on valve pressure drop of 80% of saturated steam supply pressure

**Table 9: Saturated steam properties**

| PSIG | Temperature (°F) | Latent heat |
|------|------------------|-------------|
| 2    | 218.5            | 966.1       |
| 5    | 227.1            | 960.6       |
| 10   | 239.4            | 952.6       |
| 15   | 249.7            | 945.7       |
| 25   | 266.8            | 934.0       |

## Selecting Fans and Motors

Fan and motor selections are based on total static pressure drop and design airflow. Total static pressure includes internal air pressure drops of unit components and external air pressure drops in supply and return ducts.

In the [Component Pressure Drops on page 57](#) section, see [Table 29 on page 57](#) and [Table 32 on page 59](#) for internal pressure drops of unit components. When selecting unit fans and motors, use the fan curves provided in [Fan Performance on page 62](#), [SWSI Supply Fans on page 71](#), [Propeller Exhaust Fans on page 73](#), and [Return Fans on page 75](#). To optimize fan performance, select the fan size having design airflow and static pressure intersecting as close to the first system curve as possible after the shaded Do Not Select region. See [Application Considerations on page 29](#).

Select the motor size as close below the horsepower curve as possible to prevent motor oversizing. An oversized motor (large horsepower to load ratio) can greatly increase electric consumption due to the reduction in motor performance.

## Return Fan and Motor

Select an economizer with a return fan for the given system. A return (or exhaust fan) system is often necessary for maintaining proper pressure in a building. See [Application Considerations on page 29](#) for more information on the economizer and return fan application. Use the external air pressure drop of the return duct along with the design return airflow to select a return fan. Based on [Figure 79 on page 78](#), the return fan size is 44 inches and the bhp = 4.6. The required fan motor size is 5.0 hp.

## Supply Fan and Motor

Since this system includes a return fan, the return duct static pressure drop is not added to the supply fan pressure drop. Therefore, total static pressure for the supply fan in the example is:

### Internal pressure drops:

0–100% economizer, with RAF = 0.54-in wg  
 65% cartridge filter, med. flow = 0.63-in wg  
 Gas furnace = 0.50-in wg  
 Chilled water coil (5WH 3-row, 8 fpi) = 0.35-in wg  
 Total internal pressure drop = 2.02-in wg

### External pressure drops:

Supply duct = 2.00-in wg  
 Total external pressure drop = 2.00-in wg

Total static pressure = internal drops + external drops  
 = 2.02 + 2.00  
 = 4.02 in wg

**NOTE:** When gas or electric heat is provided, do not add the cooling coil diffuser pressure drop. In VAV applications with gas heat, consult your Daikin Applied sales representative for design pressure drop determinations.

For the constant volume, blow-through unit in Example 1, a DWDI, forward curve or airfoil type fan can be selected. See [Application Considerations on page 29](#) for fan configuration considerations. A fan type selection comparison for Example 1 is conducted as follows:

The optimal fan size for an airfoil fan without vanes is 30" (from [Figure 59 on page 68](#)). Corresponding fan motor characteristics are: Fan rpm = 1450 Brake horsepower = 27

Make the final selection by comparing energy savings to first cost as follows:

$$\text{Payback} = \text{savings} / \text{cost}$$

where:

$$\text{Savings} = (\text{bhp}_2 - \text{bhp}_1) \times (0.75 \text{ kW/hp} / \text{motor eff.}) \times \$/\text{kwh} \times \text{hr/yr, and cost} = (\text{fan and motor cost})_1 - (\text{fan and motor cost})_2$$

## Supply Power Wiring for Units Without Electric Heat

Sizing supply power wire for a unit is based on the circuit with the largest amperage draw. With the power package option, all electrical equipment is wired to a central panel for single or optional dual connections. For Example 1, inclusion of a power package with a single power connection is assumed. Refer to [Electrical Data on page 99](#) for FLA and RLA ratings of equipment. Determining wire sizing amperes for Example 1 is as follows.

### Fans Only:

Wire sizing amperes = 1.25 × FLA of largest motor + 1.00 × FLA of other loads

Supply fan motor, 30 hp . . . . . 37.5

Return fan motor, 5 hp . . . . . 7.0

$$\text{Therefore, wire sizing amperes} = 1.25 \times 37.5 + 1.00 \times 7.0 = 53.9 \text{ amperes}$$

## Example 2

A constant air volume system with electric heat at 50 Hz.

Applicable design constraints in Example 1 are used in Example 2 with the following parameters.

### Winter design:

Total heating load . . . . . 480,000 Btu/h

Electrical Design: . . . . . 380 V/50 Hz/3 phase

## Selecting Unit Size and Arrangement

For units providing no cooling, base model size on design supply air capacity. Refer to the [Physical Data on page 43](#) for approximate operating airflow ranges of each unit. The minimum volume of air may be lower than the specified range. Check the unit fan curve for stable operation of fan at desired operating conditions. Based on air capacity constraints in Example 2, select a RAH 047CY unit.

## Selecting Heating Equipment at 50Hz

### Electric heat

Select electric heat based on design heating load, minimum supply air capacity, and air temperature rise requirements. A maximum air temperature rise and minimum airflow limit exist with all electric heaters. For the electric heating elements available, the minimum airflow requirements are as follows:

RAH 047C . . . . . 14,200 cfm minimum

RAH 077C . . . . . 21,000 cfm minimum

Also, the supply fan static pressure is limited to 5.0 inches wg in electric heat applications. Limitations are based on testing performed under ETL-Canada guidelines.

When selecting electric heat for Example 2, correct heater capacity to account for derated voltage supply. First convert the given heating load to kW as follows:

$$\text{kW} = \text{MBh} / 3.413 = 480 / 3.413 = 140.6 \text{ kW}$$

Since electrical data is not tabulated for a 380/50/3 supply, use data provided for a voltage rating greater than design. For Example 2, 480/60/3 data is used to determine the appropriate model size of the heater. Follow the steps below when derating electric heat:

1. Choose model size from tabulated kW greater than design.
2. Derate tabulated kW.
3. If derated kW is greater than design, select electric heater.

### Example 2—Model 240

$$\begin{aligned} \text{kW2} &= \text{KW1} \times \text{V2} / \text{V1})^2 \\ &= 238.8 \times (380 / 480)^2 \\ &= 149.7 \text{ kW} \end{aligned}$$

Based on heating load capacity, Model 240 is adequate. Reference [Table 27](#) and [Table 28 on page 55](#) for air temperature rise data for heater. The air temperature rise capability of this model at design conditions is 26.4°F. Comparing this value with design for a 20°F temperature rise confirms the acceptability of Model 240.

When electrical data is not tabulated, calculate the FLA rating of the heater as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{FLA} &= (\text{kW} \times 1000) / (1.732 \times \text{V}) \\ &= (149.7 \times 1000) / (1.732 \times 380) \\ &= 227.5 \text{ amps} \end{aligned}$$

## Selecting Motors at 50 Hz

When operating at 50 Hz, available fan motors operate at approximately 5/6 the rated capacity. Fans and motors may be selected as in Example 1. However, selected motors must be derated and design verified. The table below provides motor correction factors for derating horsepower at 50 Hz.

**Table 10: Motor correction factors**

| Volts    | 380  | 400  | 415  |
|----------|------|------|------|
| O.D.P.   | 0.85 | 0.80 | 0.75 |
| T.E.F.C. | 0.80 | 0.75 | 0.70 |

## Supply power wiring for fans and electric heat

For Example 2, supply power wiring can be sized based on the following wire sizing amperes formula.

### Electric heat plus fans:

- Electric heat less than or equal to 50 kW:  
MCA = 1.25 (largest motor load plus heater FLA) + (the rest of the loads)
- Electric heat greater than or equal to 50 kW:  
MCA = 1.25 (largest motor load) + heater FLA + (the rest of the loads)

### Example 3

## Selecting RAH O77CL Chilled Water Coils

Supply airflow = 40,000 cfm

The RAH O77CL unit contains two staggered chilled water coils with a fin height of 63 inches each (see the [Physical Data on page 43](#)). Divide coils greater than 54" in height and individually run them on the coil selection program. For the given configuration, split the coil into one 30 × 83 coil and one 33 × 83 coil and specify accordingly.

Ratio the airflow to each coil as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Ind. airflow} &= \text{airflow} \times (\text{in FH} / \text{total FH}) \\ &= 40,000 \times (30/126) = 9,523 \text{ cfm} \\ &= 40,000 \times (33/126) = 10,476 \text{ cfm} \end{aligned}$$

Read the coil selection output as follows:

- Add capacities together and multiply by two for staggered configuration.
- Take air pressure drop directly from individual run.
- Add water flow rates together.
- Use the lowest water pressure drop value without addition. The most economical chilled water unit coil is a 5WL with 4 rows and 12 fpi. This coil assembly has a cooling capacity of 1126 MBh sensible and 1615 MBh total. Air pressure drop is 0.92 inches of water across the coil. The required water flow rate is 160 gpm with a water pressure drop of 12.5 feet of water through the coil.

For the RAH O77CL without F&BP and the RAH O77CS with F&BP, [Table 16 on page 49](#) provides additional header pressure drops. These values are added to the water pressure drop provided by the coil selection program to account for the presence of a continuous header. In the given example, an additional 6.5 feet of water is added resulting in a water pressure drop of 19 feet of water through the coil.

### Example:

RAH O77CL chilled water valve and piping selection

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Coil type} &= 5 \text{ WL} \\ \text{Water flow rate} &= 160 \text{ gpm} \end{aligned}$$

Determine valve size selection for the given chilled water coil by entering [Figure 41 on page 49](#) at 160 gpm and moving vertically up past the minimum pressure drop line to the nearest curve. Select a 2" valve with a pressure drop of 19.5 feet of water under design conditions. For proper temperature control, maintain adequate pressure drop through the valve.

To determine the pressure drop through the valve piping, first reference [Table 15 on page 47](#) for the assigned index number of the given valve. Then enter [Figure 41 on page 49](#) at the designated index number and water flow rate. Following vertically down from the gpm curve, locate the corresponding pressure drop. For this example, the chilled water valve piping pressure drop is 8.0 feet of water. Therefore, the total valve and piping pressure drop for the given chilled water coil is 27.5 feet of water.

**Table 11: RDS 708B, 800C, and 802C—component data**

| Data                                             | Unit size                        |                                                        |                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                                                  | 708B                             | 800C                                                   | 802C                             |
| <b>Cabinet Dimensions</b>                        |                                  |                                                        |                                  |
| Length (in)                                      | 114–279                          | 62–538                                                 | 84–566                           |
| Height (in)                                      | 51.0                             | 55.5                                                   | 55.5                             |
| Width (in)                                       | 67.5                             | 94.0                                                   | 94.0                             |
| <b>Supply Fans</b>                               |                                  |                                                        |                                  |
| Type: Forward curved                             |                                  |                                                        |                                  |
| Qty—diameter (in)                                | 1—15 × 6                         | 2—15 × 6                                               | 1—24                             |
| Qty—diameter (in)                                | 1—15 × 9                         | 2—15 × 15                                              | —                                |
| Qty—diameter (in)                                | 1—15 × 15                        | —                                                      | —                                |
| Airflow range (cfm)                              | 2,000–8,000                      | 4,000–16,000                                           | 8,000–20,000                     |
| Motor hp range                                   | 1–7.5                            | 1–20                                                   | 1–25                             |
| Type: Backward curved                            |                                  |                                                        |                                  |
| Qty—diameter (in)                                | —                                | —                                                      | 1—24                             |
| Airflow range (cfm)                              | —                                | —                                                      | 8,000–20,000                     |
| Motor hp range                                   | —                                | —                                                      | 1–25                             |
| Type: Airfoil                                    |                                  |                                                        |                                  |
| Qty—diameter (in)                                | 1—16                             | 1—20                                                   | —                                |
| Airflow range (cfm)                              | 2,000–8,000                      | 4,000–16,000                                           | —                                |
| Motor hp range                                   | 1–10                             | 1–25                                                   | —                                |
| <b>Return Fans</b>                               |                                  |                                                        |                                  |
| Type: Forward curved                             |                                  |                                                        |                                  |
| Qty—diameter (in)                                | 1—15 × 15 <sup>1</sup>           | 2—15 × 15                                              | —                                |
| Airflow range (cfm)                              | 2,000–7,200                      | 3,000–14,400                                           | —                                |
| Motor hp range                                   | 1–5                              | 1–10                                                   | —                                |
| Type: Airfoil                                    |                                  |                                                        |                                  |
| Qty—diameter (in)                                | 1—16                             | 1—30                                                   | 1—30                             |
| Qty—diameter (in)                                | —                                | —                                                      | 1—40                             |
| Airflow range (cfm)                              | 2,000–7,200                      | 3,000–14,400                                           | 6,000–18,000                     |
| Motor hp range                                   | 1–5                              | 1–10                                                   | 1–10                             |
| <b>Throwaway 30% Pleated, Cleanable filters</b>  |                                  |                                                        |                                  |
| Area (sq ft)                                     | 13.9 <sup>1</sup>                | 50.0                                                   | 50.0                             |
| Qty—size (in)                                    | 4—20 × 25 × 2                    | 10—16 × 20 × 2<br>10—16 × 25 × 2                       | 10—16 × 20 × 2<br>10—16 × 25 × 2 |
| Area (sq ft)                                     | 20.8 <sup>2</sup>                | —                                                      | —                                |
| Qty—size (in)                                    | 6—20 × 25 × 2                    | —                                                      | —                                |
| <b>65% Cartridge Filters with 2" Pre-Filters</b> |                                  |                                                        |                                  |
| Area (sq ft)                                     | 6.0 <sup>1</sup>                 | 24.0                                                   | 24.0                             |
| Qty—size (in)                                    | 1—24 × 24 × 12<br>1—12 × 24 × 12 | 4—24 × 24 × 12<br>4—12 × 24 × 12                       | 4—24 × 24 × 12<br>4—12 × 24 × 12 |
| Area (sq ft)                                     | 12.0 <sup>2</sup>                | —                                                      | —                                |
| Qty—size (in)                                    | 2—24 × 24 × 12<br>2—12 × 24 × 12 | —                                                      | —                                |
| <b>95% Cartridge Filters with 2" Pre-Filters</b> |                                  |                                                        |                                  |
| Area (sq ft)                                     | 8.0 <sup>1</sup>                 | 24.0                                                   | 24.0                             |
| Qty—size (in)                                    | 2—24 × 24 × 12                   | 4—24 × 24 × 12<br>4—12 × 24 × 12                       | 4—24 × 24 × 12<br>4—12 × 24 × 12 |
| Area (sq ft)                                     | 14.0 <sup>2</sup>                | —                                                      | —                                |
| Qty—size (in)                                    | 2—24 × 24 × 12<br>3—12 × 24 × 12 | —                                                      | —                                |
| <b>Gas, oil furnace<sup>3</sup></b>              |                                  |                                                        |                                  |
| Input (MBh)                                      | —                                | 250, 312, 400, 500, 625, 800, 812, 988, 1000, 1250     |                                  |
| Nominal output (MBh)                             | —                                | 200, 250, 320, 400, 500, 640, 650, 790, 800, 1000      |                                  |
| <b>Electric<sup>3</sup></b>                      |                                  |                                                        |                                  |
| Nominal Output (kW)                              | —                                | 20, 40, 60, 80, 100, 120, 140, 160, 180, 200, 220, 240 |                                  |

1. Filter area for RDS 708B units with a 15" × 6" supply fan.

2. Filter area for RDS 708B units with a 15" × 9", 15" × 15" or 16" supply fan.

3. Gas, oil and electric heat selection is limited by the minimum airflow requirements.

**Table 12: RDS 708B, 800C, and 802C—contractor coil<sup>1</sup> data**

| Data                              | Unit size             |       |         |       |                       |       |         |       |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|---------|-------|-----------------------|-------|---------|-------|
|                                   | 708BS                 |       | 708BL   |       | 800CY                 |       | 802CY   |       |
|                                   | Without               | With  | Without | With  | Without               | With  | Without | With  |
| Face & Bypass                     |                       |       |         |       |                       |       |         |       |
| Physical                          |                       |       |         |       |                       |       |         |       |
| Fin height (in) <sup>2</sup>      | 12-39                 | 12-30 | 12-39   | 12-30 | 12-36                 | 12-30 | 12-36   | 12-30 |
| Fin length (in)                   | 36                    | 36    | 48      | 48    | 79                    | 79    | 79      | 79    |
| Max. coil depth (in) <sup>3</sup> | 25.0                  | 20.0  | 25.0    | 20.0  | 19.5                  | 19.5  | 19.5    | 19.5  |
| Max. face area (sq ft)            | 9.8                   | 7.5   | 13.0    | 10.0  | 19.8                  | 16.5  | 19.8    | 16.5  |
| Bypass Area (sq ft)               | —                     | 1.9   | —       | 2.5   | —                     | 3.3   | —       | 3.3   |
| Max bypass cfm                    | —                     | 4,750 | —       | 6,250 | —                     | 8,225 | —       | 8,225 |
| Chilled Water Coil                |                       |       |         |       |                       |       |         |       |
| Diameter (in.)                    | 5/8                   |       |         |       | 5/8                   |       |         |       |
| Type—rows                         | 5MH—2                 |       |         |       | 5MH—2                 |       |         |       |
|                                   | 5WH—3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10 |       |         |       | 5WH—3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10 |       |         |       |
|                                   | 5WL—3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10 |       |         |       | 5WL—3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10 |       |         |       |
|                                   | 5MS—2                 |       |         |       | 5MS—2                 |       |         |       |
|                                   | 5WS—4, 6, 8, 10       |       |         |       | 5WS—4, 6, 8, 10       |       |         |       |
|                                   | 5WM—5, 6, 8, 10       |       |         |       | 5WM—5, 6, 8, 10       |       |         |       |
|                                   | 5WD—8                 |       |         |       | 5WD—8                 |       |         |       |
| Evaporator coils                  |                       |       |         |       |                       |       |         |       |
| Diameter (in)<br>Type—rows        | 5/8                   |       |         |       | 5/8                   |       |         |       |
|                                   | SEN—2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8  |       |         |       | SEN—2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8  |       |         |       |
|                                   | SER—6                 |       |         |       | SER—6                 |       |         |       |
|                                   | SEF—2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8  |       |         |       | SEF—2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8  |       |         |       |
|                                   | SEJ—3, 4,6, 8         |       |         |       | SEJ—3, 4,6, 8         |       |         |       |
|                                   | SEK—4, 8              |       |         |       | SEK—4, 8              |       |         |       |
| Hot water coils                   |                       |       |         |       |                       |       |         |       |
| Diameter (in.)                    | 5/8                   |       |         |       | 5/8                   |       |         |       |
| Type—rows                         | SWB—1, 2              |       |         |       | 5WB—1                 |       |         |       |
|                                   | 5WQ—1                 |       |         |       | 5WQ—1                 |       |         |       |
|                                   | 5WH—1, 2              |       |         |       | 5WH—1                 |       |         |       |
|                                   | SWS—2                 |       |         |       | 5MH—2 <sup>4</sup>    |       |         |       |
|                                   | —                     |       |         |       | 5MS—2 <sup>4</sup>    |       |         |       |
|                                   | —                     |       |         |       | —                     |       |         |       |
| Steam coils                       |                       |       |         |       |                       |       |         |       |
| Diameter (in)                     | 5/8                   |       |         |       | 5/8                   |       |         |       |
| Type—rows                         | 5—JA1, 2              |       |         |       | 5—JA1, 2              |       |         |       |
|                                   | 5GA—1, 2              |       |         |       | 5GA—1, 2              |       |         |       |
|                                   | 1                     |       |         |       | 1                     |       |         |       |
|                                   | 8JA—1                 |       |         |       | 8JA—1                 |       |         |       |
|                                   | 8GA—1                 |       |         |       | 8GA—1                 |       |         |       |

1. Contractor coils have opposite drive end connections

2. On the RDS 708B, 800C and 802C, contractor coils available with fin heights between given range of 3" increments.

3. On the RDS 708B, the maximum coil depth does not include the 6" spacer provided between the last two coils.

4. If cooling coil is in the same section, the cooling coil is limited to 8 rows.

**Table 13: RDS 708B, 800C, and 802C—unit coil data**

| Data                                     | Unit size          |                    |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                                          | 800CL              | 802CL              |
| <b>Chilled water coils</b>               |                    |                    |
| Type—rows—fin geometry                   | 5WH—3, 4, 5, 6—C   | 5WH—3, 4, 5, 6—C   |
|                                          | 5WL—3, 4, 5, 6—C   | 5WL—3, 4, 5, 6—C   |
|                                          | 5WS—4, 6—C         | 5WS—4, 6—C         |
| Fins per inch                            | 8, 10, 12          | 8, 10, 12          |
| FH × FL (in.)                            | 48 × 78            | 48 × 78            |
| Face area (ft <sup>2</sup> )             | 26.0               | 26.0               |
| Maximum Airflow (cfm)                    | 16,900             | 16,900             |
| Valve Package (in.)                      | 1, 1-1/4, 1-1/2, 2 | 1, 1-1/4, 1-1/2, 2 |
| Supply & return conn. (in.)              | 2.62 copper sweat  | 2.62 copper sweat  |
| <b>Evaporator coils</b>                  |                    |                    |
| Type—rows—fin geometry                   | 5EN—3, 4, 5—C      | 5EJ—3, 4, 5—C      |
| Fins per inch                            | 8, 10, 12          | 8, 10, 12          |
| FH × FL (in.)                            | 48 × 82            | 48 × 82            |
| Face area (ft <sup>2</sup> )             | 27.3               | 27.3               |
| Maximum airflow (cfm)                    | 17,750             | 17,750             |
| Compressor circuits/split                | 1/100              | 2/50-50            |
| Liquid connection (in.)                  | 1-3/8 ODM copper   | 1-1/8 ODM copper   |
| Suction connection (in.)                 | 2-1/8 ODS copper   | 1-5/8 ODS copper   |
| <b>Hot water coils</b>                   |                    |                    |
| Type—rows—fin geometry                   | 5WH—1—H            | 5WH—1—H            |
|                                          | 5WS—2—C            | 5WS—2—C            |
| Fins per inch                            | 9                  | 9                  |
| FH × FL (in.)—heat only                  | 39 × 75            | 39 × 75            |
| Face area (ft <sup>2</sup> ) — heat only | 20.3               | 20.3               |
| FH × FL (in.)—heat/cool                  | 39 × 78            | 39 × 78            |
| Face area (ft <sup>2</sup> )—heat/cool   | 21.1               | 21.1               |
| Valve package (in.)                      | 1, 1-1/4, 1-1/2, 2 | 1, 1-1/4, 1-1/2, 2 |
| Supply & return conn. (in.)              | 1-5/8 ODM copper   | 1-5/8 ODM copper   |
| <b>Steam coils</b>                       |                    |                    |
| Type—rows—fin geometry                   | 5JA—1—H            | 5JA—1—H            |
| Fins per inch                            | 6, 12              | 6, 12              |
| FH × FL (in.)—heat only                  | 39 × 75            | 39 × 75            |
| Face area (ft <sup>2</sup> )—heat only   | 20.3               | 20.3               |
| FH × FL (in.)—heat/cool                  | 39 × 78            | 39 × 78            |
| Face area (ft <sup>2</sup> )—heat/cool   | 21.1               | 21.1               |
| Valve package (in.)                      | 1, 1-1/4, 1-1/2, 2 | 1, 1-1/4, 1-1/2, 2 |
| Supply & return conn. (in.)              | 2-1/2 MPT iron     | 2-1/2 MPT iron     |

- Unit coils are HI-F5 fin design and have opposite drive end connections except to the heat only section.
- Valve package available in cooling only and heating only sections.
- For coils with factory valve package, supply and return connections are the size of the valve with female threading.

**Table 14: RAH 047C and 077C—component data**

| Data                         |                                      | Unit size                                 |        |                                   |                                                   |        |        |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|
|                              |                                      | 047CS                                     | 047CL  | 047CY                             | 077CS                                             | 077CL  | 077CY  |
| Cabinet                      | Length (in.)                         | 96–552                                    | 96–576 | 96–504                            | 96–624                                            | 96–696 | 96-600 |
|                              | Height (in.)                         | 73.0                                      |        |                                   | 97.0                                              |        |        |
|                              | Width (in.)                          | 99.0                                      |        |                                   | 99.0                                              |        |        |
| Throwaway filters (standard) | Throwaway                            |                                           |        |                                   |                                                   |        |        |
|                              | Area (ft²)                           | 73.9                                      |        |                                   | 116.1                                             |        |        |
|                              | Qty—size (in.)                       | 7—16 × 20 × 2<br>21—16 × 25 × 2           |        |                                   | 11—16 × 20 × 2<br>33—16 × 25 × 2                  |        |        |
| Throwaway filters (optional) | 30% pleated                          |                                           |        |                                   |                                                   |        |        |
|                              | Area (ft²)                           | 73.9                                      |        |                                   | 116.1                                             |        |        |
|                              | Qty—size (in.)                       | 7—16 × 20 × 2<br>21—16 × 25 × 2           |        |                                   | 11—16 × 20 × 2<br>33—16 × 25 × 2                  |        |        |
|                              | Pre-filter, standard flow            |                                           |        |                                   |                                                   |        |        |
|                              | Area (ft²)                           | 40.0                                      |        |                                   | 56.0                                              |        |        |
|                              | Qty—size (in.)                       | 4—12 × 24 × 2<br>8—24 × 24 × 2            |        |                                   | 4—12 × 24 × 2<br>12—24 × 24 × 2                   |        |        |
|                              | Pre-filter, medium flow              |                                           |        |                                   |                                                   |        |        |
|                              | Area (ft²)                           | 48.0                                      |        |                                   | 64.0                                              |        |        |
|                              | Qty—size (in.)                       | 8—12 × 24 × 2<br>8—24 × 24 × 2            |        |                                   | —<br>16—24 × 24 × 2                               |        |        |
|                              | Pre-filter, high flow                |                                           |        |                                   |                                                   |        |        |
|                              | Area (ft²)                           | —                                         |        |                                   | 80.0                                              |        |        |
|                              | Qty—size (in.)                       | —                                         |        |                                   | 8—12 × 24 × 2<br>16—24 × 24 × 2                   |        |        |
| Cartridge filters (optional) | 65% or 95%, standard flow            |                                           |        |                                   |                                                   |        |        |
|                              | Area (ft²)                           | 40.0                                      |        |                                   | 56.0                                              |        |        |
|                              | Qty—size (in.)                       | 4—12 × 24 × 12<br>8—24 × 24 × 12          |        |                                   | 4—12 × 24 × 12<br>12—24 × 24 × 12                 |        |        |
|                              | 65% or 95%, medium flow              |                                           |        |                                   |                                                   |        |        |
|                              | Area (ft²)                           | 48.0                                      |        |                                   | 64.0                                              |        |        |
|                              | Qty—size (in.)                       | 8—12 × 24 × 12<br>8—24 × 24 × 12          |        |                                   | —<br>16—24 × 24 × 12                              |        |        |
|                              | 65% or 95%, high flow                |                                           |        |                                   |                                                   |        |        |
|                              | Area (ft²)                           | —                                         |        |                                   | 80.0                                              |        |        |
| Qty—size (in.)               | —                                    |                                           |        | 8—12 × 24 × 12<br>16—24 × 24 × 12 |                                                   |        |        |
| DWDI supply fans             | Airfoil (27" FC also offered on 047) |                                           |        |                                   |                                                   |        |        |
|                              | Diameter (inch)                      | 27, 30, 33                                |        |                                   | 33, 36, 40                                        |        |        |
|                              | Max. airflow (cfm)                   | 30,000                                    |        |                                   | 50,000                                            |        |        |
|                              | Motor hp range                       | 3–50                                      |        |                                   | 5–75                                              |        |        |
| SWSI supply fans             | Airfoil                              |                                           |        |                                   |                                                   |        |        |
|                              | Diameter (inch)                      | 40, 44                                    |        |                                   | 44, 49                                            |        |        |
|                              | Max. airflow (cfm)                   | 30,000                                    |        |                                   | 50,000                                            |        |        |
|                              | Motor hp range                       | 3–50                                      |        |                                   | 5–75                                              |        |        |
| Return fans                  | Airfoil                              |                                           |        |                                   |                                                   |        |        |
|                              | Diameter (inch)                      | 40                                        |        |                                   | 44                                                |        |        |
|                              | Max. airflow (cfm)                   | 27,000                                    |        |                                   | 45,000                                            |        |        |
|                              | Motor hp range                       | 2–30                                      |        |                                   | 5–60                                              |        |        |
| Exhaust fans                 | Propeller                            |                                           |        |                                   |                                                   |        |        |
|                              | Diameter (inch)                      | 36 Inch                                   |        |                                   |                                                   |        |        |
|                              | Quantity                             | 1–2 Per Unit                              |        |                                   | 2–3 Per Unit                                      |        |        |
|                              | Motor hp                             | 5 HP Each                                 |        |                                   |                                                   |        |        |
|                              | Airflow range(cfm)                   | 11,000–30,000                             |        |                                   | 22,000–50,00                                      |        |        |
| Electric                     | Nom. output (kW)                     | 40, 60, 80, 100, 120, 160, 200, 240       |        |                                   | 80, 100, 120, 160, 200, 240, 280, 320             |        |        |
| Gas furnace                  | Input (MBh)                          | 250 312 400 500 625 800 812 988 100 1250* |        |                                   | 625 800 812 988 1000 1250 1375 1750 2500*         |        |        |
|                              | Nom. output (MBh)                    | 200 250 320 400 500 640 650 790 800 1000  |        |                                   | 500 640 650 650 790 800 1000 1100 1400 1500 2000* |        |        |

\* Furnace size availability is limited by the minimum airflow per Table 23 on page 46.

**Table 15: RAH 047C and 077C—coil data**

| Data                |                                  | Unit size         |          |                  |             |               |          |               |             |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|----------|------------------|-------------|---------------|----------|---------------|-------------|
|                     |                                  | 047CS             |          | 047CL            |             | 077CS         |          | 077CL         |             |
|                     |                                  | wo/ F&BP          | w/ F&BP2 | wo/ F&BP         | w/ F&BP2    | wo/ F&BP      | w/ F&BP2 | wo/ F&BP      | w/ F&BP2    |
| Evaporator coils    | Rows                             | 3, 4, 5, 6        |          |                  |             |               |          |               |             |
|                     | Fins per inch                    | 8, 10, 12,        |          |                  |             |               |          |               |             |
|                     | Fin material                     | Aluminum, copper  |          |                  |             |               |          |               |             |
|                     | FH × FW (in.)                    | 66 × 87.5         | —        | (2) 39 × 87.5    | —           | 90 × 87.5     | —        | (2) 63 × 87.5 | —           |
|                     | Face area (sq ft)                | 40.1              | —        | 47.4             | —           | 54.7          | —        | 76.6          | —           |
|                     | Max. cfm                         | 26,000            | —        | 30,800           | —           | 35,500        | —        | 49,800        | —           |
| Chilled water coils | Type—rows<br>Valve package (in.) | 5WH—3, 4, 5, 6, 8 |          |                  |             |               |          |               |             |
|                     |                                  | 1½, 2, 2½         | —        | 1½, 2, 2½        | —           | 1¼, 1½, 2½, 3 | —        | 2, 2½, 3      | —           |
|                     |                                  | 5WL—3, 4, 5, 6, 8 |          |                  |             |               |          |               |             |
|                     |                                  | 1½, 2, 2½         | —        | 1½, 2, 2½, 3     | —           | 1½, 2, 2½, 3  | —        | 2, 2½, 3      | —           |
|                     |                                  | 5WS—4, 6, 8       |          |                  |             |               |          |               |             |
|                     |                                  | 2, 2½, 3          | —        | 1½, 2, 2½, 3     | —           | 1½, 2, 2½, 3  | —        | 2, 2½, 3      | —           |
|                     |                                  | 5WM—4, 5, 6, 8    |          |                  |             |               |          |               |             |
|                     |                                  | 2, 2½, 3          | —        | 1½, 2, 2½, 3     | —           | 2, 2½, 3      | —        | 2, 2½, 3      | —           |
|                     |                                  | 5WD—4, 8          |          |                  |             |               |          |               |             |
|                     |                                  | 2, 2½, 3          | —        | 2, 2½, 3         | —           | 2, 2½, 3      | —        | 2, 2½, 3      | —           |
|                     | Fins per inch                    | 8, 10, 12         |          |                  |             |               |          |               |             |
|                     | Fin material                     | Aluminum, copper  |          |                  |             |               |          |               |             |
|                     | FH × FW (in.)                    | 66 × 83           | 48 × 83  | (2) 39 × 83      | (2) 39 × 83 | 90 × 83       | 63 × 83  | (2) 63 × 83   | (2) 54 × 83 |
|                     | Face area (sq ft)                | 38.0              | 27.7     | 45.0             | 45.01       | 51.9          | 36.3     | 72.6          | 62.3        |
|                     | Max face cfm                     | 24,700            | 18,000   | 29,200           | 29,200      | 33,700        | 23,600   | 47,200        | 40,500      |
| Hot water coils     | Type—rows<br>Valve package (in.) | 5WH—1             |          |                  |             |               |          |               |             |
|                     |                                  | 1¼, 1½, 2, 2½, 3  | —        | 1¼, 1½, 2, 2½, 3 | —           | 1½, 2, 2½, 3  | —        | 1½, 2, 2½, 3  | —           |
|                     |                                  | 5WS—2             |          |                  |             |               |          |               |             |
|                     |                                  | 1¼, 1½, 2, 2½, 3  | —        | 1¼, 1½, 2, 2½, 3 | —           | 1½, 2, 2½, 3  | —        | 1½, 2, 2½, 3  | —           |
|                     | Fins per inch                    | 9                 |          |                  |             |               |          |               |             |
|                     | Fin material                     | Aluminum, copper  |          |                  |             |               |          |               |             |
|                     | FH × FW (in.)                    | 57 × 75           | 39 × 75  | 57 × 75          | —           | 81 × 75       | 54 × 75  | 81 × 75       | —           |
|                     | Face area (sq ft)                | 29.7              | 20.3     | 29.7             | —           | 42.2          | 28.1     | 42.2          | —           |
|                     | Bypass area (sq ft)              | —                 | 9.2      | —                | —           | —             | 14.4     | —             | —           |
|                     | Max. bypass cfm                  | —                 | 23,000   | —                | —           | —             | 36,000   | —             | —           |
| Steam coils         | Rows                             | 1, 2              |          |                  |             |               |          |               |             |
|                     | Valve package (in.)              | 1¼, 1½, 2, 2½, 3  | —        | 1¼, 1½, 2, 2½, 3 | —           | 1½, 2, 2½, 3  | —        | 1½, 2, 2½, 3  | —           |
|                     | Fins per inch                    | 6, 12             |          |                  |             |               |          |               |             |
|                     | Fin material                     | Aluminum, copper  |          |                  |             |               |          |               |             |
|                     | FH × FW (in.)                    | 57 × 75           | 39 × 75  | 57 × 75          | —           | 81 × 75       | 54 × 75  | 81 × 75       | —           |
|                     | Face area (sq ft)                | 29.7              | 20.3     | 29.7             | —           | 42.2          | 28.1     | 42.2          | —           |
|                     | Bypass area (sq ft)              | —                 | 9.2      | —                | —           | —             | 14.4     | —             | —           |
|                     | Max. bypass cfm                  | —                 | 23,000   | —                | —           | —             | 36,000   | —             | —           |

1. Unit coils are HI-F5 fin design.

2. Face and bypass dampers are available only in heating only or cooling only sections.

3. The valve package for hot water and steam heat is available only in the heating only section.

## RDS 800C and 802C

Figure 39: Unit chilled water valve and piping pressure drop

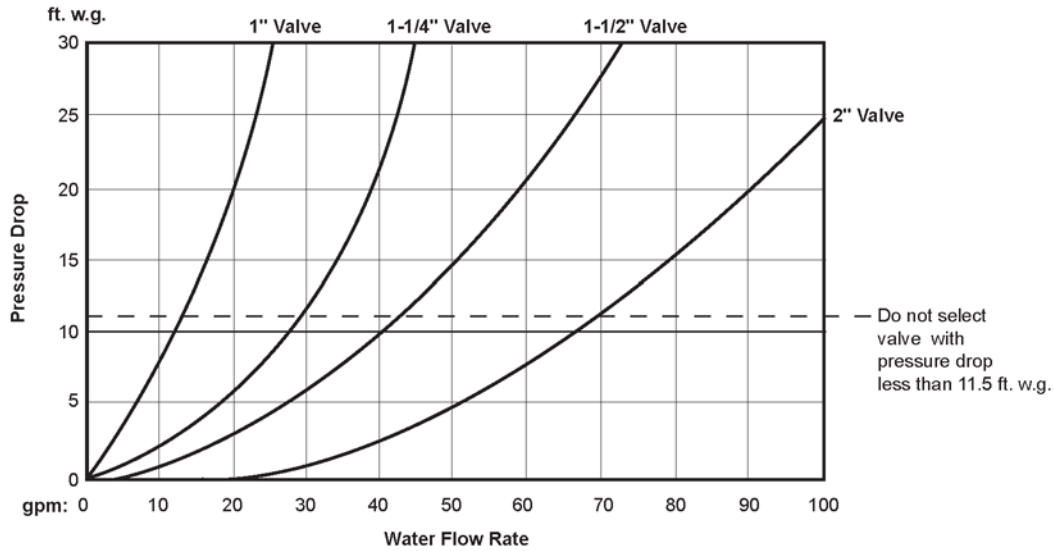
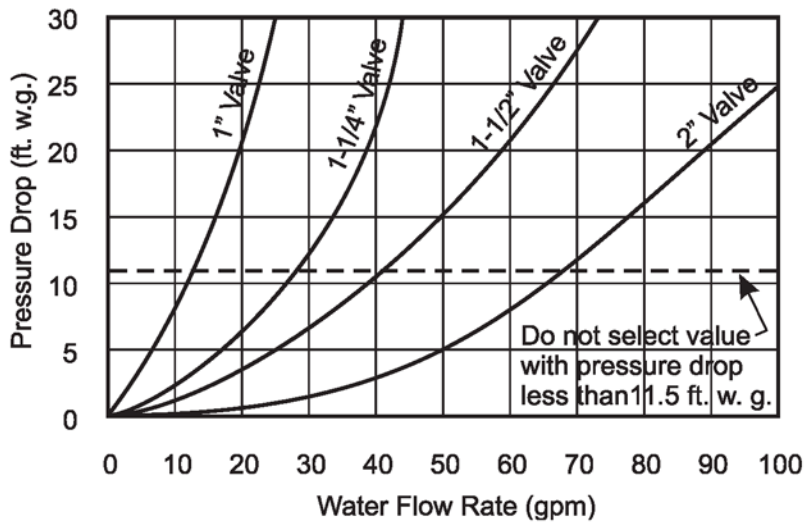


Figure 40: Unit hot water valve and piping pressure drop



# RAH 047C and 077C

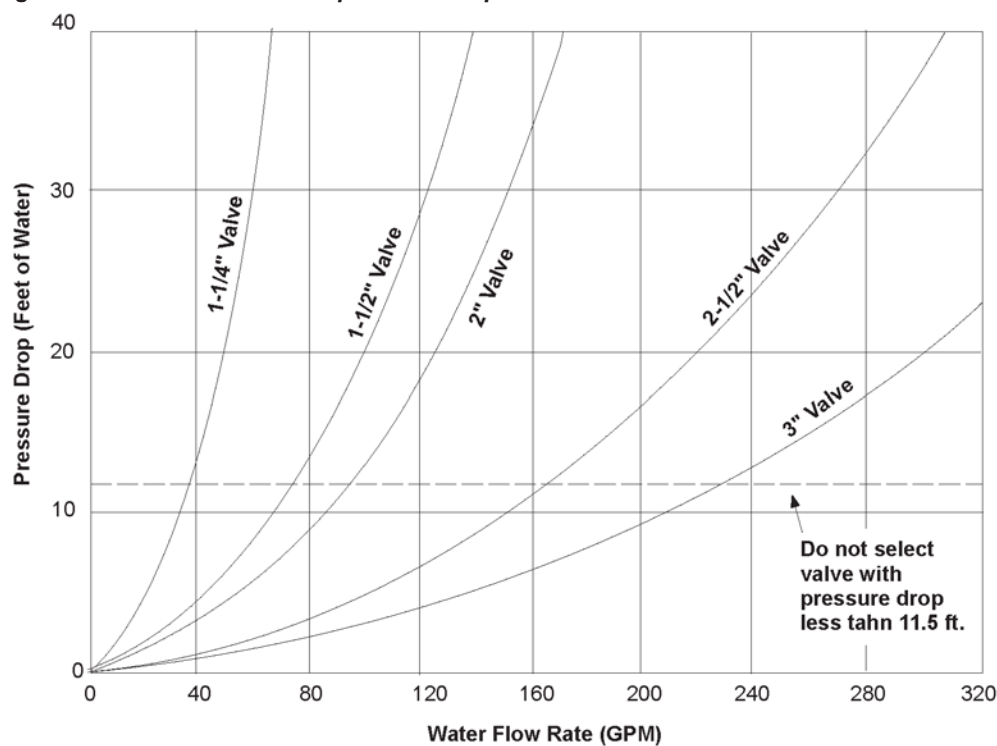
## Chilled Water Header and Valve Pressure Drop

**NOTE:** The RAH 077C chilled water coils have 63" tall headers. Therefore, this pressure drop must be added to the coil pressure drop in the coil selection program.

**Table 16: Additional chilled water header pressure drop (feet of water)**

| Unit size          | Header height (in.) | Coil type |      |     |      |     |      |     |       |     |       |
|--------------------|---------------------|-----------|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|-------|-----|-------|
|                    |                     | 5WH       |      | 5WL |      | 5WS |      | 5WM |       | 5WD |       |
|                    |                     | GPM       | PD   | GPM | PD   | GPM | PD   | GPM | PD    | GPM | PD    |
| 077CS with F&BP    | 63                  | 21        | 0.10 | 31  | 0.22 | 41  | 0.40 | 62  | 0.70  | 83  | 1.00  |
|                    |                     | 41        | 0.39 | 62  | 0.89 | 83  | 1.61 | 124 | 2.83  | 165 | 4.05  |
|                    |                     | 83        | 1.57 | 124 | 3.62 | 165 | 6.50 | 248 | 11.43 | 331 | 16.36 |
| 077CL without F&BP | (2) 63              | 21        | 0.10 | 31  | 0.22 | 41  | 0.40 | 62  | 0.70  | 83  | 1.00  |
|                    |                     | 41        | 0.39 | 62  | 0.89 | 83  | 1.61 | 124 | 2.83  | 165 | 4.05  |
|                    |                     | 83        | 1.57 | 124 | 3.62 | 165 | 6.50 | 248 | 11.43 | 331 | 16.36 |

**Figure 41: Chilled water valve pressure drop**

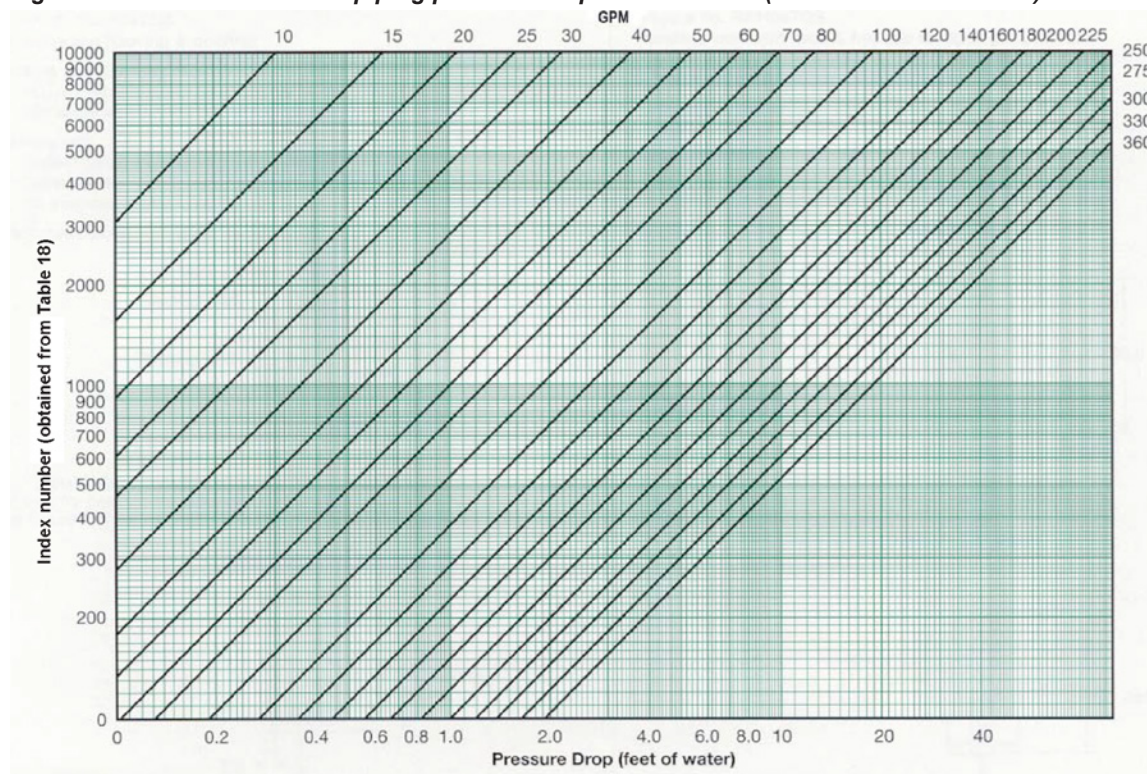


## Chilled Water Valve Piping Pressure Drop

Table 17: Chilled water piping index numbers used in Figure 42 to find piping pressure drop

| Coil type | Valve size (in.) | Unit size |         |          |         |          |         |          |         |
|-----------|------------------|-----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|
|           |                  | 047CS     |         | 047CL    |         | 077CS    |         | 077CL    |         |
|           |                  | w/o F&BP  | w/ F&BP | w/o F&BP | w/ F&BP | w/o F&BP | w/ F&BP | w/o F&BP | w/ F&BP |
| 5WH       | 1.25             | 3820      | —       | —        | —       | —        | —       | —        | —       |
|           | 1.50             | 3510      | 2230    | 8810     | 7250    | 3760     | 1820    | —        | 6070    |
|           | 2.00             | 2380      | 1430    | 4130     | 3320    | 2020     | 760     | 1910     | 2280    |
|           | 2.50             | 2140      | —       | 3070     | 2610    | 1680     | 540     | 1350     | 1820    |
|           | 3.00             | —         | —       | —        | —       | 1580     | —       | 1190     | 1640    |
| 5WL       | 1.25             | —         | 4510    | —        | —       | —        | —       | —        | —       |
|           | 1.50             | 3750      | 1860    | 8460     | —       | 3490     | —       | —        | 5740    |
|           | 2.00             | 2620      | 780     | 3150     | 2420    | 1750     | 830     | 1810     | 2220    |
|           | 2.50             | 2380      | 550     | 1980     | 1640    | 1260     | 500     | 1250     | 1490    |
|           | 3.00             | —         | —       | 1670     | 1370    | 1310     | 420     | 1090     | 1300    |
| 5WS       | 1.50             | —         | 2420    | 8460     | —       | 3410     | —       | —        | —       |
|           | 2.00             | 1540      | 710     | 3150     | 2420    | 1670     | 830     | 1810     | 2130    |
|           | 2.50             | 1190      | 370     | 1980     | 1640    | 1330     | 500     | 1250     | 1400    |
|           | 3.00             | 1100      | 290     | 1670     | 1370    | 1230     | 420     | 1090     | 1210    |
| 5WM       | 1.50             | —         | 2420    | 8460     | —       | 3410     | —       | —        | —       |
|           | 2.00             | 1540      | 710     | 3150     | 2420    | 1670     | 830     | 1810     | 2130    |
|           | 2.50             | 1190      | 370     | 1980     | 1640    | 1330     | 500     | 1250     | 1400    |
|           | 3.00             | 1100      | 290     | 1670     | 1370    | 1230     | 420     | 1090     | 1210    |
| 5WD       | 1.50             | —         | 2420    | —        | —       | 3410     | —       | —        | —       |
|           | 2.00             | 1460      | 710     | 3100     | 2560    | 1670     | 830     | 1810     | 2130    |
|           | 2.50             | 1110      | 370     | 1950     | 1560    | 1330     | 500     | 1250     | 1400    |
|           | 3.00             | 1030      | 290     | 1620     | 1290    | 1230     | 420     | 1090     | 1210    |

Figure 42: Chilled water valve piping pressure drop Index number (obtained from Table 17)



# Gas Heat

## RDS 800C and 802C, RAH 047C and 077C

Figure 43: Gas heat capacity

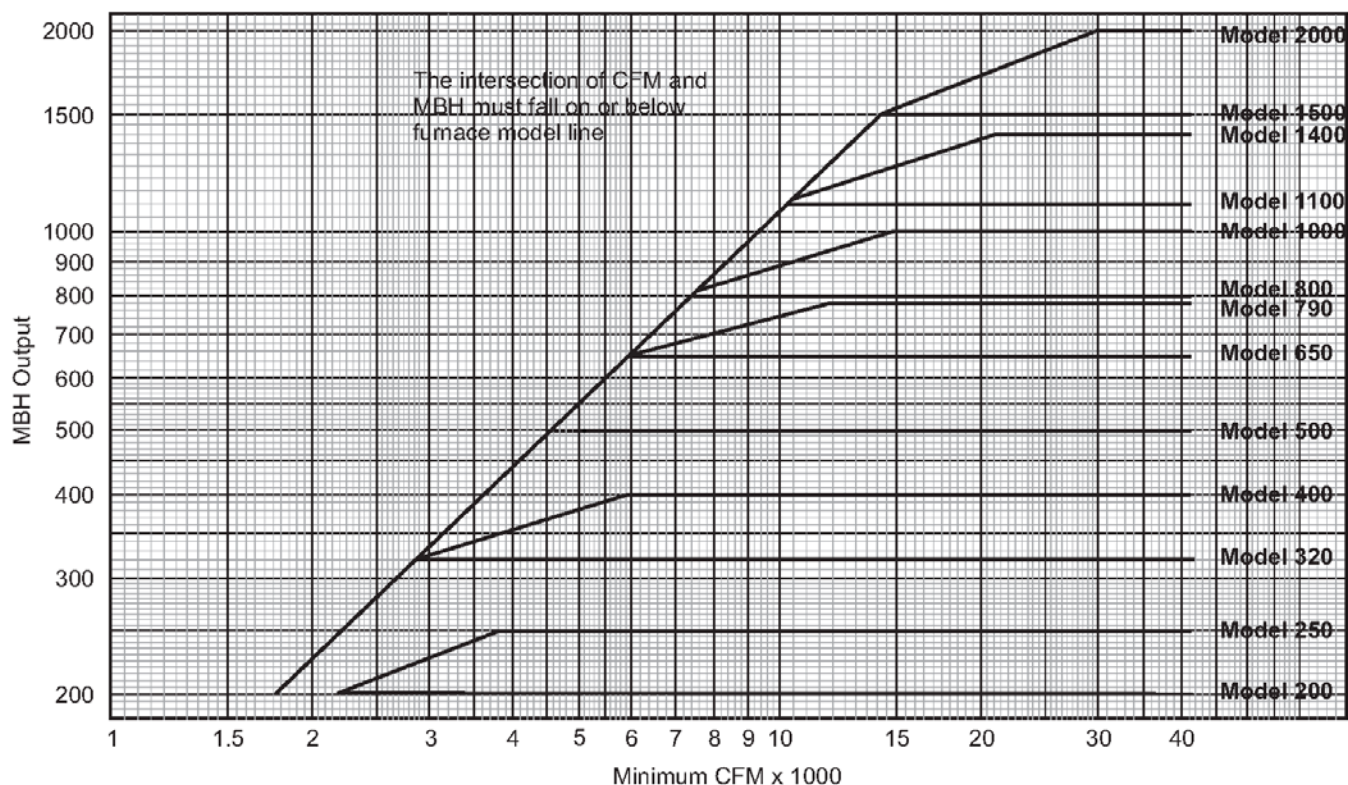


Table 18: Gas furnace inlet pressure range in psig

| Regulator        | Furnace model number |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|------------------|----------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|                  | 200                  | 250      | 320      | 400      | 500      | 650      | 790      | 800      | 1000     | 1100     | 1400     | 1500     | 2000     |
| Minimum pressure | See Table 20.        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Maximum pressure | 0.50 psig            |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| High pressure    | 2.0–10.0             | 2.0–10.0 | 2.0–10.0 | 2.0–10.0 | 2.0–10.0 | 2.0–10.0 | 2.0–10.0 | 2.0–10.0 | 2.0–10.0 | 2.0–10.0 | 2.0–10.0 | 2.0–10.0 | 2.0–10.0 |

Note: If furnace application is out of listed pressure range, consult factory.

Table 19: Gas burner connection size (inches)

| Description                        |                 | Furnace size (MBh output) |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                                    |                 | 200                       | 250  | 320  | 400  | 500  | 650  | 790  | 800  | 1000 | 1100 | 1400 | 1500 | 2000 |
| Natural gas (CFH)                  |                 | 250                       | 312  | 400  | 500  | 625  | 812  | 1000 | 1000 | 1250 | 1375 | 1750 | 1875 | 2500 |
| Minimum gas inlet Pressure (in wc) | Standard burner | 6.00                      | 6.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.50 | 7.50 | 9.00 | 7.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 9.00 |
|                                    | 20:1 burner     | 4.50                      | 5.50 | 6.00 | 5.00 | 5.50 | 7.00 | 6.50 | 6.50 | 6.50 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 6.00 |
| Gas pipe Connection size (N.P.T.)  | Through 0.5 psi | 0.75                      | 0.75 | 0.75 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.25 | 1.25 | 1.25 | 1.25 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 2.00 |
|                                    | 2–3 psi         | 0.75                      | 0.75 | 0.75 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.25 | 1.25 | 1.25 | 1.25 | 1.25 | 1.25 | 1.25 | 1.50 |
|                                    | 5–10 psi        | 0.75                      | 0.75 | 0.75 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.25 | 1.25 | 1.25 | 1.25 | 1.25 | 1.25 | 1.25 | 1.25 |

**Table 20: Gas furnace air temperature rise (°F)**

| Unit size | Nominal airflow (cfm) | Furnace size (MBh output) <sup>a</sup> |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------|-----------------------|----------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|           |                       | 200                                    | 250  | 320  | 400  | 500  | 650  | 790  | 800  | 1000 | 1100 | 1400 | 1500 | 2000 |
| 015C      | 7000                  | 26.3                                   | 32.9 | 42.1 | 52.7 | 65.8 | 85.6 | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    |
| 020C      | 8000                  | 23.0                                   | 28.8 | 36.9 | 46.1 | 57.6 | 74.9 | —    | 92.2 | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    |
| 025C      | 10000                 | 18.4                                   | 23.0 | 29.5 | 36.9 | 46.1 | 59.9 | —    | 73.7 | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    |
| 030C      | 12000                 | 15.4                                   | 19.2 | 24.6 | 30.7 | 38.4 | 49.9 | 60.7 | 61.4 | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    |
| 036C      | 14000                 | 13.2                                   | 16.5 | 21.1 | 26.3 | 32.9 | 42.8 | 52.0 | 52.7 | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    |
| 040C      | 16000                 | 11.5                                   | 14.4 | 18.4 | 23.0 | 28.8 | 37.4 | 45.5 | 46.1 | 57.6 | —    | —    | —    | —    |
| 045C      | 16000                 | 11.5                                   | 14.4 | 18.4 | 23.0 | 28.8 | 37.4 | 45.5 | 46.1 | 57.6 | —    | —    | —    | —    |
| 050C      | 20000                 | 9.2                                    | 11.5 | 14.7 | 18.4 | 23.0 | 30.0 | 36.4 | 36.9 | 46.1 | —    | —    | —    | —    |
| 060C      | 24000                 | 7.7                                    | 9.6  | 12.3 | 15.4 | 19.2 | 25.0 | 30.3 | 30.7 | 38.4 | —    | —    | —    | —    |
| 070C      | 28000                 | 6.6                                    | 8.2  | 10.5 | 13.2 | 16.5 | 21.4 | 26.0 | 26.3 | 32.9 | —    | —    | —    | —    |
| 075C      | 30000                 | 6.1                                    | 7.7  | 9.8  | 12.3 | 15.4 | 20.0 | 24.3 | 24.6 | 30.7 | —    | —    | —    | —    |
| 080C      | 32000                 | —                                      | —    | —    | —    | 14.4 | 18.7 | 22.8 | 23.0 | 28.8 | 31.7 | 40.3 | 43.2 | 57.6 |
| 090C      | 36000                 | —                                      | —    | —    | —    | 12.8 | 16.6 | 20.2 | 20.5 | 25.6 | 28.2 | 35.8 | 38.4 | 51.2 |
| 105C      | 40000                 | —                                      | —    | —    | —    | 11.5 | 15.0 | 18.2 | 18.4 | 23.0 | 25.3 | 32.3 | 34.6 | 46.1 |
| 115C      | 46000                 | —                                      | —    | —    | —    | 10.0 | 13.0 | 15.8 | 16.0 | 20.0 | 22.0 | 28.1 | 30.1 | 40.1 |
| 125C      | 48000                 | —                                      | —    | —    | —    | 9.6  | 12.5 | 15.2 | 15.4 | 19.2 | 21.1 | 26.9 | 28.8 | 38.4 |
| 135C      | 50000                 | —                                      | —    | —    | —    | 9.2  | 12.0 | 14.6 | 14.7 | 18.4 | 20.3 | 25.8 | 27.6 | 36.9 |

a. Output is 80% of input.

## RDS 800C and 802C

**Table 21: Gas furnace design maximum air temperature rise (°F) and minimum airflow (cfm)**

| Baffle position | Maximum temperature rise (°F)<br>Minimum airflow (cfm)<br>Furnace model number |      |      |       |      |       |       |      |       |  |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|--|
|                 | 200                                                                            | 250  | 320  | 400   | 500  | 650   | 790   | 800  | 1000  |  |
| A               | 80                                                                             | 61   | 100  | 61    | 100  | 100   | 61    | 100  | 61    |  |
|                 | 2300                                                                           | 3800 | 2950 | 6000  | 4600 | 5970  | 12000 | 7340 | 15000 |  |
| B               | 62                                                                             | 42   | 78   | 35    | 63   | 73    | 52    | 76   | 50    |  |
|                 | 3000                                                                           | 5500 | 3800 | 10500 | 7400 | 82000 | 14000 | 9800 | 18500 |  |

Note: When selecting baffle position, consider the minimum reduced airflow on VAV units.

## RAH 047C and 077C

**Table 22: Gas furnace design maximum air temperature rise (°F) and minimum airflow (cfm)**

| Baffle position | Maximum temperature rise (°F)<br>Minimum airflow (cfm)<br>Furnace model number |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|                 | 200                                                                            | 250    | 320    | 400    | 500    | 650    | 790    | 800    | 1000   | 1100   | 1400   | 1500   | 2000   |
| A               | 46                                                                             | 57     | 73     | 61     | 100    | 100    | 61     | 100    | 61     | 100    | 61     | 100    | 61     |
|                 | 4,000                                                                          | 4,000  | 4,000  | 6,000  | 4,600  | 5,970  | 12,000 | 7,340  | 15,000 | 10,100 | 21,000 | 13,770 | 30,000 |
| B               | 13                                                                             | 16     | 21     | 26     | 29     | 33     | 41     | 41     | 42     | 46     | 46     | —      | 51     |
|                 | 14,000                                                                         | 14,000 | 14,000 | 14,000 | 16,000 | 18,000 | 18,000 | 18,000 | 22,000 | 22,000 | 28,000 | —      | 36,000 |
| C               | 8                                                                              | 10     | 13     | 17     | 19     | 27     | 33     | 33     | 33     | —      | 38     | 49     | 44     |
|                 | 22,000                                                                         | 22,000 | 22,000 | 22,000 | 24,000 | 22,000 | 22,000 | 22,000 | 28,000 | —      | 34,000 | 28,000 | 42,000 |
| D               | —                                                                              | —      | —      | —      | —      | 23     | 24     | 28     | 25     | 34     | 32     | —      | —      |
|                 | —                                                                              | —      | —      | —      | —      | 26,000 | 30,000 | 26,000 | 36,000 | 30,000 | 40,000 | —      | —      |

Note: When selecting baffle position, consider the minimum reduced airflow on variable air volume units.

# Electric Heat

## RDS 800C and 802C

**Table 23: 208 V electric heat air temperature rise (°F)\***

| Airflow (cfm) | Electric heater model number |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------|------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|               | 20                           | 40   | 60   | 80   | 100  | 120  |
|               | Electric heater capacity     |      |      |      |      |      |
|               | 51                           | 102  | 154  | 204  | 255  | 306  |
| 6,000         | 7.8                          | 15.6 | 23.5 | 31.2 | 39.0 | 46.8 |
| 7,000         | 6.7                          | 13.4 | 20.2 | 26.7 | 33.4 | 40.1 |
| 8,000         | 5.9                          | 11.7 | 17.6 | 23.4 | 29.2 | 35.1 |
| 9,000         | 5.2                          | 10.4 | 15.7 | 20.8 | 26.0 | 31.2 |
| 10,000        | 4.7                          | 9.4  | 14.1 | 18.7 | 23.4 | 28.1 |
| 11,000        | 4.3                          | 8.5  | 12.8 | 17.0 | 21.3 | 25.5 |
| 12,000        | 3.9                          | 7.8  | 11.8 | 15.6 | 19.5 | 23.4 |
| 13,000        | 3.6                          | 7.2  | 10.9 | 14.4 | 18.0 | 21.6 |
| 14,000        | 3.4                          | 6.7  | 10.1 | 13.4 | 16.7 | 20.1 |
| 15,000        | 3.1                          | 6.2  | 9.4  | 12.5 | 15.6 | 18.7 |
| 16,000        | 2.9                          | 5.8  | 8.8  | 11.7 | 14.6 | 17.5 |

**Table 24: 230 V, 460 V, 575 V electric heat air temperature rise (°F)\***

| Airflow (cfm) | Electric heater model number |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |
|---------------|------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|
|               | 20                           | 40   | 60   | 80   | 100  | 120  | 140  | 160  | 180  | 200** | 220** | 240** |
|               | Electric heater capacity     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |
|               | 63                           | 125  | 188  | 249  | 312  | 374  | 439  | 499  | 564  | 624   | 689   | 748   |
| 6,000         | 9.6                          | 19.1 | 28.7 | 38.1 | 47.7 | 57.2 | —    | —    | —    | —     | —     | —     |
| 7,000         | 8.2                          | 16.3 | 24.6 | 32.7 | 40.9 | 49.0 | 57.5 | —    | —    | —     | —     | —     |
| 8,000         | 7.2                          | 14.3 | 21.6 | 28.6 | 35.8 | 42.9 | 50.3 | 57.2 | —    | —     | —     | —     |
| 9,000         | 6.4                          | 12.7 | 19.2 | 25.4 | 31.8 | 38.1 | 44.7 | 50.9 | 57.5 | —     | —     | —     |
| 10,000        | 5.7                          | 11.4 | 17.2 | 22.9 | 28.6 | 34.3 | 40.2 | 45.8 | 51.7 | 57.2  | —     | —     |
| 11,000        | 5.2                          | 10.4 | 15.7 | 20.8 | 26.0 | 31.2 | 36.6 | 41.6 | 47.0 | 52.0  | 57.5  | —     |
| 12,000        | 4.8                          | 9.5  | 14.4 | 19.1 | 23.8 | 28.6 | 33.5 | 38.1 | 43.1 | 47.7  | 52.7  | 57.2  |
| 13,000        | 4.4                          | 8.8  | 13.3 | 17.6 | 22.0 | 26.4 | 31.0 | 35.2 | 39.8 | 44.0  | 48.7  | 52.8  |
| 14,000        | 4.1                          | 8.2  | 12.3 | 16.3 | 20.4 | 24.5 | 28.7 | 32.7 | 37.0 | 40.9  | 45.2  | 49.0  |
| 15,000        | 3.8                          | 7.6  | 11.5 | 15.3 | 19.1 | 22.9 | 26.8 | 30.5 | 34.5 | 38.1  | 42.2  | 45.8  |
| 16,000        | 3.6                          | 7.2  | 10.8 | 14.3 | 17.9 | 21.5 | 25.2 | 28.6 | 32.3 | 35.8  | 39.5  | 42.9  |

\* Maximum temperature rise allowed is 60°F with temperature not exceeding 140°F

\*\* Electric heater temperature available at 460 or 575 volts only.

## RDS 047C and 077C

**Table 25: RAH 047, 208 V electric heat air temperature rise (°F)**

| Airflow (cfm)* | Electric heater model number   |       |       |       |       |       |
|----------------|--------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                | 40                             | 60    | 80    | 100   | 120   | 160   |
|                | Electric heater capacity (MBh) |       |       |       |       |       |
|                | 102.0                          | 153.9 | 204.1 | 255.0 | 306.1 | 408.2 |
| 14,000         | 6.7                            | 10.1  | 13.4  | 16.7  | 20.0  | 26.1  |
| 15,000         | 6.3                            | 9.4   | 12.5  | 15.7  | 18.8  | 25.0  |
| 16,000         | 5.8                            | 8.8   | 11.7  | 14.6  | 17.6  | 23.4  |
| 17,000         | 5.5                            | 8.3   | 11.0  | 13.7  | 16.6  | 22.1  |
| 18,000         | 5.2                            | 7.8   | 10.4  | 13.0  | 15.6  | 20.8  |
| 19,000         | 4.9                            | 7.4   | 9.9   | 12.3  | 14.8  | 19.8  |
| 20,000         | 4.7                            | 7.0   | 9.4   | 11.7  | 14.0  | 18.7  |
| 21,000         | 4.5                            | 6.7   | 8.9   | 11.1  | 13.4  | 17.8  |
| 22,000         | 4.3                            | 6.4   | 8.5   | 10.6  | 12.8  | 17.0  |
| 23,000         | 4.1                            | 6.1   | 8.1   | 10.1  | 12.2  | 16.3  |
| 24,000         | 3.9                            | 5.9   | 7.8   | 9.7   | 11.7  | 15.6  |
| 25,000         | 3.7                            | 5.6   | 7.5   | 9.3   | 11.2  | 15.0  |
| 26,000         | 3.6                            | 5.4   | 7.2   | 9.0   | 10.8  | 14.4  |
| 27,000         | 3.4                            | 5.2   | 6.9   | 8.7   | 10.4  | 13.9  |
| 28,000         | 3.3                            | 5.0   | 6.7   | 8.4   | 10.0  | 13.5  |
| 29,000         | 3.2                            | 4.8   | 6.5   | 8.1   | 9.7   | 13.0  |
| 30,000         | 3.1                            | 4.7   | 6.3   | 7.8   | 9.4   | 12.5  |

**Table 26: RAH 077, 208 V electric heat air temperature rise (°F)**

| Airflow (cfm)* | Electric heater model number   |       |       |
|----------------|--------------------------------|-------|-------|
|                | 80                             | 100   | 120   |
|                | Electric heater capacity (MBh) |       |       |
|                | 204.1                          | 255.0 | 306.1 |
| 22,000         | 8.5                            | 10.6  | 12.8  |
| 24,000         | 7.8                            | 9.7   | 11.7  |
| 26,000         | 7.2                            | 9.0   | 10.8  |
| 28,000         | 6.7                            | 8.4   | 10.0  |
| 30,000         | 6.3                            | 7.8   | 9.4   |
| 32,000         | 5.8                            | 7.3   | 8.8   |
| 34,000         | 5.5                            | 6.9   | 8.3   |
| 36,000         | 5.2                            | 6.5   | 7.8   |
| 38,000         | 4.9                            | 6.1   | 7.4   |
| 40,000         | 4.7                            | 5.8   | 7.0   |
| 42,000         | 4.5                            | 5.5   | 6.7   |
| 44,000         | 4.3                            | 5.3   | 6.4   |
| 46,000         | 4.1                            | 5.1   | 6.1   |
| 48,000         | 3.9                            | 4.9   | 5.8   |
| 50,000         | 3.7                            | 4.7   | 5.6   |

\*22,000 cfm is the minimum airflow required for unit size 077C with electric heat.

\*14,000 cfm is the minimum airflow required for unit size 047C with electric heat

**Table 27: RAH 047C, 230, 460, 575 V—electric heat air temperature rise (°F)**

| Airflow (cfm)* | Electric heater model number   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|----------------|--------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                | 40                             | 60    | 80    | 100   | 120   | 160   | 200   | 240   |
|                | Electric heater capacity (MBh) |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                | 124.7                          | 188.1 | 249.5 | 311.9 | 374.3 | 499.0 | 623.8 | 748.5 |
| 14,000         | 8.2                            | 12.3  | 16.3  | 20.4  | 24.5  | 32.7  | 40.8  | 49.0  |
| 15,000         | 7.7                            | 11.5  | 15.3  | 19.1  | 23.0  | 30.6  | 38.2  | 46.0  |
| 16,000         | 7.2                            | 10.8  | 14.3  | 17.9  | 21.5  | 28.6  | 35.8  | 42.9  |
| 17,000         | 6.8                            | 10.2  | 13.6  | 16.9  | 20.4  | 27.5  | 33.7  | 40.8  |
| 18,000         | 6.4                            | 9.6   | 12.7  | 15.9  | 19.2  | 25.4  | 31.8  | 38.4  |
| 19,000         | 6.0                            | 9.1   | 12.0  | 15.1  | 18.1  | 24.0  | 30.2  | 36.2  |
| 20,000         | 5.7                            | 8.6   | 11.4  | 14.3  | 17.2  | 22.8  | 28.6  | 34.3  |
| 21,000         | 5.4                            | 8.2   | 10.7  | 13.6  | 16.4  | 21.4  | 27.2  | 32.8  |
| 22,000         | 5.2                            | 7.8   | 10.4  | 13.0  | 15.6  | 20.8  | 26.0  | 31.2  |
| 23,000         | 5.0                            | 7.5   | 10.0  | 12.4  | 15.0  | 19.9  | 24.8  | 30.0  |
| 24,000         | 4.8                            | 7.2   | 9.5   | 11.9  | 14.4  | 19.0  | 23.8  | 28.8  |
| 25,000         | 4.6                            | 6.9   | 9.2   | 11.4  | 13.8  | 18.4  | 22.9  | 27.6  |
| 26,000         | 4.4                            | 6.6   | 8.8   | 11.0  | 13.2  | 17.6  | 22.0  | 26.4  |
| 27,000         | 4.2                            | 6.4   | 8.5   | 10.6  | 12.8  | 11.0  | 21.2  | 25.6  |
| 28,000         | 4.0                            | 6.2   | 8.2   | 10.2  | 12.4  | 16.4  | 20.4  | 24.8  |
| 29,000         | 3.9                            | 6.0   | 7.8   | 9.9   | 12.0  | 15.8  | 19.7  | 24.0  |
| 30,000         | 3.8                            | 5.8   | 7.6   | 9.5   | 11.6  | 15.2  | 19.0  | 23.2  |

\* 14,000 cfm is the minimum airflow required for unit size 047C with electric heat.

**Table 28: RAH 077C, 230,460,575 V—electric heat air temperature rise (°F)**

| Airflow (cfm)* | Electric heater model number   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|----------------|--------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                | 80                             | 100   | 120   | 160   | 200   | 240   | 280   | 320   |
|                | Electric heater capacity (MBh) |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                | 249.5                          | 311.9 | 374.3 | 499.0 | 623.8 | 748.5 | 873.3 | 998.0 |
| 22,000         | 10.4                           | 13.0  | 15.6  | 20.8  | 26.0  | 31.2  | 36.4  | 41.6  |
| 24,000         | 9.5                            | 11.9  | 14.4  | 19.0  | 23.8  | 28.8  | 33.4  | 38.1  |
| 26,000         | 8.8                            | 11.0  | 13.2  | 17.6  | 22.0  | 26.4  | 30.8  | 35.2  |
| 28,000         | 8.2                            | 10.2  | 12.4  | 16.4  | 20.4  | 24.8  | 28.6  | 32.7  |
| 30,000         | 7.6                            | 9.5   | 11.6  | 15.2  | 19.0  | 23.2  | 26.7  | 30.5  |
| 32,000         | 7.2                            | 8.9   | 10.7  | 14.3  | 17.9  | 21.5  | 25.0  | 28.6  |
| 34,000         | 6.7                            | 8.4   | 10.1  | 13.5  | 16.8  | 20.2  | 23.6  | 26.9  |
| 36,000         | 6.3                            | 7.9   | 9.5   | 12.6  | 15.9  | 19.1  | 22.2  | 25.2  |
| 38,000         | 6.0                            | 7.5   | 9.0   | 12.0  | 15.0  | 18.0  | 21.1  | 24.0  |
| 40,000         | 5.7                            | 7.1   | 8.6   | 11.4  | 14.2  | 17.2  | 20.0  | 22.8  |
| 42,000         | 5.4                            | 6.8   | 8.2   | 10.9  | 13.6  | 16.3  | 19.1  | 21.8  |
| 44,000         | 5.2                            | 6.5   | 7.8   | 10.4  | 13.0  | 15.6  | 18.2  | 20.8  |
| 46,000         | 5.0                            | 6.2   | 7.5   | 10.0  | 12.4  | 15.0  | 17.4  | 20.0  |
| 48,000         | 4.8                            | 5.9   | 7.2   | 9.6   | 11.8  | 14.4  | 16.7  | 19.2  |
| 50,000         | 4.6                            | 5.7   | 6.9   | 9.2   | 11.4  | 13.7  | 16.0  | 18.3  |

\*22,000 cfm is the minimum airflow required for unit size 077C with electric heat.

Figure 44: Hot water valve pressure drop

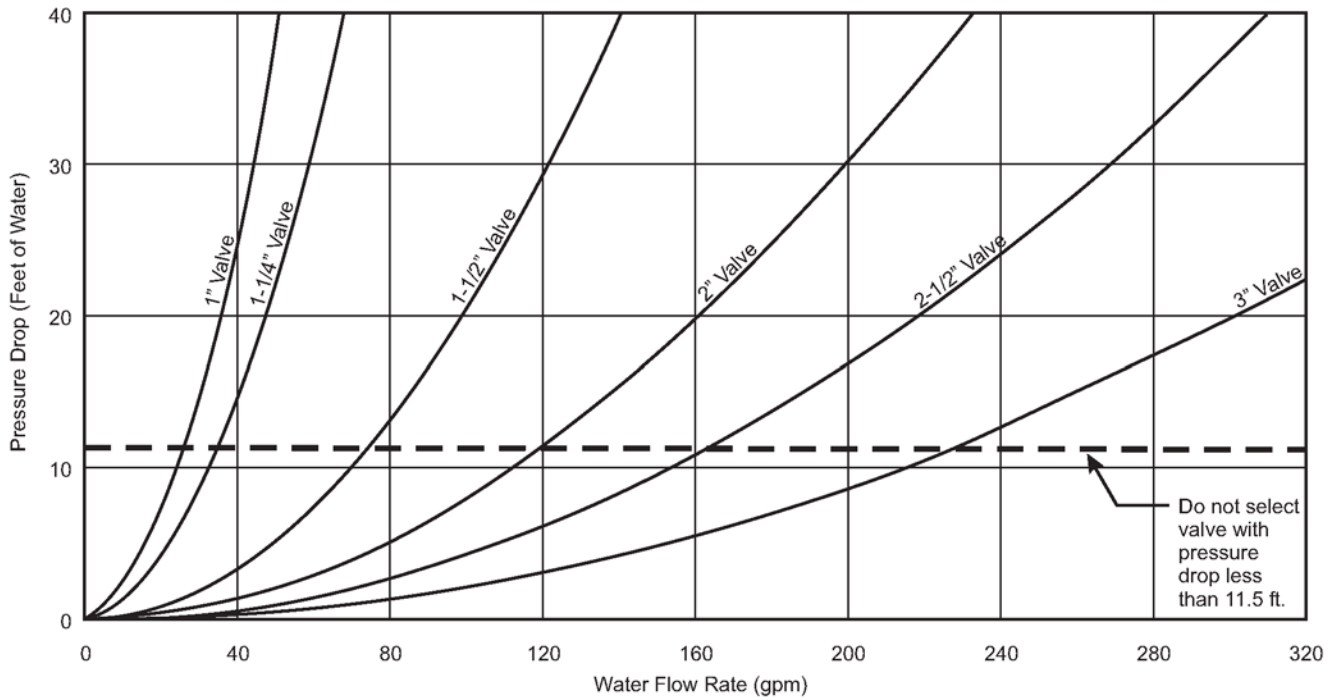
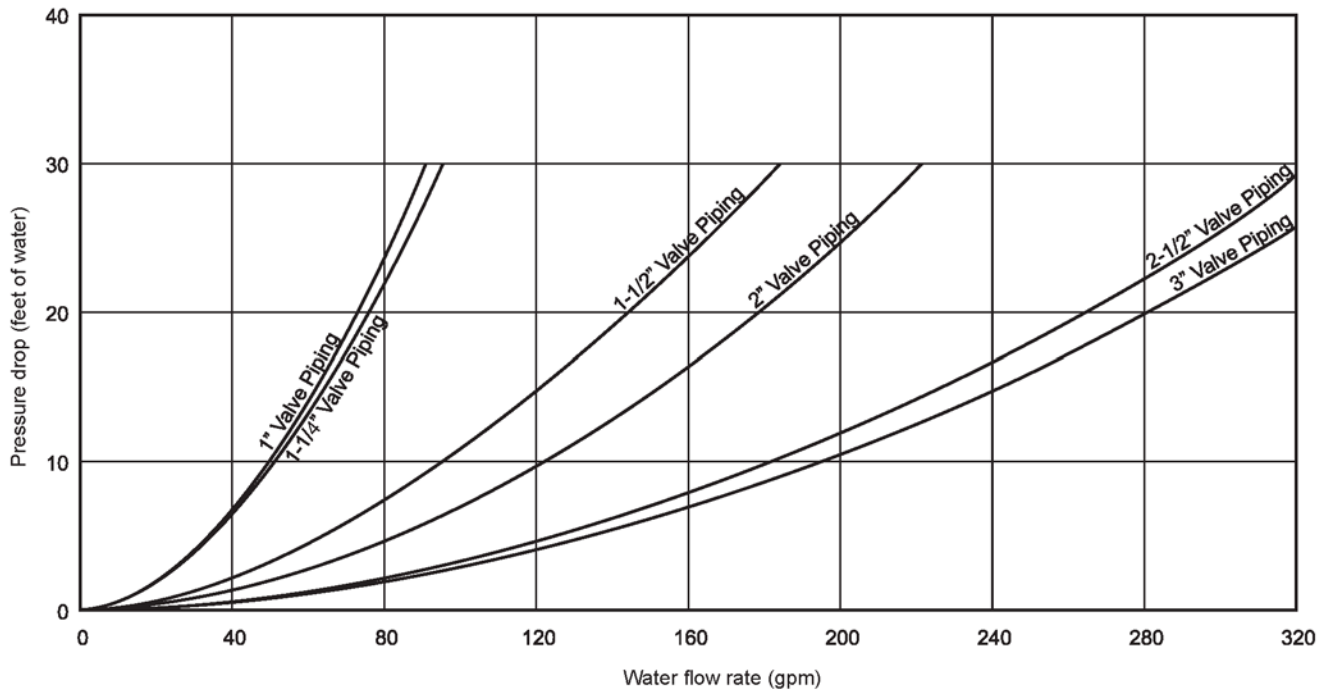


Figure 45: Hot water valve piping pressure drop



Steam valve selection is on [page 40](#), [Table 8](#) and [Table 9](#).

## RDS 708B, 800C, and 802C

**Table 29: Component air pressure drops—RDS 708B (in wg)**

| Component                                         |                                     | Airflow (cfm) |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                                                   |                                     | 2,000         | 3,000 | 4,000 | 5,000 | 6,000 | 7,000 | 8,000 |
| Outdoor/<br>return air                            | 0–30% outside air hood w/<br>damper | 0.01          | 0.01  | 0.02  | 0.02  | 0.03  | 0.05  | 0.06  |
|                                                   | 100% outside air hood w/<br>damper  | 0.01          | 0.03  | 0.06  | 0.09  | 0.13  | 0.17  | 0.22  |
|                                                   | 0–100% economizer                   | 0.01          | 0.01  | 0.02  | 0.04  | 0.05  | 0.07  | 0.10  |
|                                                   | Mixing box w/ hood                  | 0.01          | 0.02  | 0.03  | 0.05  | 0.07  | 0.09  | 0.12  |
| Filters<br>15" × 6"<br>supply fan                 | Throwaway                           | 0.05          | 0.07  | 0.10  | —     | —     | —     | —     |
|                                                   | 30% Pleated                         | 0.05          | 0.08  | 0.11  | —     | —     | —     | —     |
|                                                   | Cleanable                           | 0.02          | 0.03  | 0.05  | —     | —     | —     | —     |
|                                                   | Prefilter, 65% cartridge            | 0.12          | 0.21  | 0.34  | —     | —     | —     | —     |
|                                                   | Prefilter, 95% cartridge            | 0.09          | 0.14  | 0.21  | —     | —     | —     | —     |
|                                                   | 65% cartridge                       | 0.18          | 0.39  | 0.66  | —     | —     | —     | —     |
|                                                   | 95% cartridge                       | 0.21          | 0.40  | 0.64  | —     | —     | —     | —     |
| Filters<br>15" × 9" /<br>15" × 15"<br>supply fans | Throwaway                           | —             | —     | 0.06  | 0.08  | 0.10  | 0.12  | 0.15  |
|                                                   | 30% pleated                         | —             | —     | 0.07  | 0.09  | 0.11  | 0.14  | 0.16  |
|                                                   | Cleanable                           | —             | —     | 0.03  | 0.04  | 0.05  | 0.06  | 0.08  |
|                                                   | Prefilter, 65% cartridge            | —             | —     | 0.12  | 0.16  | 0.21  | 0.27  | 0.34  |
|                                                   | Prefilter, 95% cartridge            | —             | —     | 0.10  | 0.13  | 0.17  | 0.21  | 0.26  |
|                                                   | 65% cartridge                       | —             | —     | 0.19  | 0.27  | 0.39  | 0.52  | 0.66  |
|                                                   | 95% cartridge                       | —             | —     | 0.26  | 0.37  | 0.50  | 0.64  | 0.79  |
| Face and<br>bypass<br>dampers                     | Face, 36" long coil                 | 0.01          | 0.02  | 0.03  | —     | —     | —     | —     |
|                                                   | Face, 48" long coil                 | —             | —     | 0.01  | 0.02  | 0.02  | —     | —     |
|                                                   | Bypass, 36" long coil               | 0.07          | 0.17  | 0.29  | —     | —     | —     | —     |
|                                                   | Bypass, 48" long coil               | —             | —     | 0.16  | 0.26  | 0.37  | —     | —     |
| Discharge or<br>return<br>dampers                 | 15" × 6" supply fan                 | 0.13          | 0.29  | 0.51  | —     | —     | —     | —     |
|                                                   | 15" × 9" supply fan                 | 0.07          | 0.15  | 0.26  | 0.41  | 0.58  | —     | —     |
|                                                   | 15" × 15" supply fan                | 0.03          | 0.07  | 0.12  | 0.19  | 0.28  | 0.38  | 0.49  |
| Discharge<br>plenum                               | 15" × 6" supply fan                 | 0.14          | 0.34  | 0.59  | —     | —     | —     | —     |
|                                                   | 15" × 9" supply fan                 | 0.11          | 0.24  | 0.43  | 0.67  | 0.97  | —     | —     |
|                                                   | 15" × 15" supply fan                | 0.07          | 0.15  | 0.26  | 0.41  | 0.59  | 0.80  | 1.05  |
|                                                   | 16" supply fan                      | 0.03          | 0.06  | 0.11  | 0.18  | 0.25  | 0.34  | 0.45  |

Note: Pressure drop through coils can be found in the SelectTools for Contractor Coils selection program.

**Table 30: RDS 800C and 802C (in wg)**

| Component                              |                                  | Airflow (cfm) |       |       |        |        |        |        |        |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|                                        |                                  | 4,000         | 6,000 | 8,000 | 10,000 | 12,000 | 14,000 | 16,000 | 18,000 |
| Outdoor/return air                     | 0–30% outside air hood w/ damper | 0.02          | 0.03  | 0.06  | 0.09   | 0.13   | 0.18   | 0.23   | 0.28   |
|                                        | 100% outside air hood w/ damper  | 0.01          | 0.01  | 0.02  | 0.03   | 0.05   | 0.06   | 0.08   | 0.10   |
|                                        | 0–100% economizer                | 0.01          | 0.03  | 0.05  | 0.08   | 0.12   | 0.17   | 0.23   | 0.29   |
| Filters                                | Throwaway                        | 0.02          | 0.03  | 0.05  | 0.07   | 0.09   | 0.12   | 0.14   | 0.17   |
|                                        | 30% pleated                      | 0.02          | 0.04  | 0.07  | 0.09   | 0.12   | 0.14   | 0.18   | 0.21   |
|                                        | Prefilter                        | 0.06          | 0.10  | 0.16  | 0.22   | 0.28   | 0.35   | 0.42   | 0.50   |
|                                        | 65% cartridge                    | 0.05          | 0.11  | 0.19  | 0.27   | 0.39   | 0.52   | 0.66   | 0.83   |
|                                        | 95% cartridge                    | 0.11          | 0.21  | 0.33  | 0.48   | 0.64   | 0.83   | 1.03   | 1.25   |
| Damper options                         | Face and bypass                  | 0.01          | 0.02  | 0.04  | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      |
|                                        | Discharge <sup>1</sup>           | 0.02          | 0.05  | 0.08  | 0.13   | 0.18   | 0.25   | 0.33   | 0.37   |
|                                        | Return <sup>1</sup>              | 0.01          | 0.02  | 0.04  | 0.06   | 0.08   | 0.11   | 0.14   | 0.16   |
| Discharge plenum (deduct) <sup>2</sup> | (2) 15" × 6" FC supply fan       | 0.06          | 0.13  | 0.22  | —      | —      | —      | —      | —      |
|                                        | (2) 15" × 6" FC supply fan       | 0.02          | 0.04  | 0.07  | 0.12   | 0.17   | 0.21   | 0.28   | —      |
|                                        | 20" AF supply fan                | 0.03          | 0.07  | 0.11  | 0.18   | 0.26   | 0.35   | 0.46   | —      |
|                                        | 24" FC supply fan                | —             | 0.08  | 0.11  | 0.17   | 0.25   | 0.34   | 0.45   | 0.58   |
|                                        | 24" BC supply fan                | —             | 0.01  | 0.02  | 0.04   | 0.05   | 0.07   | 0.09   | 0.11   |

1. Discharge and return air dampers available on the RDS 800C only.

2. Discharge plenum pressure drop incorporated into supply fan curves; deduct pressure drop from total when not provided.

3. Pressure drop through coils are found in the SelectTools for Contractor Coils selection program.

**Table 31: RDS 800C and 802C—furnace pressure drops (in wg)**

| Airflow (cfm) | Furnace model number |   |      |   |      |   |      |   |      |   |      |   |
|---------------|----------------------|---|------|---|------|---|------|---|------|---|------|---|
|               | 200, 250, 320, 400   |   | 500  |   | 650  |   | 790  |   | 800  |   | 1000 |   |
|               | PD                   | * | PD   | * | PD   | * | PD   | * | PD   | * | PD   | * |
| 4,000         | 0.06                 | A | —    | — | —    | — | —    | — | —    | — | —    | — |
| 5,000         | 0.09                 | A | 0.07 | A | —    | — | —    | — | —    | — | —    | — |
| 6,000         | 0.13                 | A | 0.10 | A | 0.08 | A | —    | — | —    | — | —    | — |
| 7,000         | 0.18                 | A | 0.14 | A | 0.11 | A | —    | — | —    | — | —    | — |
| 8,000         | 0.24                 | A | 0.17 | A | 0.14 | A | —    | — | 0.14 | A | —    | — |
| 9,000         | 0.30                 | A | 0.22 | A | 0.18 | A | —    | — | 0.18 | A | —    | — |
| 10,000        | 0.37                 | A | 0.27 | A | 0.22 | A | —    | — | 0.22 | A | —    | — |
| 12,000        | 0.53                 | A | 0.39 | A | 0.32 | A | 0.32 | A | 0.32 | A | —    | — |
| 14,000        | 0.25                 | B | 0.54 | A | 0.44 | A | 0.44 | A | 0.44 | A | —    | — |
| 16,000        | 0.31                 | B | 0.28 | B | 0.57 | A | 0.57 | A | 0.57 | A | 0.57 | A |
| 18,000        | 0.39                 | B | 0.35 | B | —    | — | —    | — | —    | — | 0.72 | A |
| 20,000        | 0.48                 | B | 0.43 | B | —    | — | —    | — | —    | — | 0.89 | A |
| 22,000        | —                    | — | 0.52 | B | —    | — | —    | — | —    | — | —    | — |
| 24,000        | —                    | — | —    | — | —    | — | —    | — | —    | — | —    | — |

\*Baffle position—factory set

## RAH 047C and 077C

**Table 32: Component air pressure drops (in wg)—RAH 047C**

| Component                                        |                                     | Airflow (cfm)                                                              |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|                                                  |                                     | 14,000                                                                     | 16,000 | 18,000 | 20,000 | 22,000 | 24,000 | 26,000 | 28,000 | 30,000 |
| Outdoor/<br>return air<br>option <sup>1, 2</sup> | 0–30% outside air hood w/<br>damper | 0.06                                                                       | 0.08   | 0.10   | 0.12   | 0.15   | 0.18   | 0.21   | 0.24   | 0.28   |
|                                                  | 100% outside air hood w/<br>damper  | 0.01                                                                       | 0.02   | 0.02   | 0.03   | 0.03   | 0.04   | 0.05   | 0.05   | 0.06   |
|                                                  | 0–100% economizer, w/o RAF          | 0.08                                                                       | 0.10   | 0.13   | 0.16   | 0.19   | 0.23   | 0.27   | 0.31   | 0.36   |
|                                                  | 0–100% economizer, w/ RAF           | 0.21                                                                       | 0.25   | 0.29   | 0.33   | 0.38   | 0.43   | 0.48   | 0.54   | 0.59   |
|                                                  | Mixing box w/ hood                  | 0.05                                                                       | 0.05   | 0.06   | 0.07   | 0.08   | 0.09   | 0.10   | 0.11   | 0.12   |
| Filter options                                   | 2" throwaway                        | 0.07                                                                       | 0.08   | 0.10   | 0.11   | 0.13   | —      | —      | —      | —      |
|                                                  | 30% pleated                         | 0.08                                                                       | 0.10   | 0.12   | 0.14   | 0.16   | 0.18   | 0.20   | 0.25   | 0.27   |
|                                                  | Prefilter, std. flow                | 0.17                                                                       | 0.20   | 0.21   | C.28   | 0.32   | 0.37   | 0.41   | —      | —      |
|                                                  | Prefilter, med. flow                | 0.13                                                                       | 0.15   | 0.18   | 0.21   | 0.25   | 0.28   | 0.32   | 0.35   | 0.39   |
|                                                  | 65% cartridge, std. flow            | 0.27                                                                       | 0.34   | 0.41   | 0.49   | 0.57   | 0.66   | 0.76   | —      | —      |
|                                                  | 65% cartridge, med. flow            | 0.20                                                                       | 0.25   | 0.31   | 0.36   | 0.43   | 0.49   | 0.56   | 0.63   | 0.71   |
|                                                  | 95% cartridge, std. flow            | 0.38                                                                       | 0.46   | 0.55   | 0.64   | 0.74   | 0.84   | 0.95   | —      | —      |
| Plenum<br>(deduct) <sup>3</sup>                  | Discharge, 27" DWDI supply fan      | (0.17)                                                                     | (0.22) | (0.28) | (0.34) | (0.42) | (0.50) | (0.58) | (0.67) | (0.77) |
|                                                  | Discharge, 30" DWDI supply fan      | (0.14)                                                                     | (0.19) | (0.24) | (0.30) | (0.36) | (0.43) | (0.50) | (0.58) | (0.66) |
|                                                  | Discharge, 33" DWDI supply fan      | (0.13)                                                                     | (0.17) | (0.21) | (0.26) | (0.32) | (0.38) | (0.44) | (0.51) | (0.59) |
| Plenum<br>options                                | Return, isolation damper            | 0.02                                                                       | 0.03   | 0.03   | 0.03   | 0.03   | 0.03   | 0.03   | 0.03   | 0.03   |
|                                                  | Discharge, isolation damper         | 0.03                                                                       | 0.03   | 0.03   | 0.03   | 0.03   | 0.03   | 0.03   | 0.03   | 0.03   |
| Heating<br>options                               | Hot water, 1 row                    | 0.12                                                                       | 0.15   | 0.19   | 0.22   | 0.26   | 0.30   | 0.35   | 0.39   | 0.44   |
|                                                  | Hot water, 2 row                    | 0.24                                                                       | 0.30   | 0.37   | 0.44   | 0.52   | 0.60   | 0.69   | 0.78   | 0.88   |
|                                                  | Steam heat, 1 row 6 FPI             | 0.10                                                                       | 0.12   | 0.18   | 0.18   | 0.21   | 0.24   | 0.27   | 0.31   | 0.35   |
|                                                  | Steam heat, 1 row 12 FPI            | 0.18                                                                       | 0.20   | 1.24   | 0.73   | 0.33   | 0.38   | 0.43   | 0.48   | 0.54   |
|                                                  | Steam heat, 2 row 6 FPI             | 0.19                                                                       | 0.24   | 0.30   | 0.35   | 0.41   | 0.48   | 0.55   | 0.62   | 0.70   |
|                                                  | Electric heat                       | 0.07                                                                       | 0.10   | 0.12   | 0.15   | 0.18   | 0.22   | 0.25   | 0.29   | 0.34   |
|                                                  | Gas heat                            | See Table 34: Furnace pressure drops (in wg)—RAH 047C and 077C on page 61. |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Cooling <sup>4</sup>                             | Cooling diffuser <sup>5</sup>       | 0.04                                                                       | 0.05   | 0.06   | 0.08   | 0.10   | 0.11   | 0.13   | 0.15   | 0.18   |
| Face and<br>bypass <sup>6</sup>                  | Face damper, std. flow              | 0.04                                                                       | 0.05   | 0.07   | 0.08   | 0.10   | 0.11   | 0.14   | 0.16   | 0.18   |
|                                                  | Face damper, med. flow              | 0.02                                                                       | 0.02   | 0.03   | 0.03   | 0.04   | 0.04   | 0.05   | 0.06   | 0.07   |
|                                                  | Bypass damper, std. flow            | 0.25                                                                       | 0.32   | 0.41   | 0.50   | 0.61   | 0.72   | 0.85   | 0.98   | 1.12   |
|                                                  | Bypass damper, med. flow            | 0.29                                                                       | 0.37   | 0.47   | 0.56   | 0.69   | 0.82   | 0.97   | 1.11   | 1.27   |

**Notes:**

1. Pressure drop through hood and damper is based on 30% of listed airflow.
2. Pressure drop through the economizer assumes that all of the air will be passing through the return air dampers.
3. If a discharge plenum is not used with a DWDI supply fan, subtract this static pressure factor from the total static pressure drop.
4. Pressure drop through cooling coils can be found in the Daikin MS-85 selection program output or Coil Catalog 411.
5. A cooling diffuser is provided on blow-through units with cooling, hot water or steam heating.
6. Base design pressure drop across face and bypass dampers on the position creating the greatest resistance.

**Table 33: Component air pressure drops (in wg)—RAH 077C**

| Component                                  |                                  | Airflow (cfm)                                                              |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|                                            |                                  | 18,000                                                                     | 22,000 | 26,000 | 30,000 | 34,000 | 38,000 | 42,000 | 46,000 | 50,000 |
| Outdoor/return air options <sup>1, 2</sup> | 0–30% outside air hood w/ damper | 0.05                                                                       | 0.08   | 0.11   | 0.14   | 0.18   | 0.23   | 0.28   | 0.34   | 0.40   |
|                                            | 100% outside air hood w/ damper  | 0.01                                                                       | 0.02   | 0.03   | 0.03   | 0.04   | 0.06   | 0.07   | 0.08   | 0.09   |
|                                            | 0–100% economizer, w/o RAF       | 0.06                                                                       | 0.10   | 0.15   | 0.20   | 0.26   | 0.32   | 0.39   | 0.46   | 0.54   |
|                                            | 0–100% economizer, w/ RAF        | 0.16                                                                       | 0.22   | 0.29   | 0.36   | 0.44   | 0.52   | 0.61   | 0.70   | 0.80   |
|                                            | Mixing box w/ hood               | 0.03                                                                       | 0.05   | 0.05   | 0.06   | 0.07   | 0.09   | 0.10   | 0.11   | 0.12   |
| Filter options                             | 2" Throwaway                     | 0.15                                                                       | 0.07   | 0.09   | 0.11   | 0.13   | —      | —      | —      | —      |
|                                            | 30% Pleated                      | 0.06                                                                       | 0.08   | 0.11   | 0.13   | 0.15   | 0.18   | 0.21   | 0.24   | 0.27   |
|                                            | Prefilter, std. flow             | 0.15                                                                       | 0.20   | 0.24   | 0.31   | 0.37   | —      | —      | —      | —      |
|                                            | Prefilter, med. flow             | 0.12                                                                       | 0.16   | 0.21   | 0.25   | 0.31   | 0.36   | —      | —      | —      |
|                                            | Prefilter, high flow             | 0.09                                                                       | 0.12   | 0.15   | 0.18   | 0.22   | 0.26   | 0.30   | 0.34   | 0.39   |
|                                            | 65% cartridge, std. flow         | 0.24                                                                       | 0.33   | 0.43   | 0.55   | 0.68   | —      | —      | —      | —      |
|                                            | 65% cartridge, med. flow         | 0.19                                                                       | 0.27   | 0.35   | 0.44   | 0.54   | 0.65   | —      | —      | —      |
|                                            | 65% cartridge, med. flow         | 0.13                                                                       | 0.18   | 0.24   | 0.31   | 0.38   | 0.45   | 0.53   | 0.62   | 0.71   |
|                                            | 95% cartridge, std. flow         | 0.33                                                                       | 0.45   | 0.57   | 0.71   | 0.85   | —      | —      | —      | —      |
|                                            | 95% cartridge, med. flow         | 0.27                                                                       | 0.37   | 0.47   | 0.58   | 0.70   | 0.83   | —      | —      | —      |
| Plenum (deduct) <sup>3</sup>               | 95% cartridge, high flow         | 0.19                                                                       | 0.26   | 0.34   | 0.42   | 0.50   | 0.59   | 0.69   | 0.79   | 0.89   |
|                                            | Discharge, 27" DWDI supply fan   | (0.12)                                                                     | (0.19) | (0.26) | (0.35) | (0.44) | (0.56) | (0.68) | (0.81) | (0.96) |
|                                            | Discharge, 30" DWDI supply fan   | (0.11)                                                                     | (0.16) | (0.22) | (0.30) | (0.38) | (0.47) | (0.58) | (0.69) | (0.82) |
| Plenum options                             | Discharge, 33" DWDI supply fan   | (0.09)                                                                     | (0.14) | (0.20) | (0.26) | (0.33) | (0.42) | (0.51) | (0.61) | (0.72) |
|                                            | Return, isolation damper         | 0.02                                                                       | 0.02   | 0.03   | 0.03   | 0.03   | 0.03   | 0.03   | 0.03   | 0.03   |
| Heating options                            | Discharge, isolation damper      | 0.03                                                                       | 0.03   | 0.03   | 0.03   | 0.03   | 0.03   | 0.03   | 0.03   | 0.03   |
|                                            | Hot water, 1 row                 | 0.10                                                                       | 0.14   | 0.19   | 0.24   | 0.30   | 0.36   | 0.43   | 0.50   | 0.57   |
|                                            | Hot water, 2 row                 | 0.20                                                                       | 0.28   | 0.38   | 0.48   | 0.59   | 0.72   | 0.85   | 1.00   | 1.15   |
|                                            | Steam heat, 1 row 6 fpi          | 0.07                                                                       | 0.11   | 0.14   | 0.18   | 0.23   | 0.28   | 0.33   | 0.39   | 0.46   |
|                                            | Steam heat, 1 row 12 fpi         | 0.15                                                                       | 0.21   | 0.29   | 0.37   | 0.46   | 0.56   | 0.67   | 0.79   | 0.91   |
|                                            | Steam heat, 2 row 6 fpi          | 0.12                                                                       | 0.17   | 0.23   | 0.29   | 0.36   | 0.43   | 0.51   | 0.60   | 0.69   |
|                                            | Electric heat                    | 0.07                                                                       | 0.10   | 0.14   | 0.19   | 0.24   | 0.30   | 0.37   | 0.45   | 0.53   |
| Cooling <sup>4</sup>                       | Gas heat                         | See Table 34: Furnace pressure drops (in wg)—RAH 047C and 077C on page 61. |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|                                            | Cooling diffuser <sup>5</sup>    | 0.04                                                                       | 0.05   | 0.07   | 0.10   | 0.13   | 0.16   | 0.19   | 0.23   | 0.28   |
| Face and bypass <sup>6</sup>               | Face damper, std. flow           | 0.04                                                                       | 0.06   | 0.08   | 0.10   | 0.13   | 0.17   | 0.20   | 0.24   | 0.29   |
|                                            | Face damper, med. flow           | 0.01                                                                       | 0.02   | 0.03   | 0.04   | 0.05   | 0.06   | 0.08   | 0.09   | 0.10   |
|                                            | Bypass damper, std. flow         | 0.15                                                                       | 0.25   | 0.35   | 0.46   | 0.59   | 0.74   | 0.90   | 1.08   | 1.28   |
|                                            | Bypass damper, med. flow         | 0.18                                                                       | 0.29   | 0.40   | 0.53   | 0.67   | 0.82   | 1.09   | 1.17   | 1.28   |

**Notes:**

1. Pressure drop through hood and damper is based on 30% of listed airflow.
2. Pressure drop through the economizer assumes that all of the air will be passing through the return air dampers.
3. If a discharge plenum is not used with a DWDI supply fan, subtract this static pressure factor from the total static pressure drop.
4. Pressure drop through cooling coils can be found in the Daikin MS-85 selection program output or Coil Catalog 411.
5. A cooling diffuser is provided on blow-through units with cooling, hot water or steam heating.
6. Base design pressure drop across face and bypass dampers on the position creating the greatest resistance.

**Table 34: Furnace pressure drops (in wg)—RAH 047C and 077C**

| Airflow<br>(cfm) | Furnace model number |   |      |   |      |   |      |   |      |   |      |   |      |   |      |   |      |   |      |   |      |   |
|------------------|----------------------|---|------|---|------|---|------|---|------|---|------|---|------|---|------|---|------|---|------|---|------|---|
|                  | 200,250,320          |   | 400  |   | 500  |   | 650  |   | 790  |   | 800  |   | 1000 |   | 1100 |   | 1400 |   | 1500 |   | 2000 |   |
|                  | PD                   | * | PD   | * | PD   | * | PD   | * | PD   | * | PD   | * | PD   | * | PD   | * | PD   | * | PD   | * | PD   | * |
| 4,000            | 0.06                 | A | —    | — | —    | — | —    | — | —    | — | —    | — | —    | — | —    | — | —    | — | —    | — | —    | — |
| 6,000            | 0.13                 | A | 0.13 | A | 0.10 | A | 0.08 | A | —    | — | —    | — | —    | — | —    | — | —    | — | —    | — | —    | — |
| 8,000            | 0.24                 | A | 0.24 | A | 0.18 | A | 0.14 | A | —    | — | 0.14 | A | —    | — | —    | — | —    | — | —    | — | —    | — |
| 10,000           | 0.37                 | A | 0.37 | A | 0.28 | A | 0.22 | A | —    | — | 0.22 | A | —    | — | 0.13 | A | —    | — | —    | — | —    | — |
| 12,000           | 0.53                 | A | 0.53 | A | 0.40 | A | 0.32 | A | 0.32 | A | 0.32 | A | —    | — | 0.19 | A | —    | — | —    | — | —    | — |
| 14,000           | 0.25                 | B | 0.25 | B | 0.54 | A | 0.44 | A | 0.44 | A | 0.44 | A | —    | — | 0.26 | A | —    | — | 0.16 | A | —    | — |
| 16,000           | 0.33                 | B | 0.33 | B | 0.27 | B | 0.57 | A | 0.57 | A | 0.57 | A | 0.57 | A | 0.34 | A | —    | — | 0.20 | A | —    | — |
| 18,000           | 0.41                 | B | 0.41 | B | 0.35 | B | 0.39 | B | 0.39 | B | 0.39 | B | 0.72 | A | 0.43 | A | —    | — | 0.26 | A | —    | — |
| 20,000           | 0.51                 | B | 0.51 | B | 0.43 | B | 0.48 | B | 0.48 | B | 0.48 | B | 0.89 | A | 0.53 | A | —    | — | 0.32 | A | —    | — |
| 22,000           | 0.25                 | C | 0.25 | C | 0.52 | B | 0.36 | C | 0.36 | C | 0.36 | C | 0.58 | B | 0.44 | B | 0.64 | A | 0.39 | A | —    | — |
| 24,000           | 0.30                 | C | 0.30 | C | 0.25 | C | 0.43 | C | 0.43 | C | 0.43 | C | 0.69 | B | 0.53 | B | 0.76 | A | 0.46 | A | —    | — |
| 26,000           | 0.35                 | C | 0.35 | C | 0.30 | C | 0.31 | D | 0.50 | C | 0.31 | D | 0.81 | B | 0.62 | B | 0.89 | A | 0.54 | A | —    | — |
| 28,000           | 0.41                 | C | 0.41 | C | 0.35 | C | 0.36 | D | 0.59 | C | 0.36 | D | 0.59 | C | 0.72 | B | 0.72 | B | 0.38 | C | —    | — |
| 30,000           | 0.47                 | C | 0.47 | C | 0.40 | C | 0.41 | D | 0.41 | D | 0.41 | D | 0.67 | C | 0.40 | D | 0.83 | B | 0.44 | C | —    | — |
| 32,000           | —                    | — | —    | — | 0.45 | C | 0.46 | D | 0.46 | D | 0.46 | D | 0.76 | C | 0.46 | D | 0.94 | B | 0.50 | C | 0.72 | A |
| 34,000           | —                    | — | —    | — | 0.51 | C | 0.52 | D | 0.52 | D | 0.52 | D | 0.86 | C | 0.52 | D | 0.72 | C | 0.56 | C | 0.82 | A |
| 36,000           | —                    | — | —    | — | 0.57 | C | 0.59 | D | 0.59 | D | 0.59 | D | 0.59 | D | 0.58 | D | 0.81 | C | 0.63 | C | 0.93 | A |
| 38,000           | —                    | — | —    | — | 0.64 | C | 0.65 | D | 0.65 | D | 0.65 | D | 0.65 | D | 0.65 | D | 0.90 | C | 0.70 | C | 0.85 | B |
| 40,000           | —                    | — | —    | — | 0.71 | C | 0.73 | D | 0.73 | D | 0.73 | D | 0.73 | D | 0.72 | D | 0.72 | D | 0.78 | C | 0.95 | B |
| 42,000           | —                    | — | —    | — | 0.78 | C | 0.80 | D | 0.80 | D | 0.80 | D | 0.80 | D | 0.79 | D | 0.79 | D | 0.86 | C | 1.05 | B |
| 46,000           | —                    | — | —    | — | 0.94 | C | 0.96 | D | 0.96 | D | 0.96 | D | 0.96 | D | 0.95 | D | 0.95 | D | 1.03 | C | 0.86 | C |
| 50,000           | —                    | — | —    | — | 1.11 | C | 1.13 | D | 1.13 | D | 1.13 | D | 1.13 | D | 1.12 | D | 1.12 | D | 1.22 | C | 1.03 | C |

\* Baffle position—factory set

**NOTE:** Maximum allowable static pressure at fan bulkhead is 5.0 in (i.e., ESP plus blow-through component pressure drops cannot exceed 5.0 in).

## DWDI Supply Fans

Figure 46: RDS 708B supply fan, 15"×6" forward curved fan

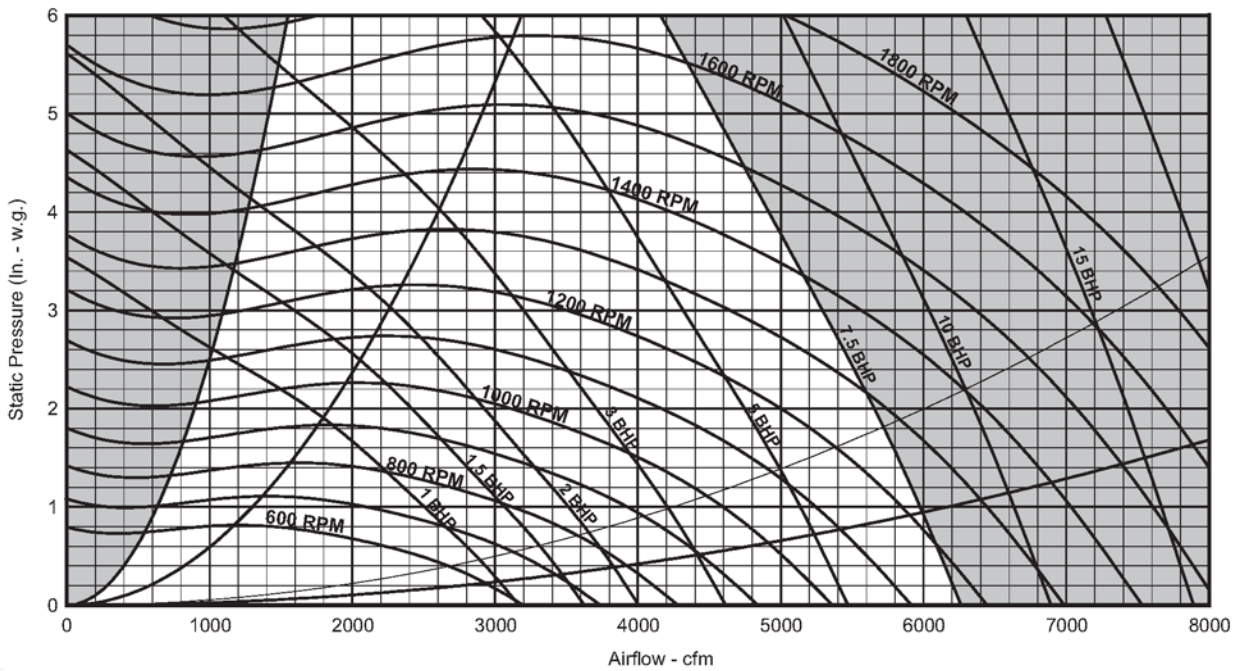


Figure 47: RDS 708B supply fan, 15"×9" forward curved fan

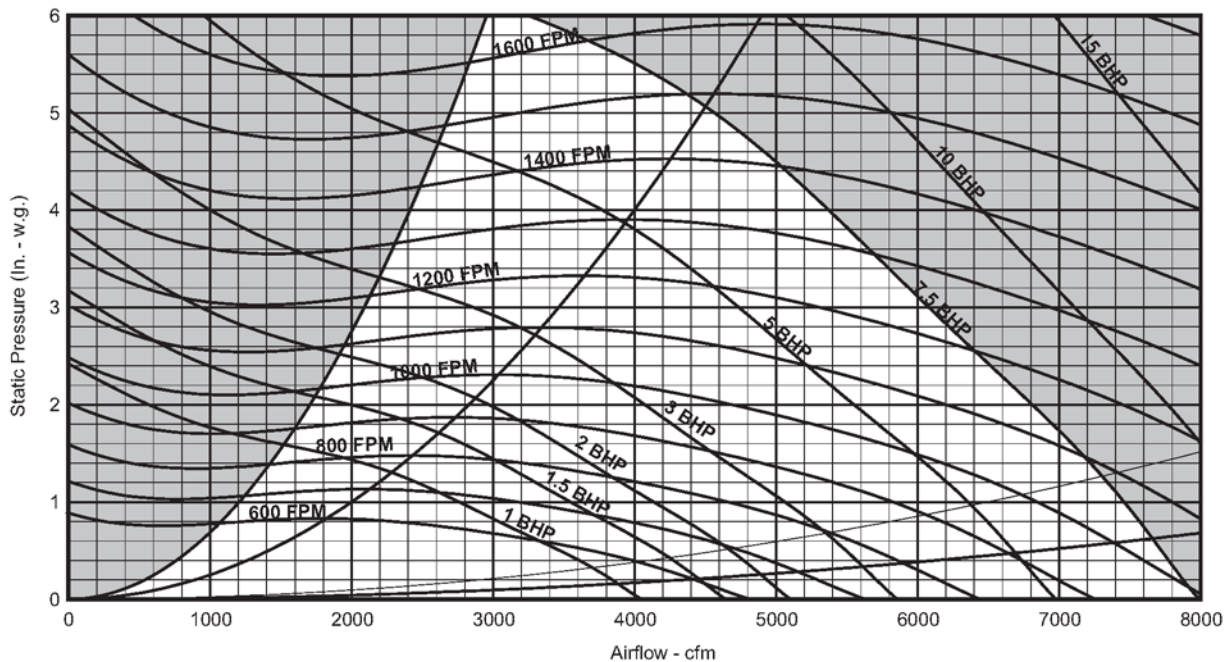


Figure 48: RDS 708B supply fan, 15"×15" forward curved fan without vanes

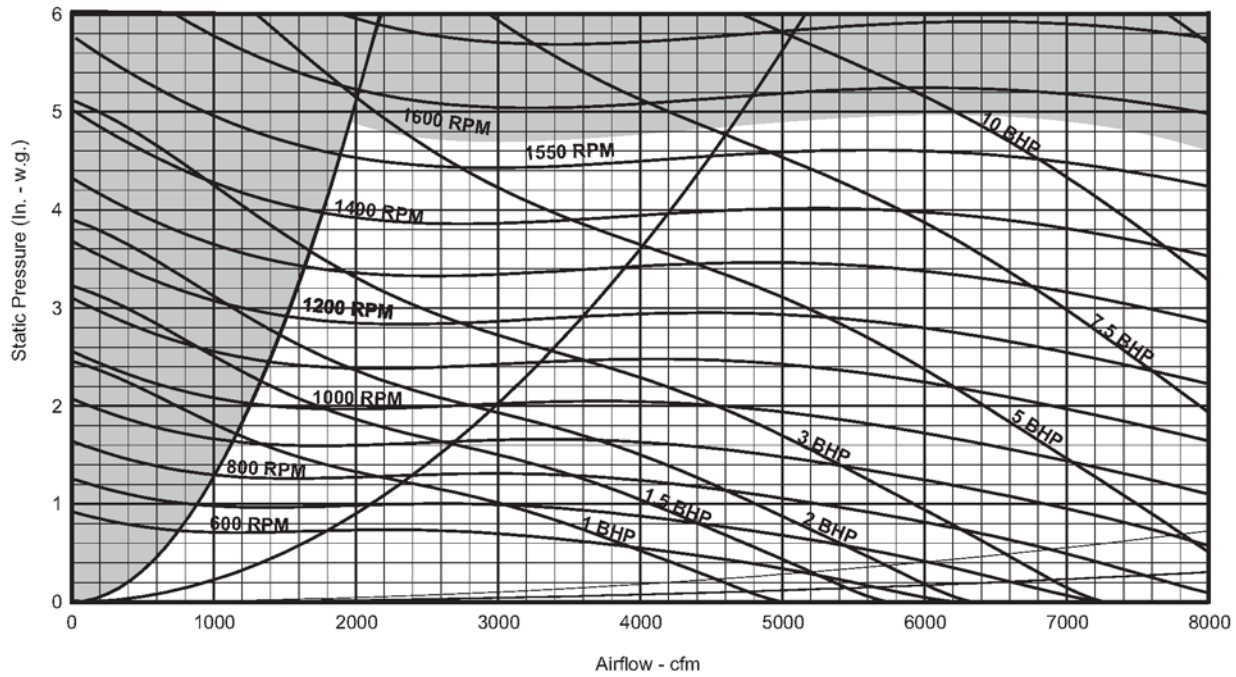


Figure 49: RDS 708B supply fan, 15"×15" forward curved fan with vanes

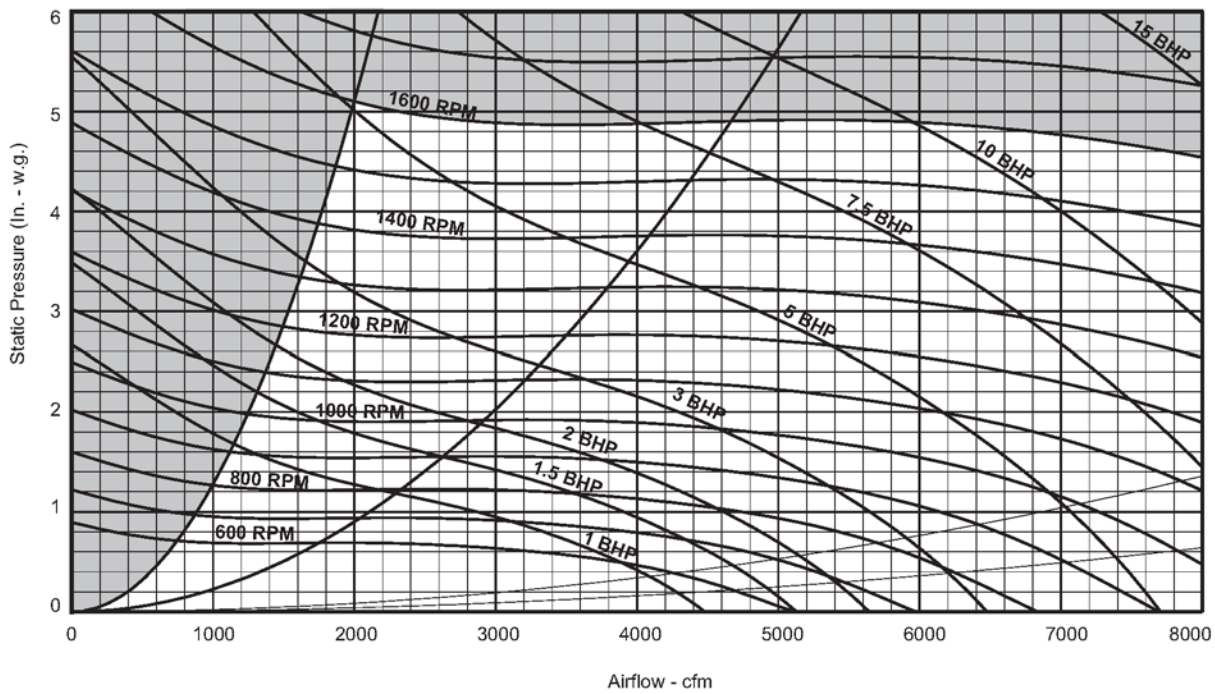


Figure 50: RDS 708B supply fan, 16" airfoil fan without vanes

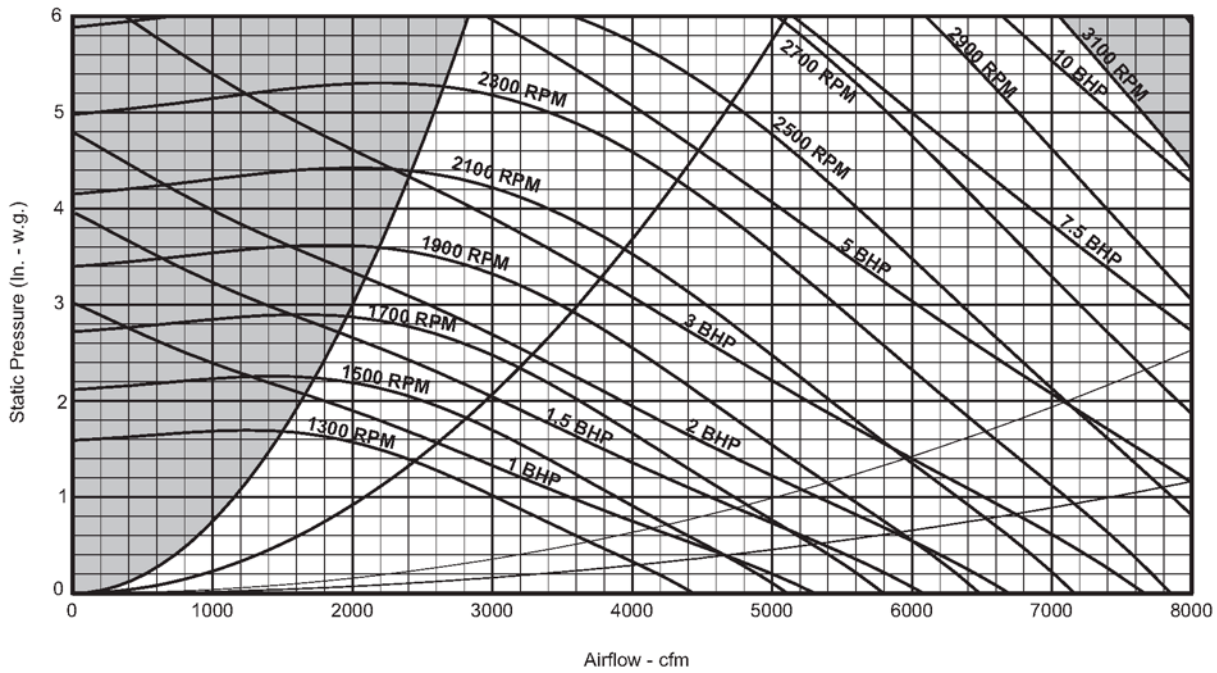


Figure 51: RDS 708B supply fan, 16" airfoil fan with vanes

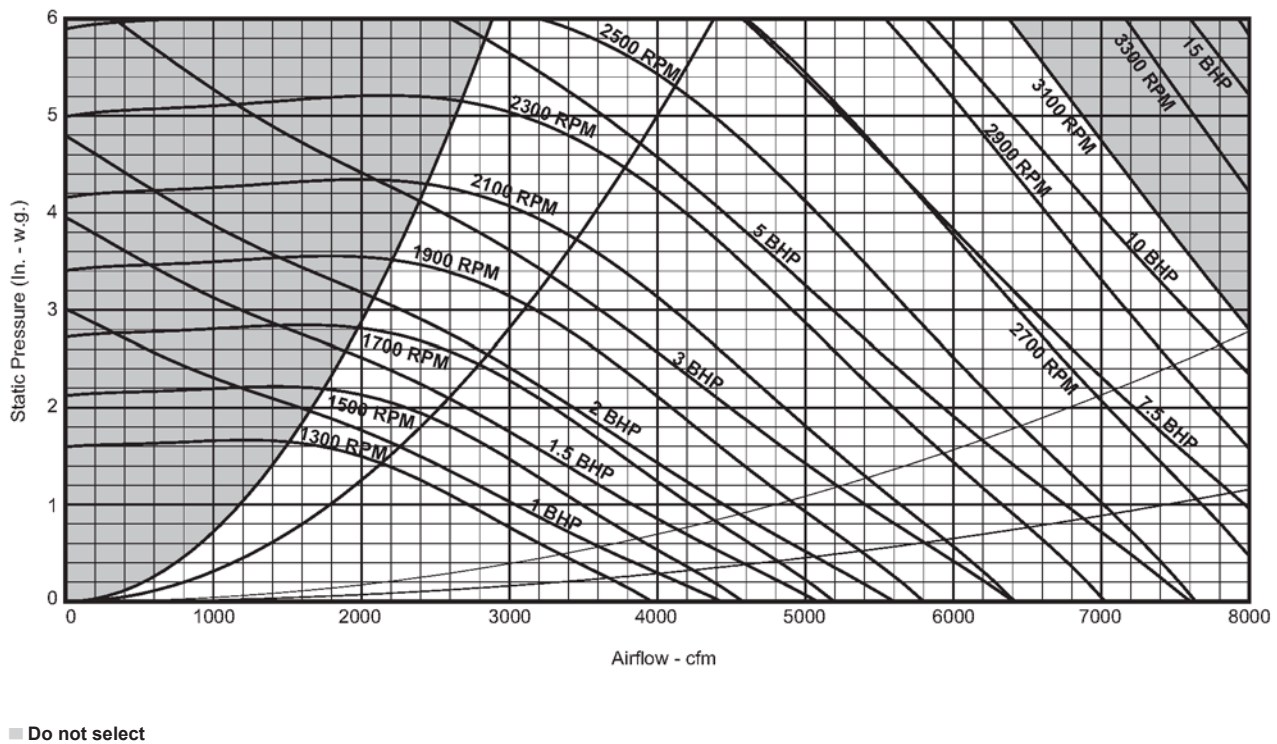


Figure 52: RDS 800C supply fan, (2) 15"×6" forward curved

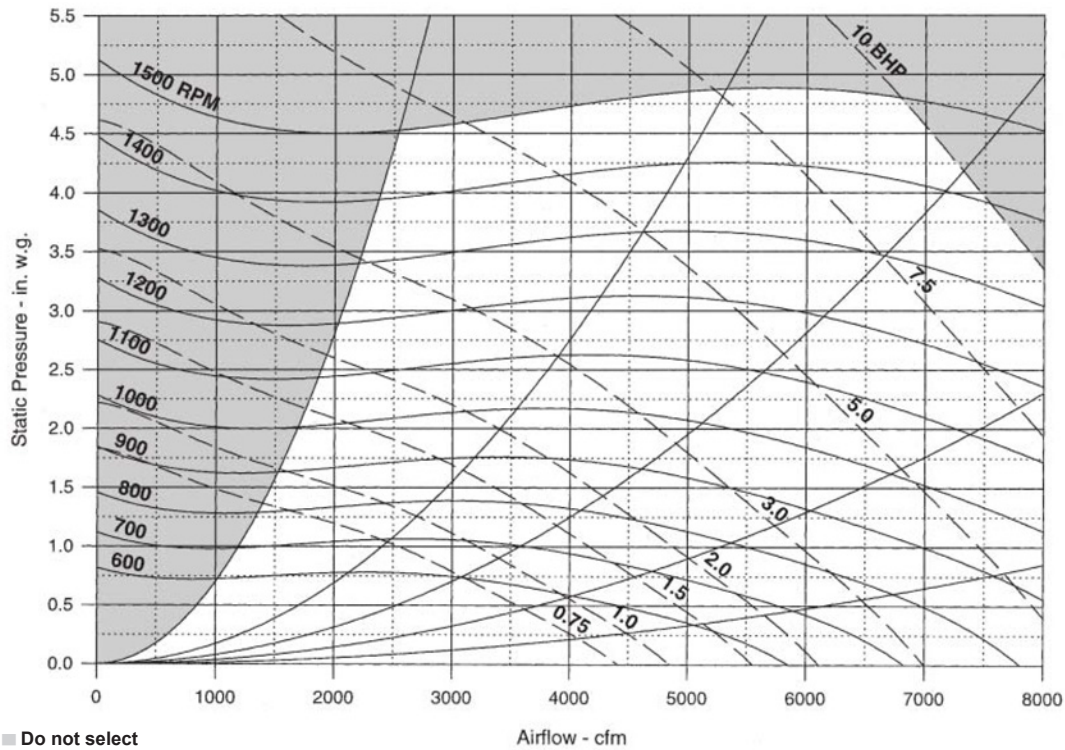


Figure 53: RDS 800C supply fan, (2) 15"×15" forward curved

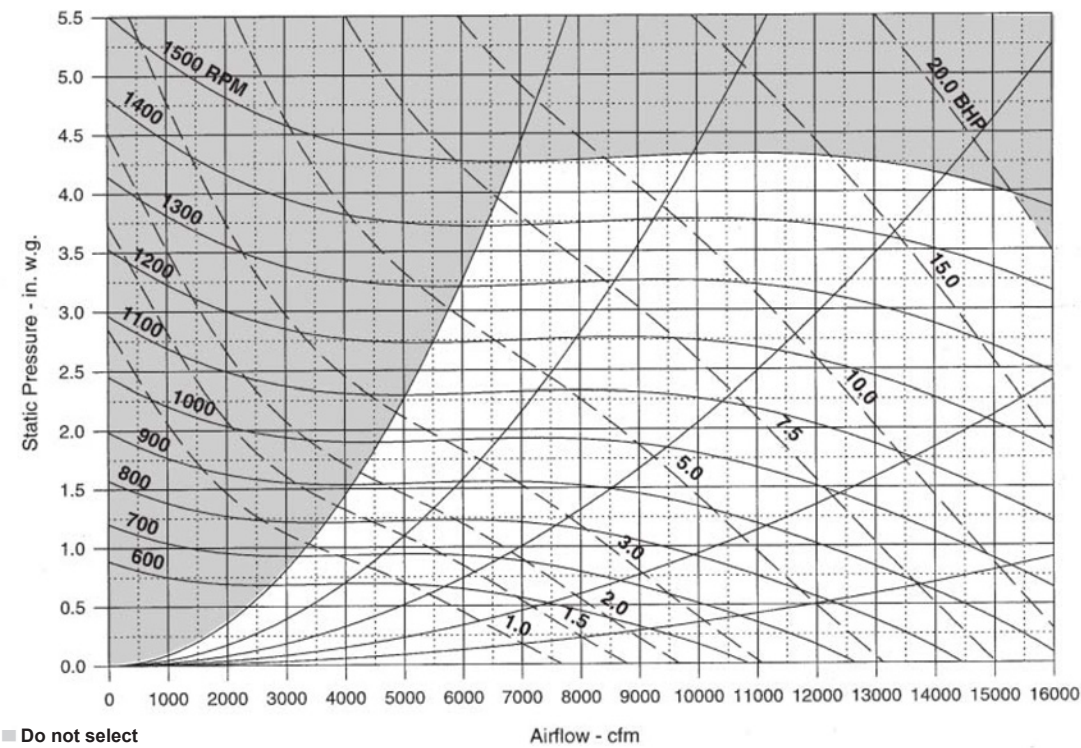
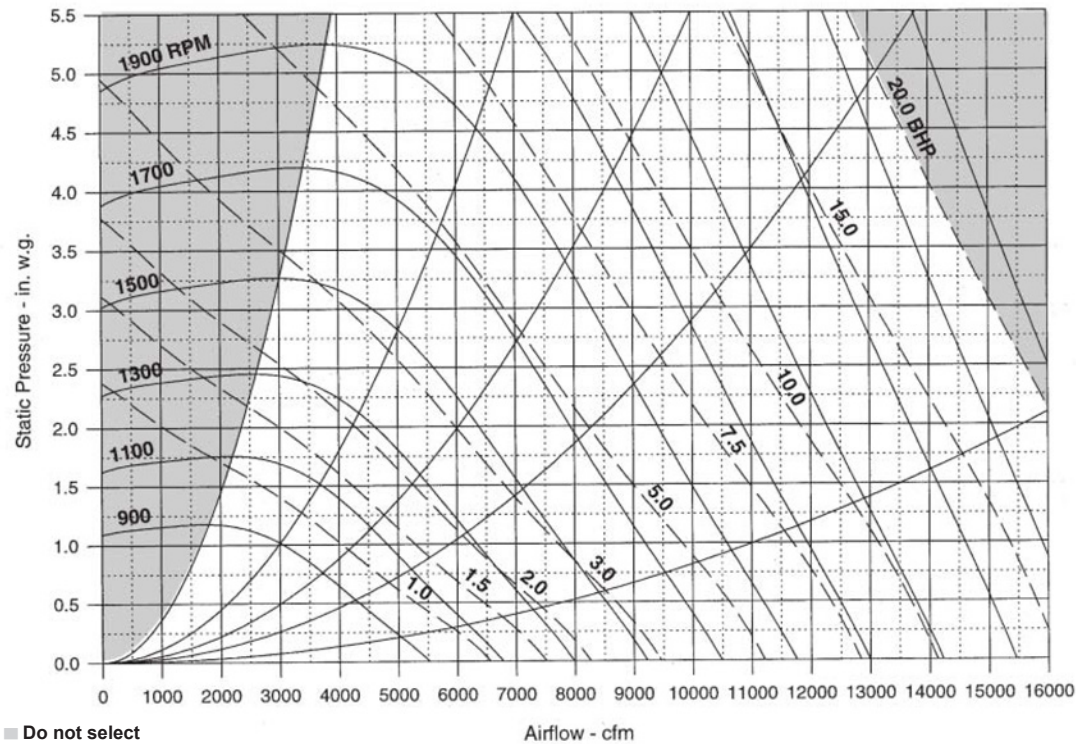
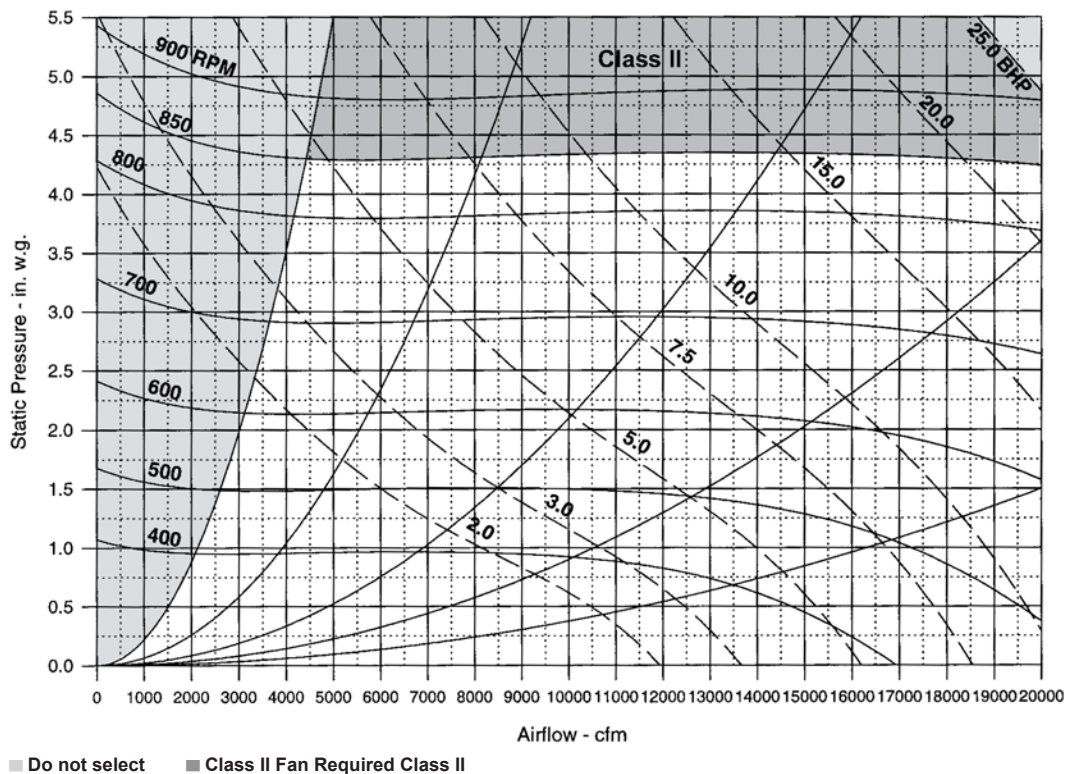


Figure 54: RDS 800C supply fan, 20" airfoil



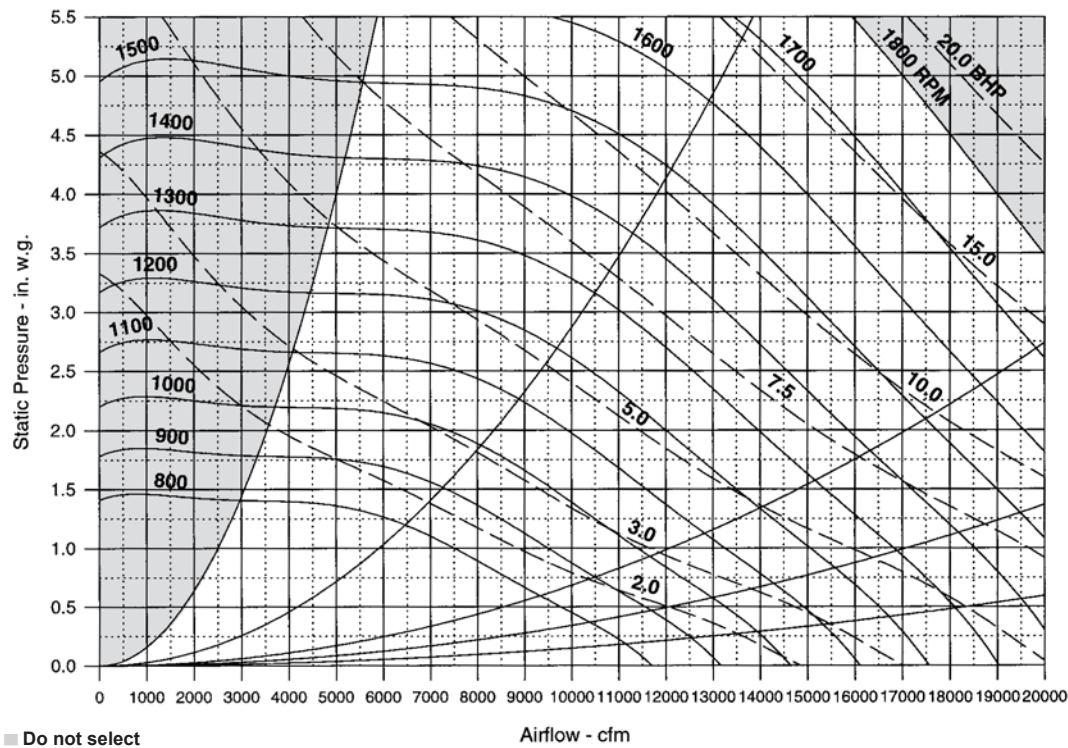
**NOTE:** Maximum allowable static pressure at fan bulkhead is 5.0 in (i.e., ESP plus blow-through component pressure drops cannot exceed 5.0 in).

Figure 55: RDS 802C supply fan, 24" forward curved fan



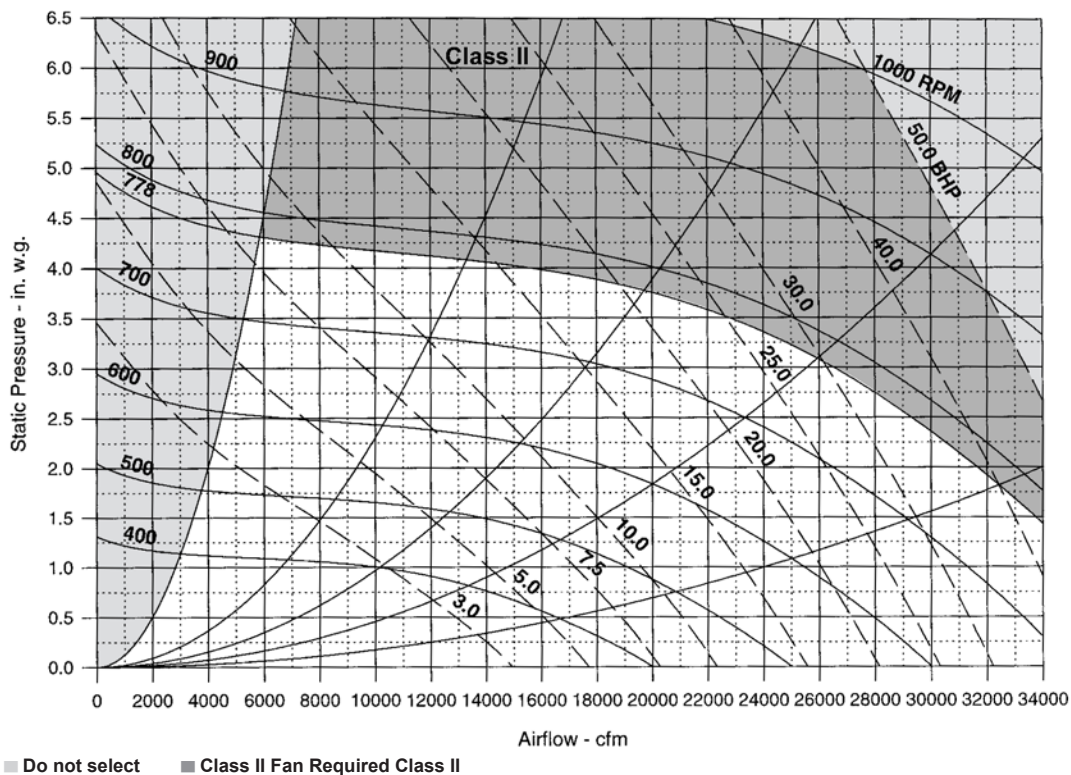
**NOTE:** Maximum allowable static pressure at fan bulkhead is 5.0 in (i.e., ESP plus blow-through component pressure drops cannot exceed 5.0 in).

Figure 56: RDS 802C supply fan, 24" backward curved fan



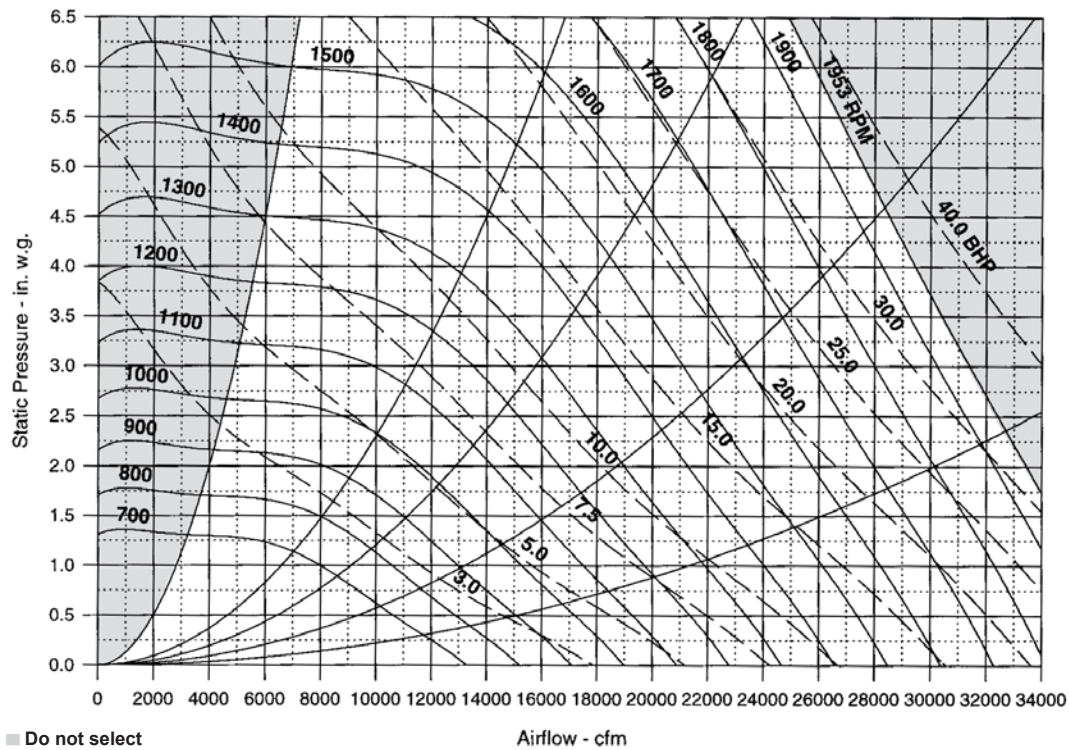
**NOTE:** Maximum allowable static pressure at fan bulkhead is 5.0 in (i.e., ESP plus blow-through component pressure drops cannot exceed 5.0 in).

Figure 57: RAH 047C, DWDI fan, 27" forward curved Class II



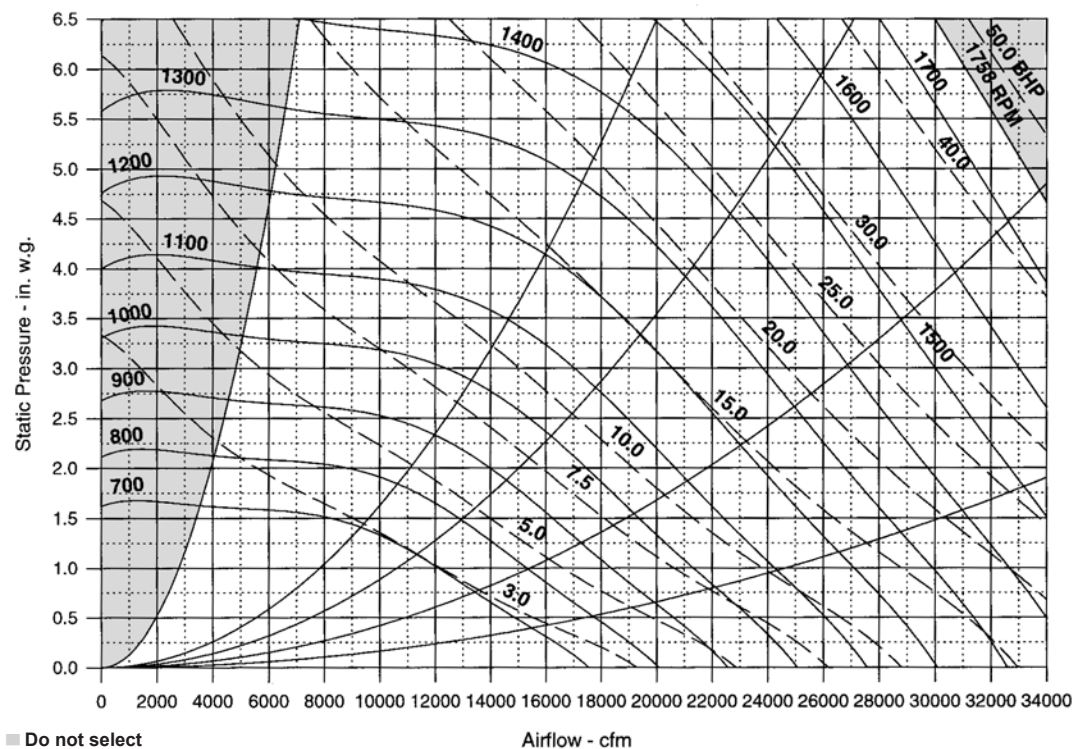
**NOTE:** Maximum allowable static pressure at fan bulkhead is 5.0 in (i.e., ESP plus blow-through component pressure drops cannot exceed 5.0 in).

Figure 58: RAH 047C, DWDI fan, 27" airfoil



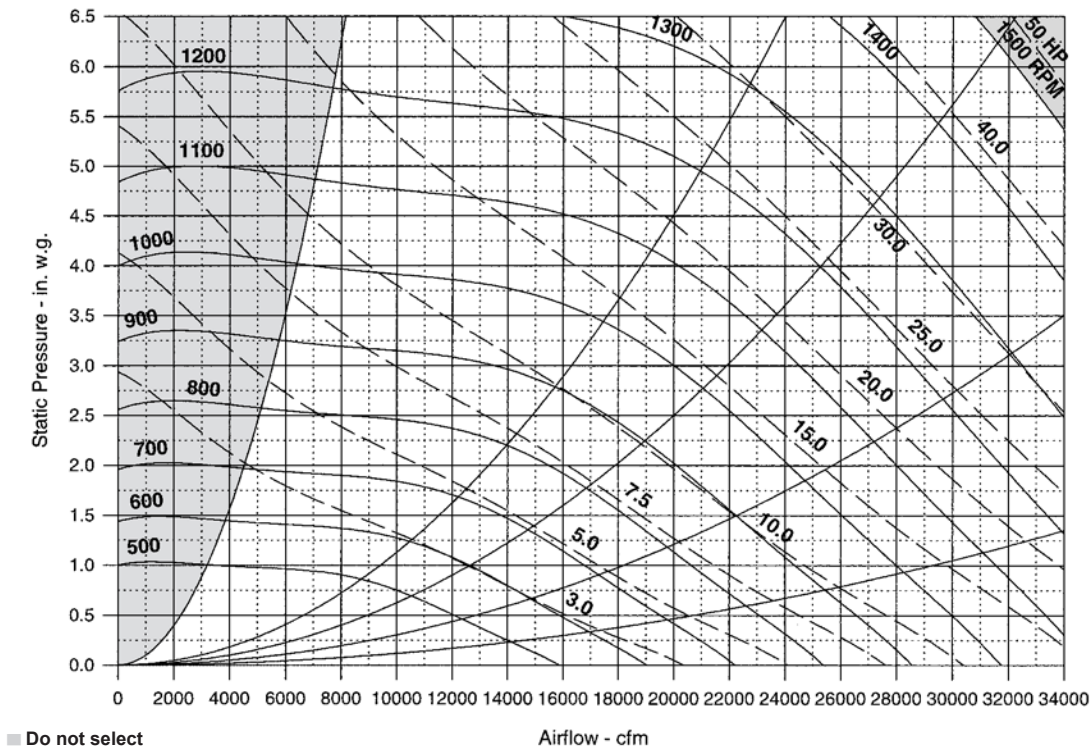
**NOTE:** Maximum allowable static pressure at fan bulkhead is 5.0 in (i.e., ESP plus blow-through component pressure drops cannot exceed 5.0 in).

Figure 59: RAH 047C, DWDI fan, 30" airfoil



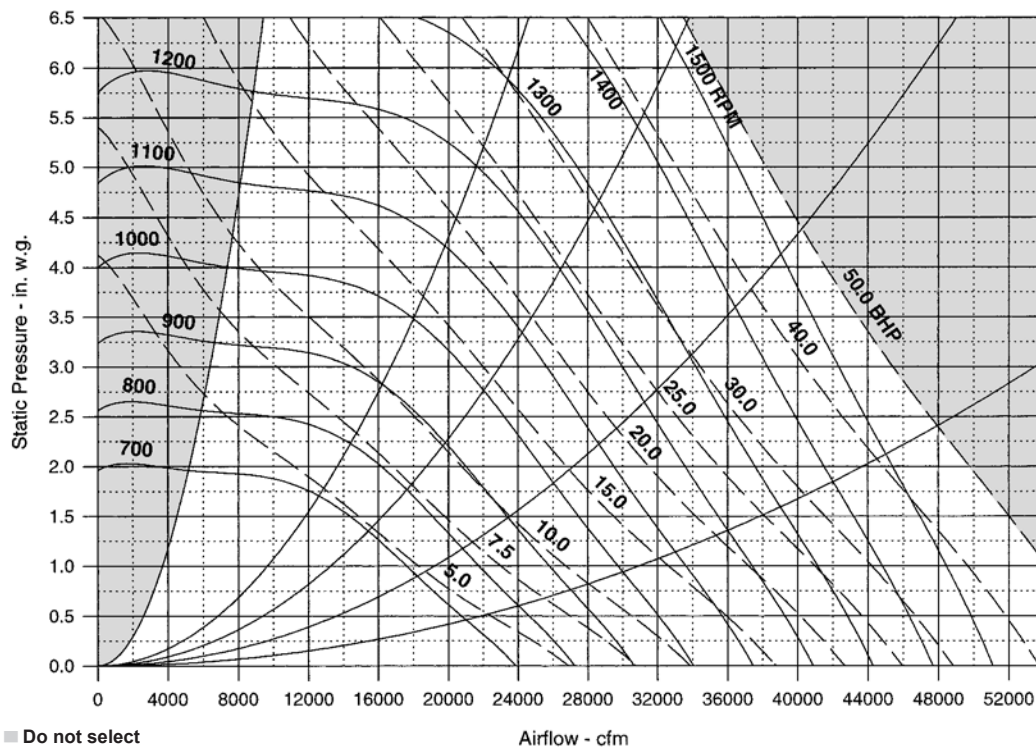
**NOTE:** Maximum allowable static pressure at fan bulkhead is 5.0 in (i.e., ESP plus blow-through component pressure drops cannot exceed 5.0 in).

Figure 60: RAH 047C, DWDI fan, 33" airfoil



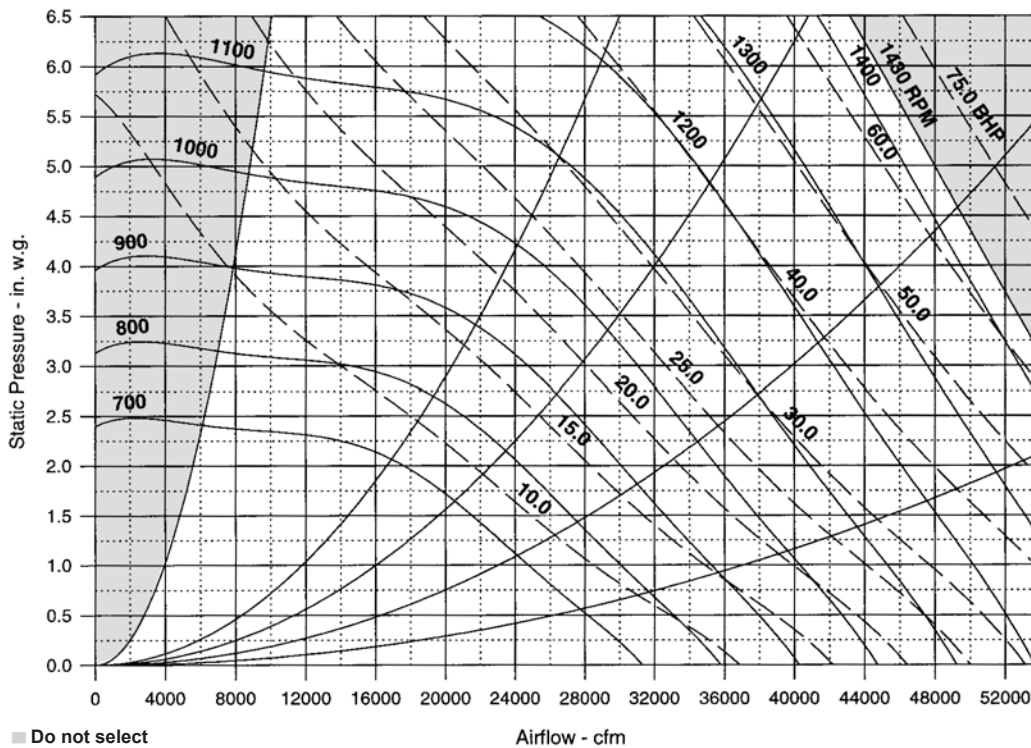
**NOTE:** Maximum allowable static pressure at fan bulkhead is 5.0 in (i.e., ESP plus blow-through component pressure drops cannot exceed 5.0 in).

Figure 61: RAH 077C DWDI fan, 33" airfoil



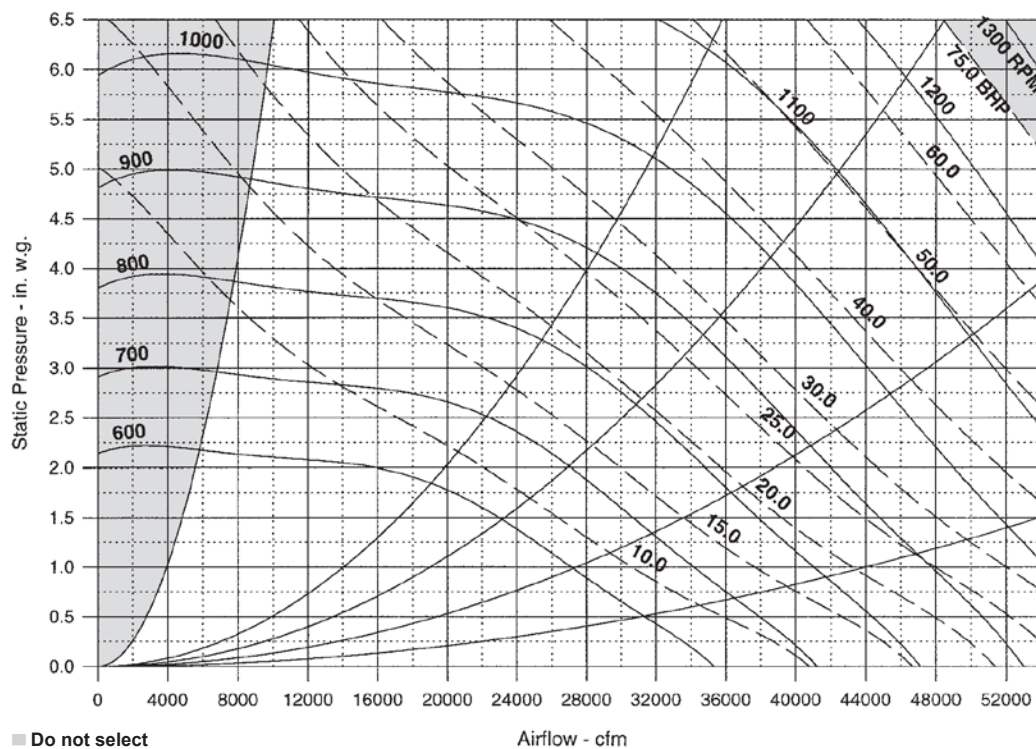
**NOTE:** Maximum allowable static pressure at fan bulkhead is 5.0 in (i.e., ESP plus blow-through component pressure drops cannot exceed 5.0 in).

Figure 62: RAH 077C, DWDI fan, 36" airfoil



**NOTE:** Maximum allowable static pressure at fan bulkhead is 5.0 in (i.e., ESP plus blow-through component pressure drops cannot exceed 5.0 in).

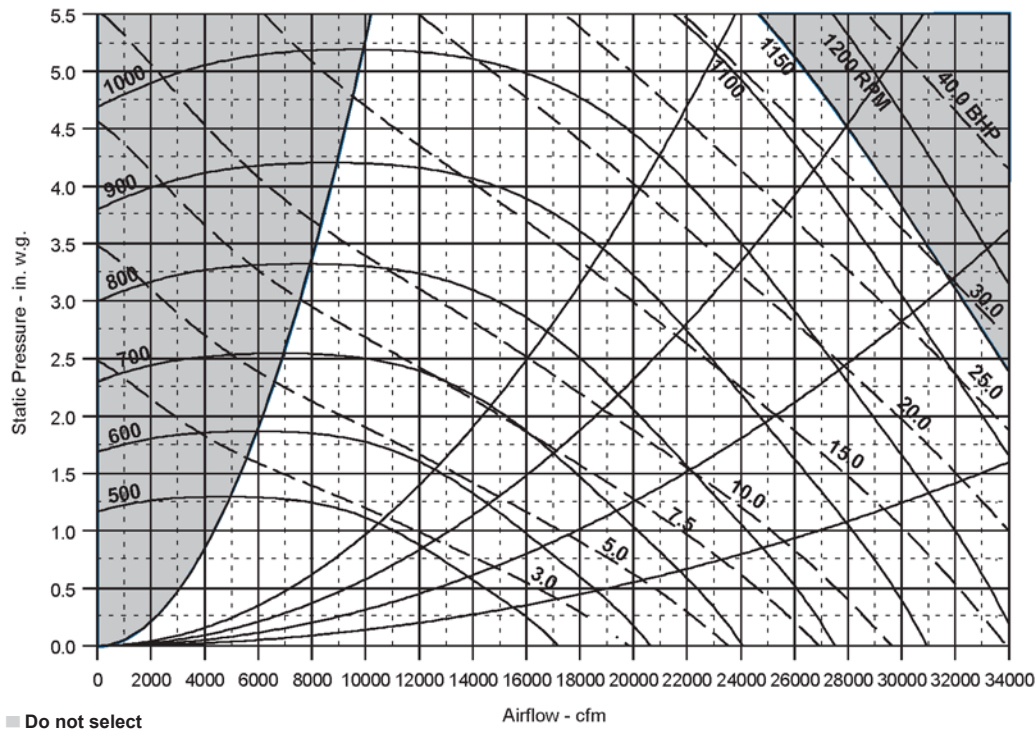
Figure 63: RAH 077C, DWDI fan, 40" airfoil



**NOTE:** Maximum allowable static pressure at fan bulkhead is 5.0 in (i.e., ESP plus blow-through component pressure drops cannot exceed 5.0 in).

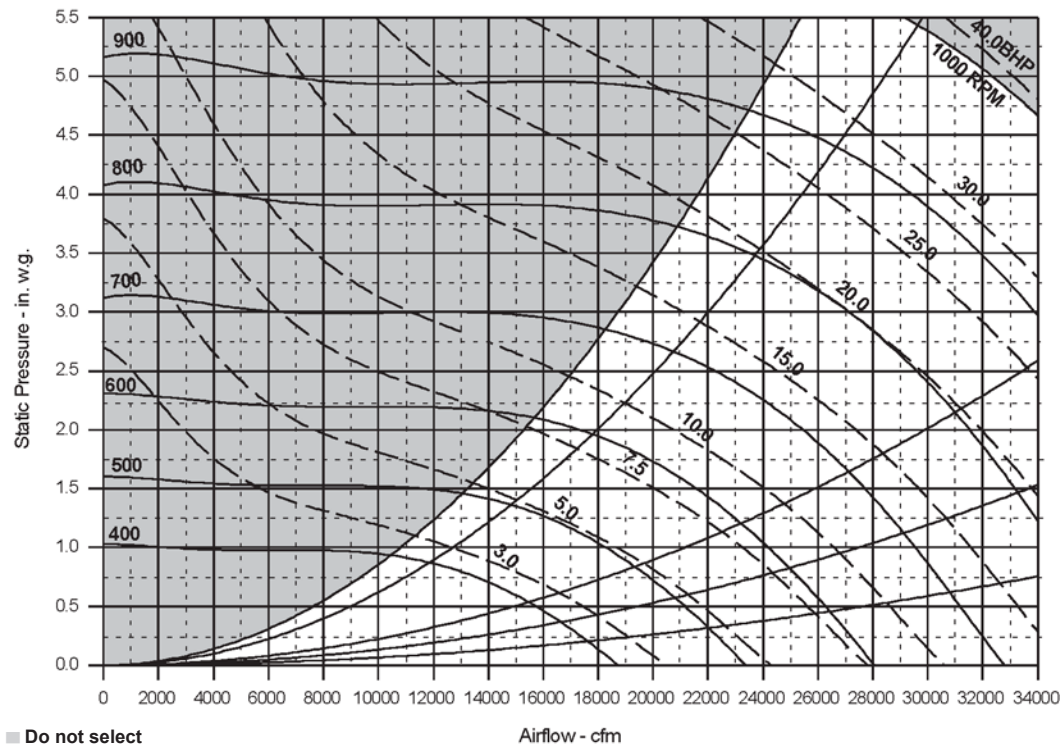
## SWSI Supply Fans

Figure 64: RAH 047C, SWSI fan, 40" airfoil



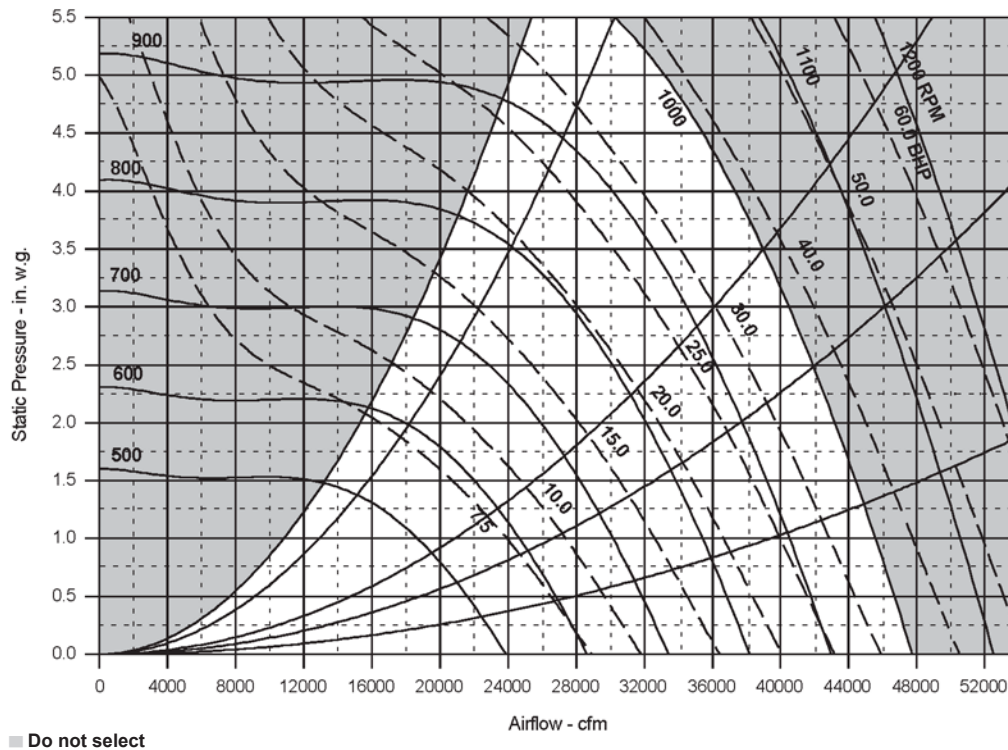
**NOTE:** Maximum allowable static pressure at fan bulkhead is 5.0 in (i.e., ESP plus blow-through component pressure drops cannot exceed 5.0 in).

Figure 65: RAH 047C, SWSI fan, 44" airfoil



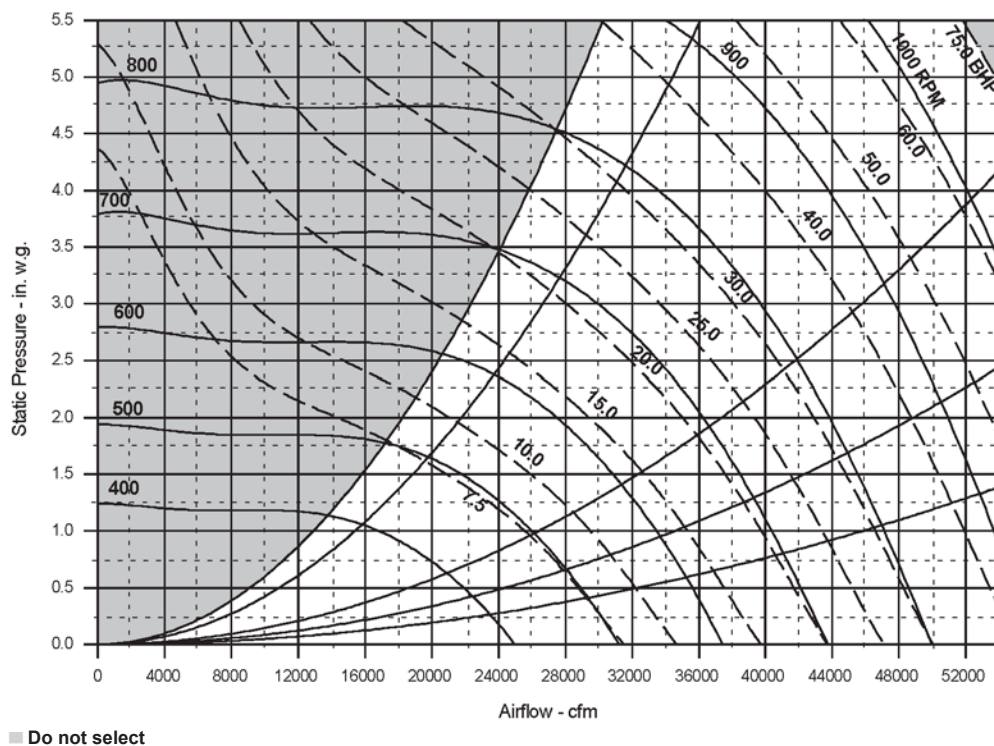
**NOTE:** Maximum allowable static pressure at fan bulkhead is 5.0 in (i.e., ESP plus blow-through component pressure drops cannot exceed 5.0 in).

Figure 66: RAH 077C, SWSI fan, 44" airfoil



**NOTE:** Maximum allowable static pressure at fan bulkhead is 5.0 in (i.e., ESP plus blow-through component pressure drops cannot exceed 5.0 in).

Figure 67: RAH 077C, SWSI fan, 49" airfoil



**NOTE:** Maximum allowable static pressure at fan bulkhead is 5.0 in (i.e., ESP plus blow-through component pressure drops cannot exceed 5.0 in).

## Propeller Exhaust Fans

Figure 68: RAH 047C (1) 36" propeller exhaust fan

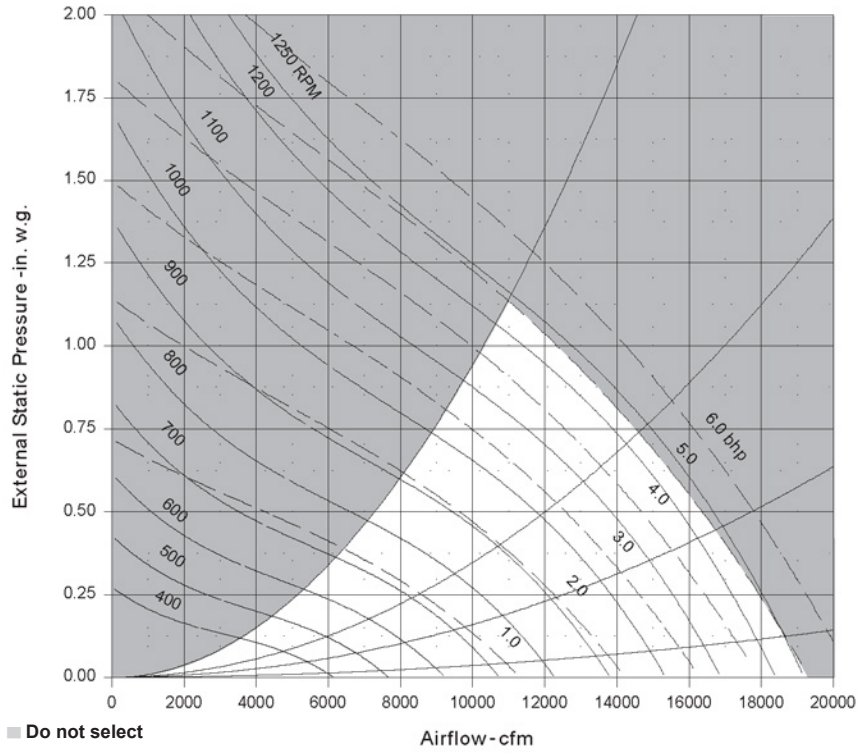
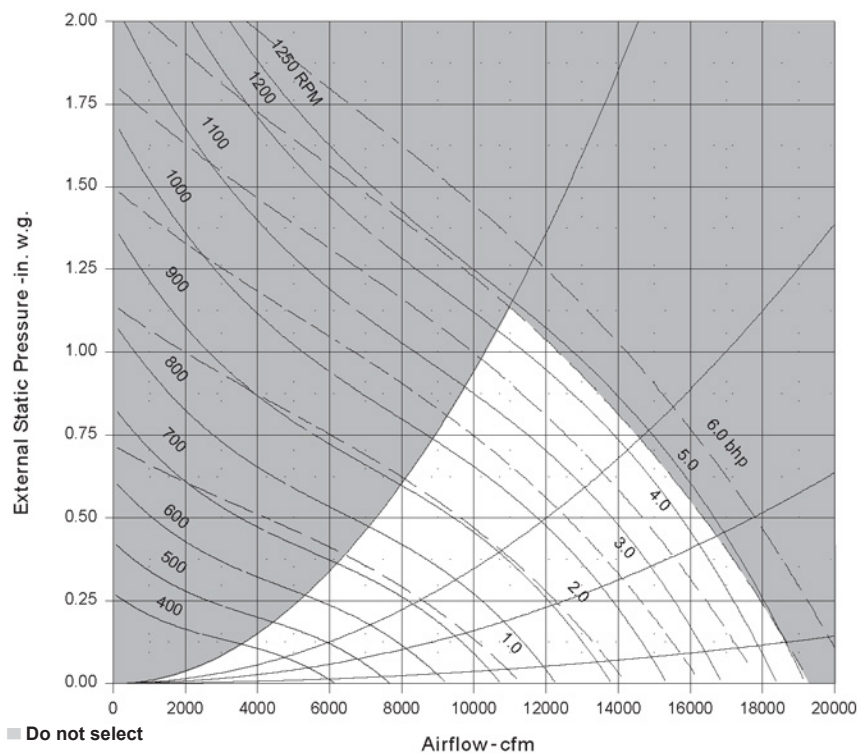
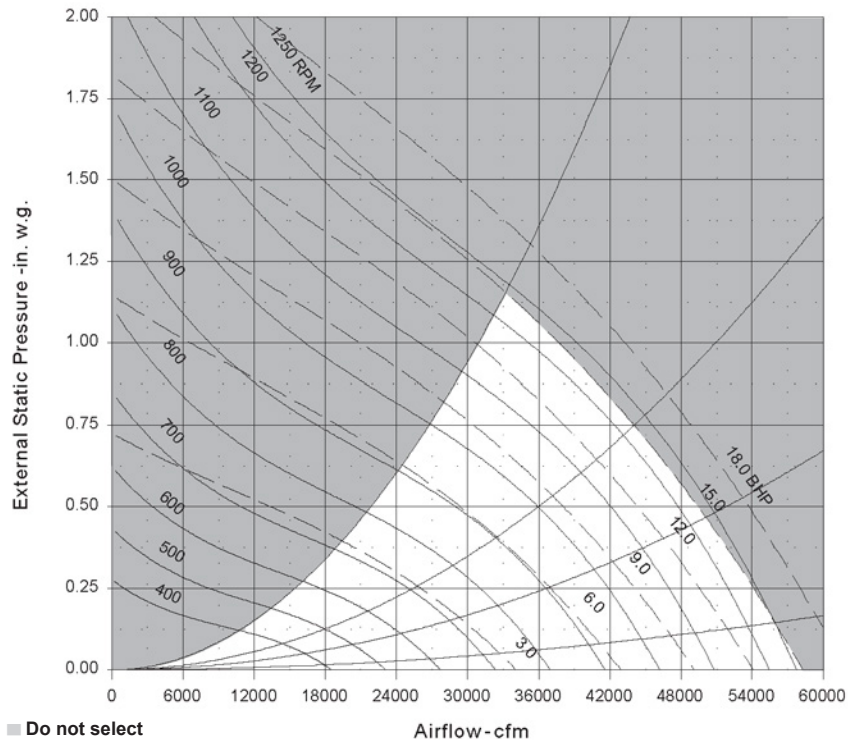


Figure 69: RAH 047C and 077C (2) 36" propeller exhaust fan



**Figure 70: RAH 077C (3) 36" propeller exhaust fan**



## Return Fans

Figure 71: RDS 708B 15"×15" forward curved return fan without vanes

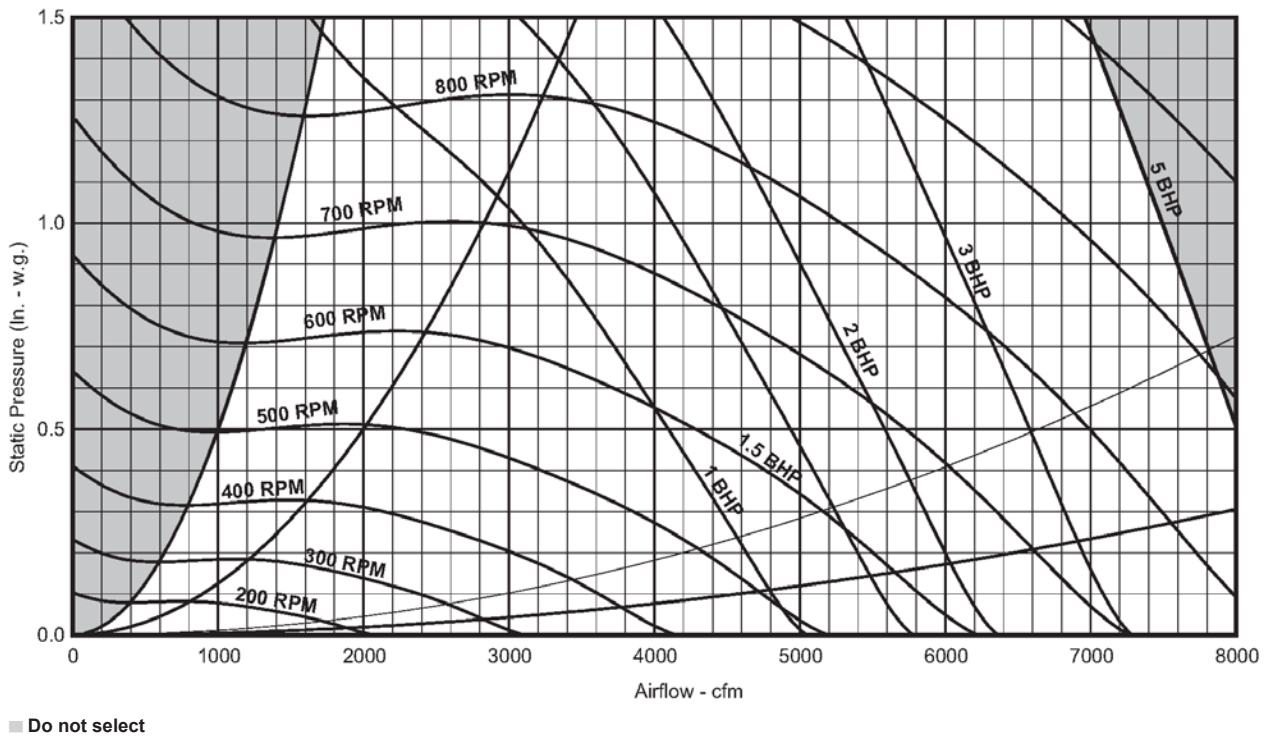


Figure 72: RDS 708B 15"×15" forward curved return fan with vanes

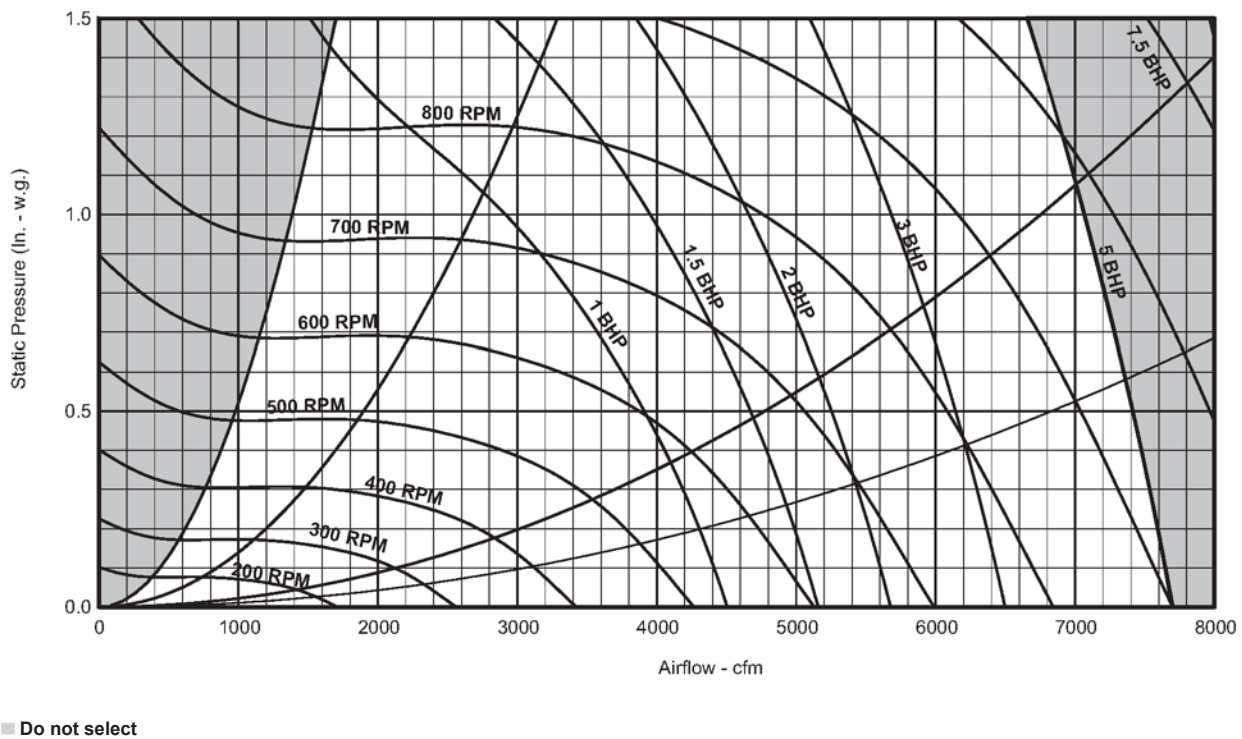


Figure 73: RDS 708B 16" airfoil fan without vanes

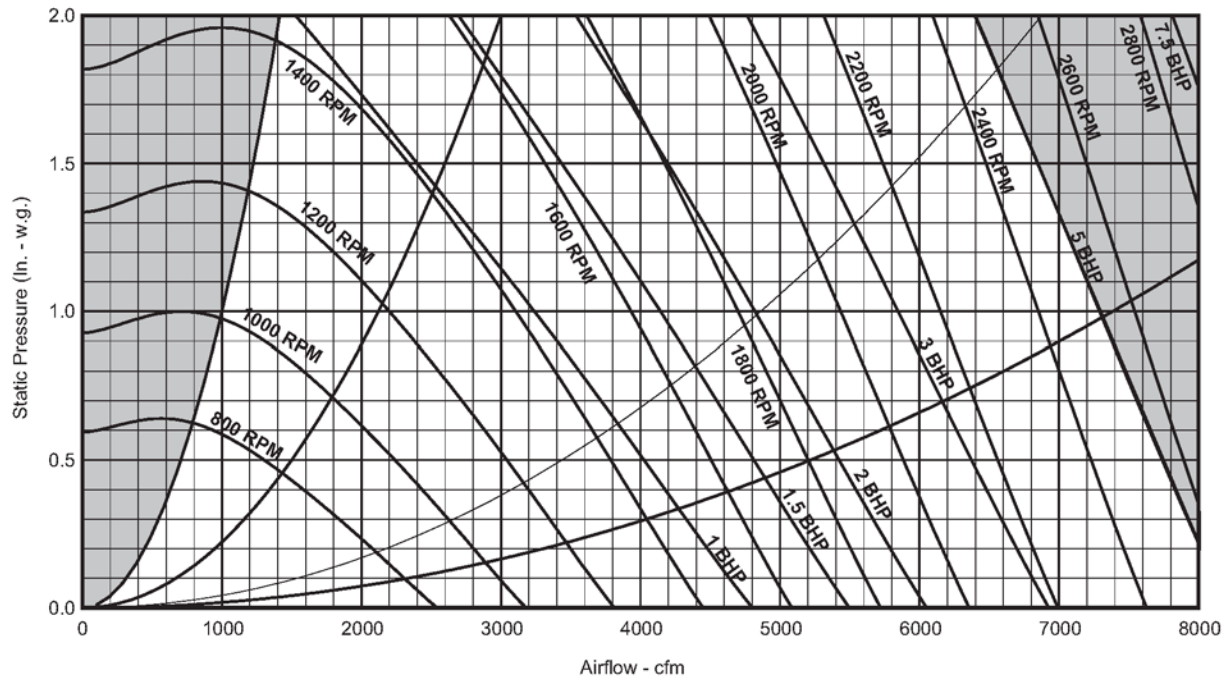


Figure 74: RDS 708B 16" airfoil fan with vanes

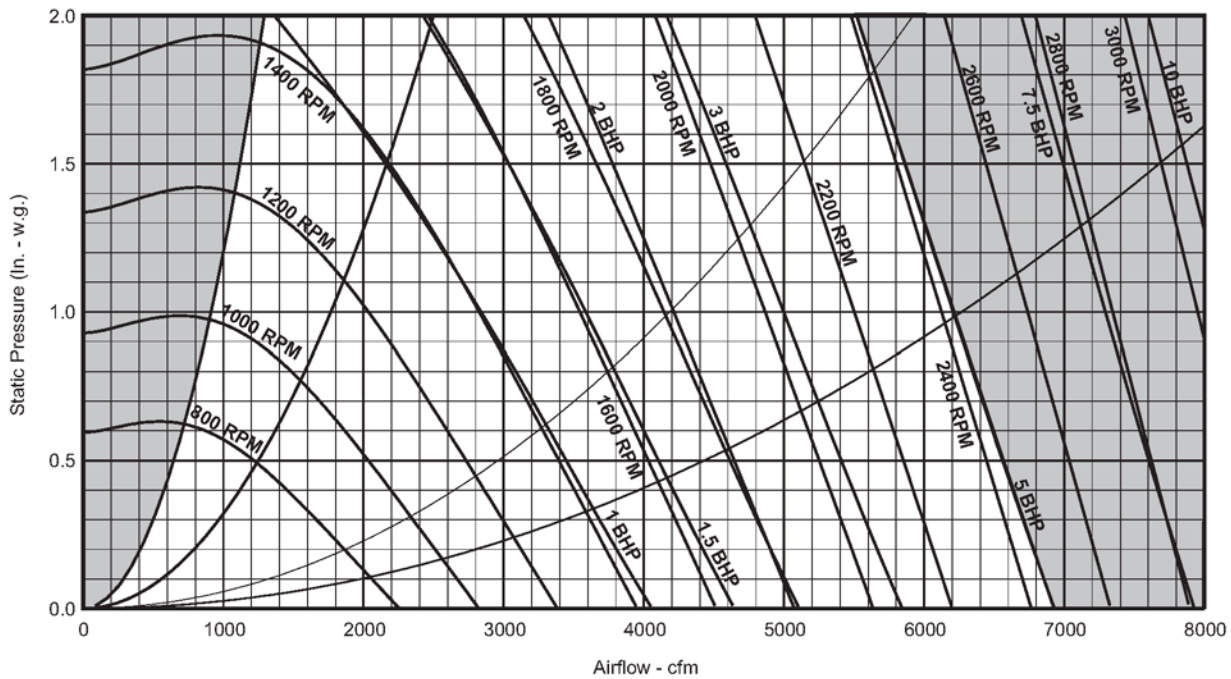
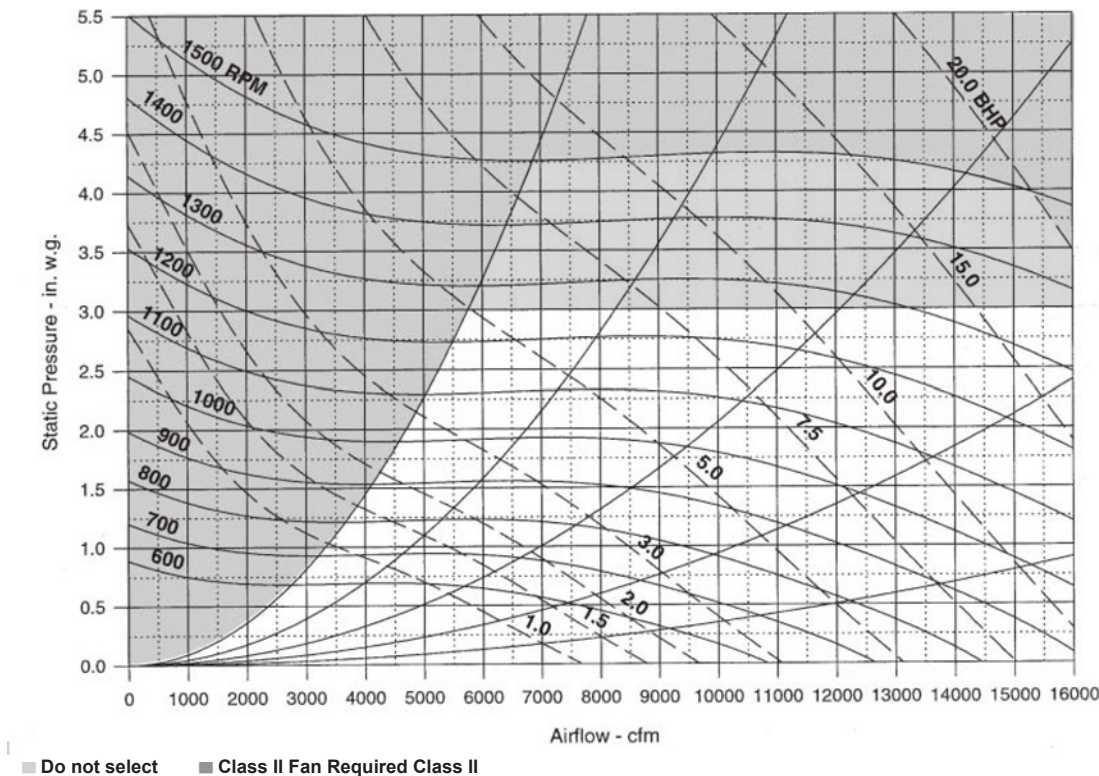


Figure 75: RDS 800C (2) 15" x 15" forward curved return fan



\*Fan curve applicable for bottom return. Back return corrections are listed below.

Back return performance correction. For 30" airfoil fan Table 35 Additional back return static pressure, 30" with back return, add the following static pressure drop to the airfoil return fan design return duct static pressure drop. Enter Figure 75 at this greater static pressure and the design airflow to determine actual back return performance.

Table 35: Additional back return static pressure, 30" airfoil return fan

| Airflow (cfm)          | 4,000 | 6,000 | 8,000 | 10,000 | 12,000 | 14,000 |
|------------------------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| Back return SP (in wg) | 0.05  | 0.12  | 0.21  | 0.33   | 0.48   | 0.65   |

Figure 76: RDS 800C and 802C, 30" airfoil return fan (bottom return\*)

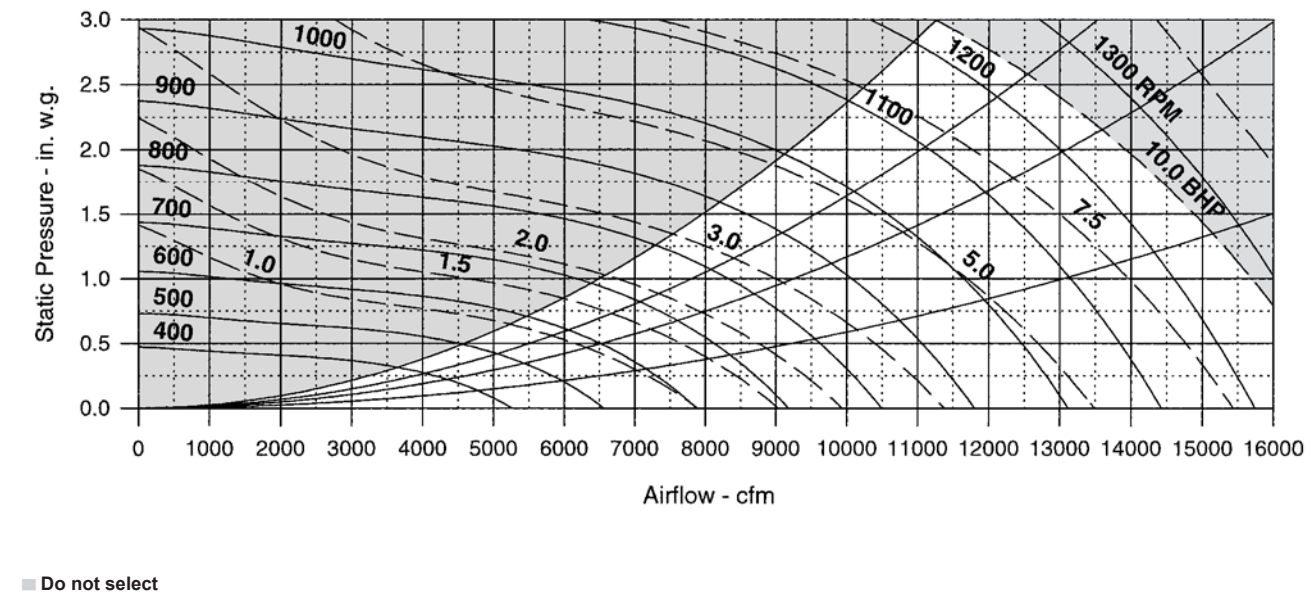


Figure 77: RDS 802C, 40" airfoil return fan

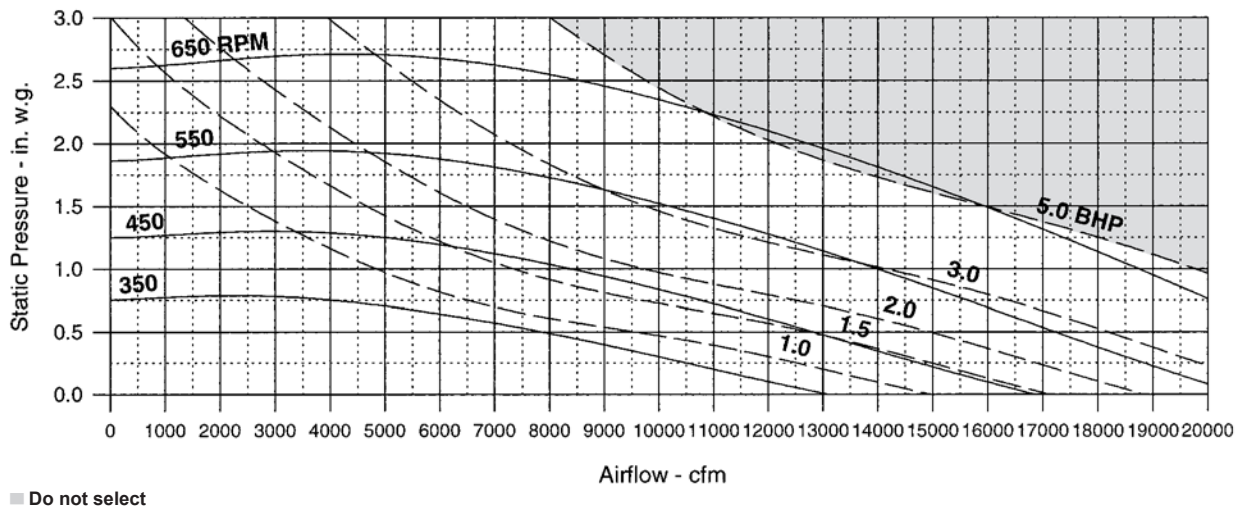


Figure 78: RAH 047C, SWSI fan, 40" airfoil

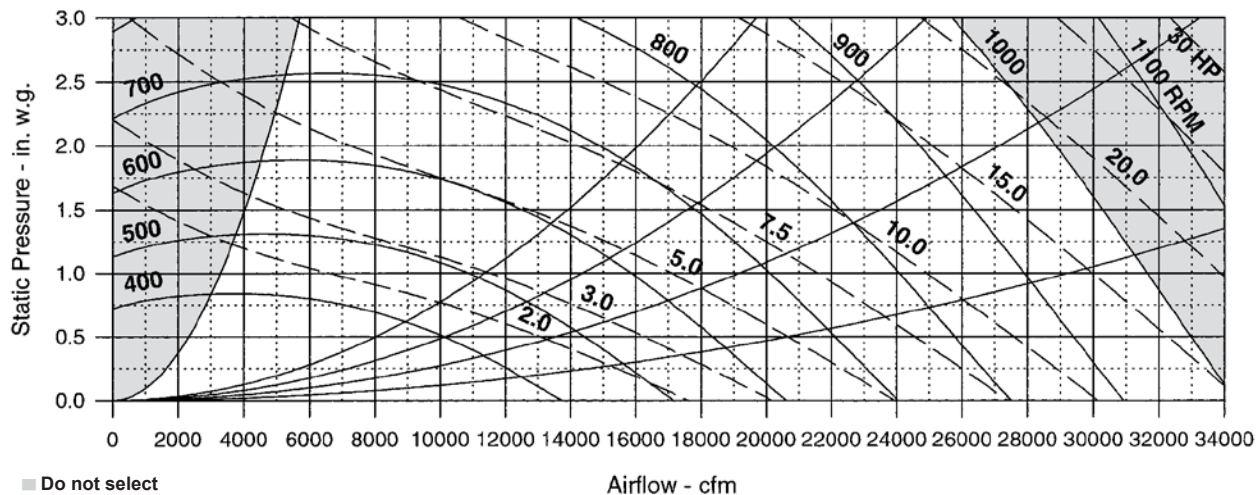
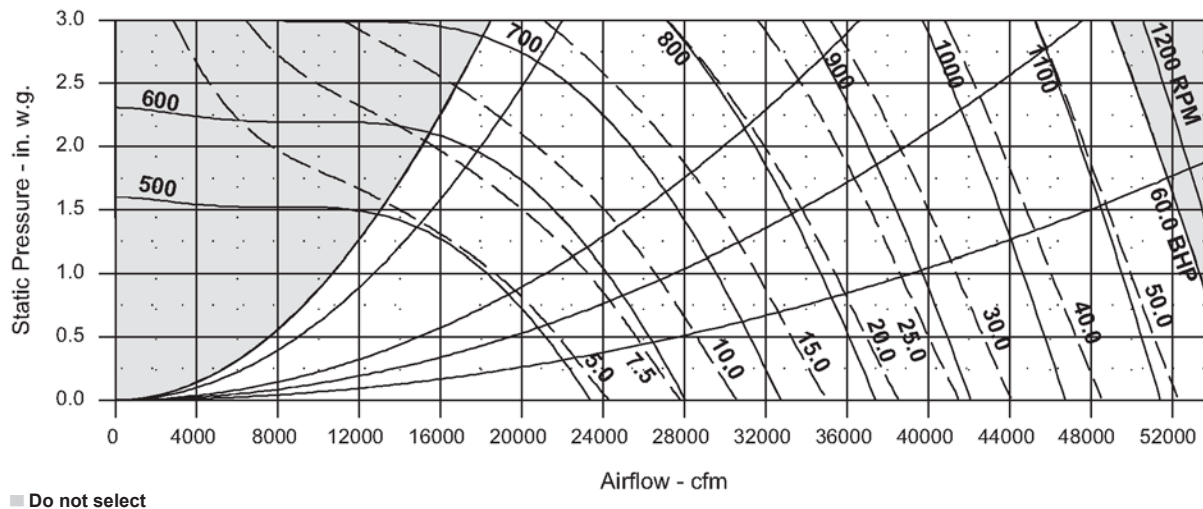


Figure 79: RAH 077C SWSI fan, 44" airfoil



## Section Options and Locations—RDS 708B

The figures below show section options, curb lengths, and relative positions. Curb lengths (in inches) are shown below each icon.

Figure 80: RDS 708B

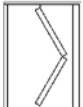
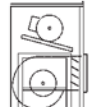
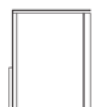
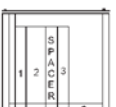
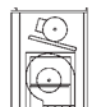
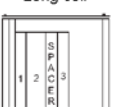
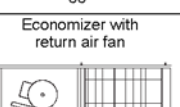
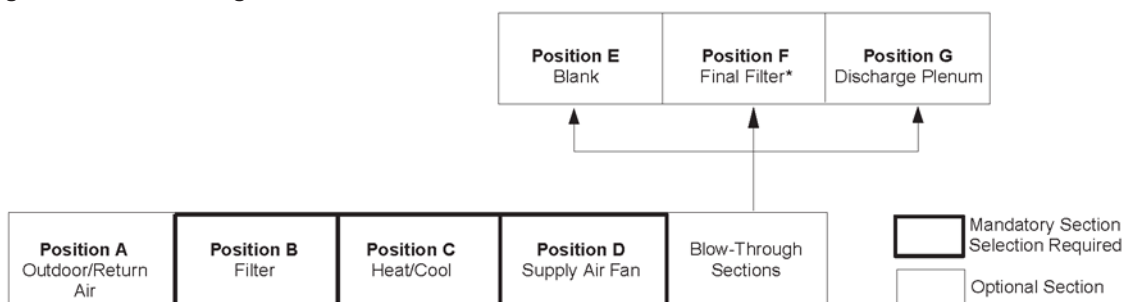
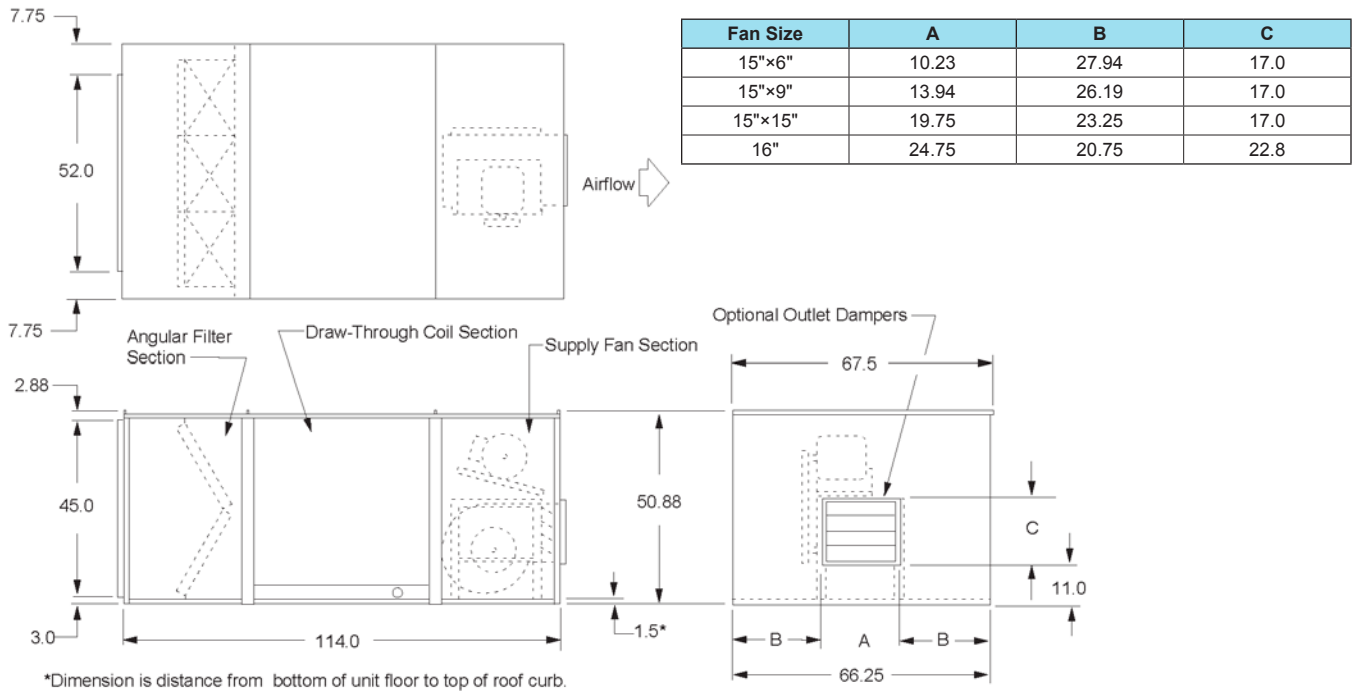
| Position A<br>Outdoor Return Air                                                                                             | Position B<br>Filter                                                                                  | Position C<br>Heat/Cool                                                                                                    | Position D<br>Supply Air Fan                                                                                | Position E<br>Blank                                                                                                    | Position F<br>Final Filter*                                                                                | Position G<br>Discharge Plenum                                                                                 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Outdoor air hood<br><br>0"                  | Angular<br><br>33"   | Drain pan only<br><br>48"                 | Front discharge<br><br>33" | Blank access<br><br>33"              | Cartridge<br><br>33"    | Discharge plenum<br><br>33" |
| Return plenum<br><br>33"                    | Cartridge<br><br>33" | Short coil<br><br>48"                     | Down discharge<br><br>33"  |                                                                                                                        | Blank access<br><br>33" |                                                                                                                |
| 30% outside air<br><br>33"                  |                                                                                                       | Long coil<br><br>48"                      |                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                |
| Mixing box<br><br>33"                      |                                                                                                       | Short coil with face & bypass<br><br>48" |                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                |
| Economizer<br><br>66"                     |                                                                                                       | Long coil with face & bypass<br><br>48" |                                                                                                             | *When Final Filter section is provided, a Blank section (Position E) and a Discharge Plenum (Position G) are required. |                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                |
| Economizer with return air fan<br><br>66" |                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                |

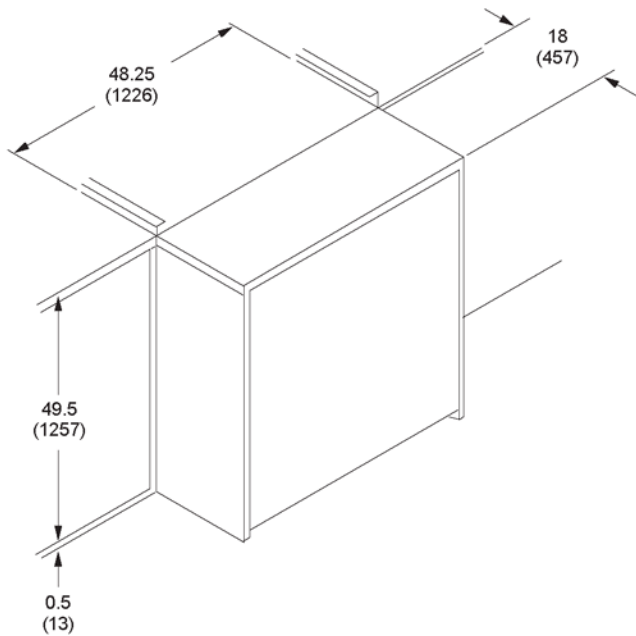
Figure 81: Section diagram



**Figure 82: Typical basic unit**



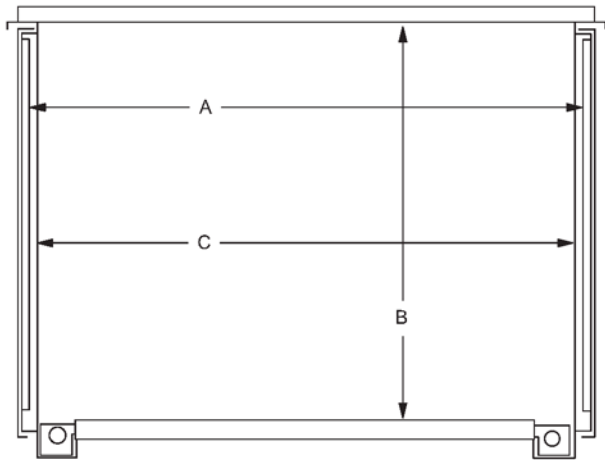
**Figure 83: Field-installed coil piping vestibule detail**



**Note:** Vestibule required for 48" long coil with piping entering within the curb and recommended for piping entering the side of the unit.

## Blank Access and Drain Pan Only Section Detail—RDS 708B

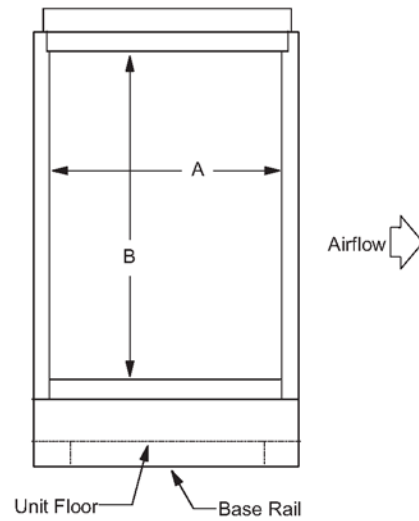
Figure 84: Cross section detail



| A    | B    | C    |
|------|------|------|
| 63.5 | 45.0 | 62.0 |

A = Door-to-door (with liners)  
 B = Ceiling-to-floor (with liners)  
 C = Upright-to-upright, located between sections

Figure 85: Access door detail

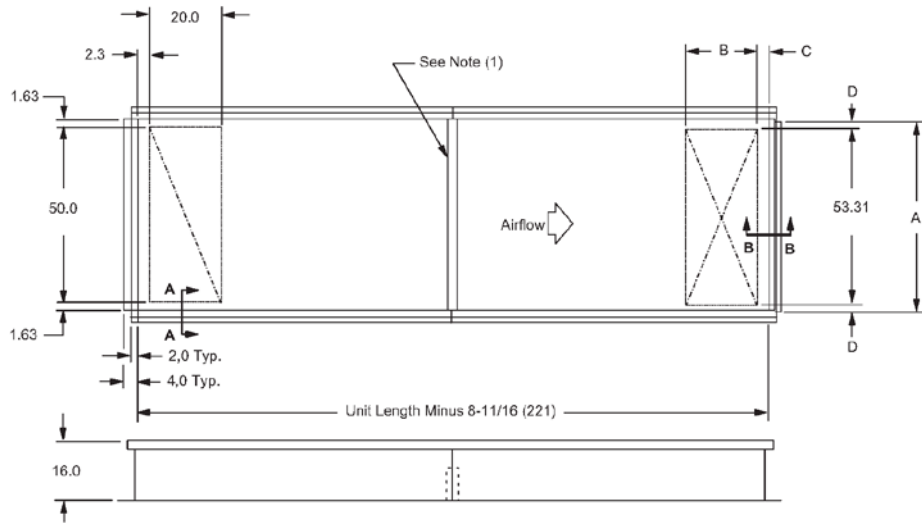


| Cabinet Height | Door Opening |      |
|----------------|--------------|------|
|                | A            | B    |
| 50.88          | 42.0         | 45.0 |

**Note:** Heat/Coil section access opposite to drain connection.

## Roof Curbs—RDS 708B

Figure 86: Roof curb knockouts



| Discharge air opening        | A     | B    | C    | D     |
|------------------------------|-------|------|------|-------|
| Discharge plenum             | 50.0  | 20.0 | 2.13 | 1.63  |
| Down discharge fan 15" × 6"  | 10.38 | 17.0 | 0.75 | 21.44 |
| Down discharge fan 15" × 9"  | 13.94 | 17.0 | 0.75 | 19.69 |
| Down discharge fan 15" × 15" | 19.75 | 17.0 | 0.75 | 16.75 |
| Down discharge fan 16"       | 24.75 | 22.8 | 5.62 | 14.28 |

Note: 1. Support provided on units 180" (4572 mm) in length or greater.  
2. Curb must be installed level.

Figure 87: Curb cross section A-A

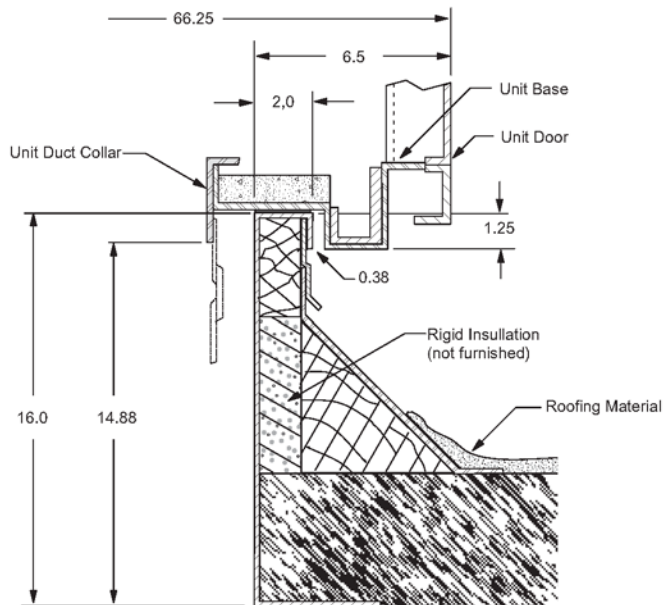
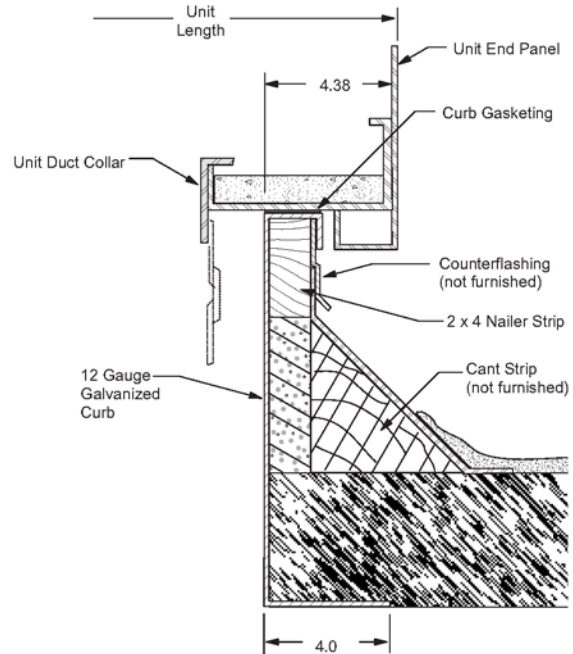


Figure 88: Curb cross section B-B



## Application Considerations—RDS 800C and 802C

### Unit Coils

- Unit cooling coils are available in either direct expansion or chilled water type and can be located in the Heat/ Cool sections, position D and I (and in the Draw-through Cooling/ Supply Air Fan section, position F on the RDS 800).
- Unit chilled water coils are available with or without a factory-installed control valve when provided without a combination heating coil.
- Unit heating coils are available in either steam or hot water type and can be located in the Heat/Cool sections, positions D and I or the Heat sections, positions E and G.
- Unit heating coils are available with or without a factory-installed control valve in the Heat sections, positions E and G.

### Contractor Coils

- Contractor coils are available in direct expansion, chilled water, steam and hot water type and are located in the Heat/ Cool sections, positions D and I.
- Contractor coils are available with or without factory-installed face and bypass dampers less actuator.

### Electric Heat

- Electric heating coils are located in the Blow-through Heat section, position G only.

### Gas Heat

- A gas heating furnace is located in the Blow-through Heat section, position G only.

### Final Filters

- Final filters are not available with a drain pan only or any option with a cooling coil located in the Blow-through Heat/ Cool section, position I.

### Blank Access Compartment

- The blank access compartment is available on units with a discharge plenum in position K with bottom or side discharge only.

### General

- When any section is located in position H (Blank Access section), I (Blow-through Heat/Cool section) or J (Final Filter section), a heating or blank section must be placed in position G to provide proper airflow diffusion for the sections that follow the supply air fan.

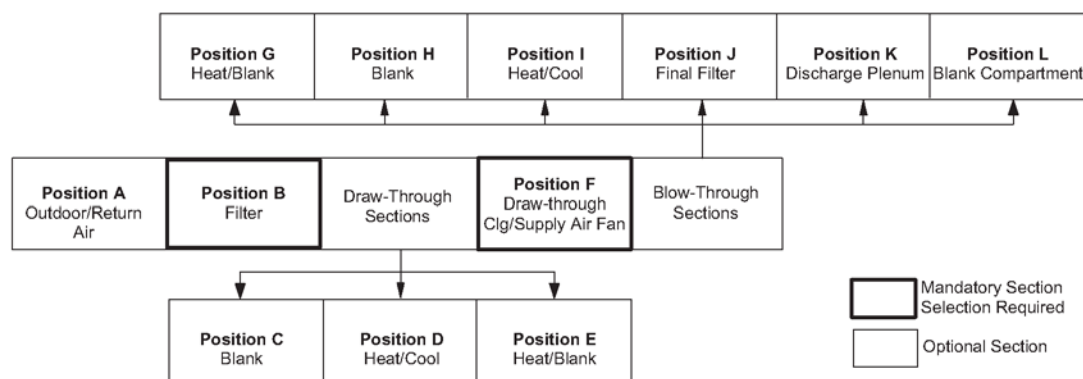
## Section Options and Locations—RDS 800C

The figures show section options, curb lengths, and relative positions. Curb lengths (in inches) are shown below each icon.

Figure 89: RDS 800C

| Position A                                                                                     | Position B                                                                                | Position C                                                                               | Position D                                                                                                                                  | Position E                                                                                             | Position F                                                                                                                 | Position G                                                                                             | Position H                                                                                | Position I                                                                                                                                    | Position J                                                                                               | Position K                                                                                 | Position L                                                                                 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| OA/RA                                                                                          | Filter                                                                                    | Blank                                                                                    | Draw-thru Heat/Cool                                                                                                                         | Heat/Blank                                                                                             | Supply Air Fan                                                                                                             | Heat/Blank                                                                                             | Blank                                                                                     | Blow-thru Heat/Cool                                                                                                                           | Final Filter                                                                                             | Discharge Plenum                                                                           | Blank Comp.                                                                                |
| <br>0"        | <br>22"  | <br>40" | <br>40"                                                    | <br>20.3 sq ft<br>40" | <br>26.0 sq ft<br>27.3 sq ft DX<br>40"    | <br>20.3 sq ft<br>40" | <br>40" | <br>40"                                                    | <br>24.0 sq ft<br>28" | <br>40" | <br>40" |
| <br>40"       | <br>28"  | <br>52" | <br>21.1 sq ft HT<br>26.0 sq ft CW<br>27.3 sq ft DX<br>40" | <br>40"               | <br>40"                                   | <br>40"               | <br>52" | <br>26.0 sq ft CW<br>27.3 sq ft DX<br>40"                  | <br>24.0 sq ft<br>52" |                                                                                            |                                                                                            |
| <br>40"       | <br>22"  |                                                                                          | <br>40"                                                    |                                                                                                        | <br>26.0 sq ft CW<br>27.3 sq ft DX<br>52" | <br>40"               |                                                                                           | <br>21.1 sq ft HT<br>26.0 sq ft CW<br>27.3 sq ft DX<br>40" | <br>28"               |                                                                                            |                                                                                            |
| <br>40"      | <br>28" |                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                        | <br>52"                                  | <br>40"              |                                                                                           | <br>40"                                                   | <br>52"              |                                                                                            |                                                                                            |
| <br>52"     |                                                                                           |                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                        |                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                          |                                                                                            |                                                                                            |
| <br>62"     |                                                                                           |                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                        |                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                          |                                                                                            |                                                                                            |
| DX = Direct expansion cooling<br>CW = Chilled water cooling<br>HT = Hot water or steam heating |                                                                                           |                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                        |                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                          |                                                                                            |                                                                                            |

Figure 90: Section diagram—RDS 800C

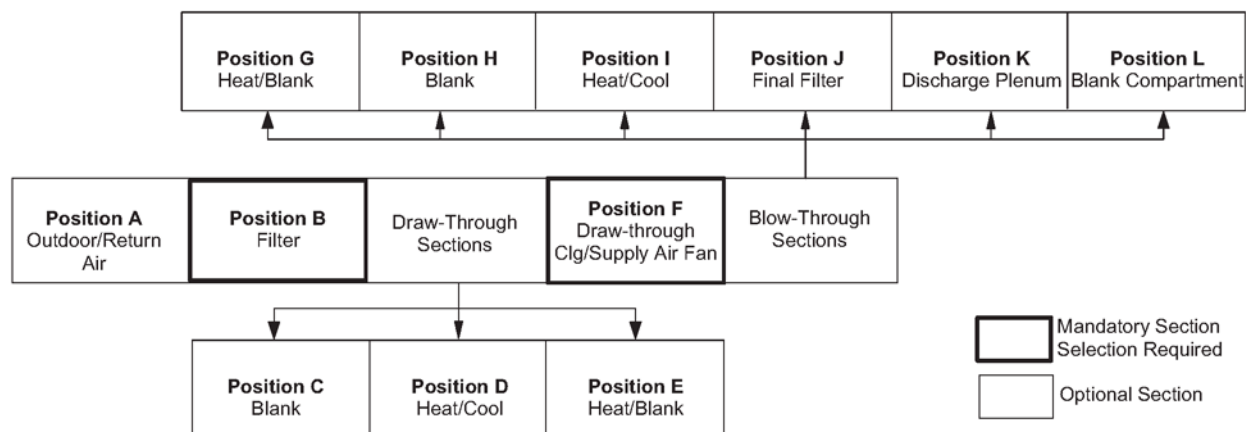


# Section options and locations—RDS 802C

Figure 91: Section options and locations—RDS 802C

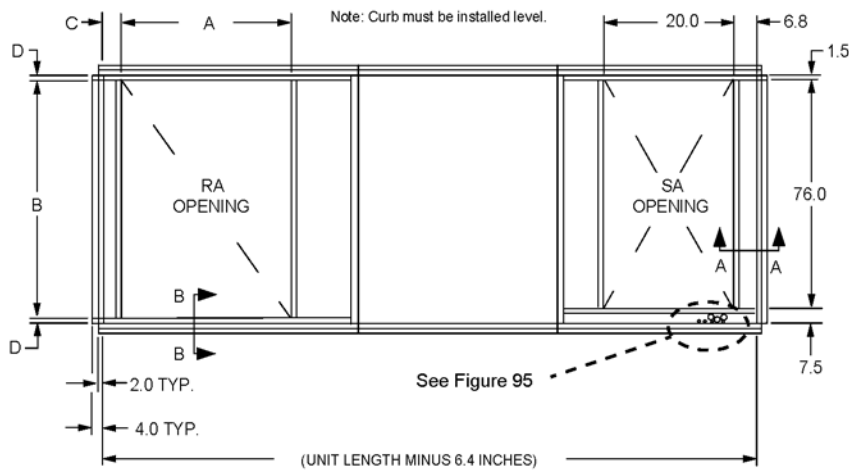
| Position A                            | Position B                   | Position C          | Position D                                                                       | Position E                           | Position F           | Position G                           | Position H          | Position I                                                             | Position J                                                                                     | Position K              | Position L                                     |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| OA/RA                                 | Filter                       | Blank               | Draw-thru Heat/Cool                                                              | Heat/Blank                           | Supply Air Fan       | Heat/Blank                           | Blank               | Blow-thru Heat/Cool                                                    | Final Filter                                                                                   | Discharge Plenum        | Blank Comp.                                    |
| OA hood<br>0"                         | Angular<br>22"               | Blank access<br>40" | Drain pan only<br>40"                                                            | Steam/hot water<br>20.3 sq ft<br>40" | 24" diameter.<br>62" | Steam/hot water<br>20.3 sq ft<br>40" | Blank access<br>40" | Drain pan only<br>40"                                                  | With clg only<br>steam or hot<br>water heat<br>24.0 sq ft<br>28"                               | Discharge plenum<br>40" | Blank compartment<br>(out of airstream)<br>40" |
| Plenum<br>52"                         | Cartridge<br>24 sq ft<br>28" | Blank access<br>52" | Unit cooling<br>26.0 sq ft CW<br>27.3 sq ft DX<br>40"                            | Blank access<br>40"                  |                      | Electric<br>40"                      | Blank access<br>52" | Unit Cooling<br>26.0 sq ft CW<br>27.3 sq ft DX<br>40"                  | w/Gas or<br>Electric Heat<br>24.0 sq ft<br>52"                                                 |                         |                                                |
| 30% OA<br>52"                         | Blank Access<br>22"          |                     | Unit heating & cooling<br>21.1 sq ft HT<br>26.0 sq ft CW<br>27.3 sq ft DX<br>40" |                                      |                      | Gas<br>200-1000 MBh<br>40"           |                     | Unit htg/clg<br>21.1 sq ft HT<br>26.0 sq ft CW<br>27.3 sq ft DX<br>40" | Blank access<br>28"                                                                            |                         |                                                |
| Economizer<br>52"                     | Blank access<br>28"          |                     | Contractor<br>htg/clg<br>40"                                                     |                                      |                      | Blank access<br>40"                  |                     | Contractor<br>htg/clg<br>40"                                           | Blank access<br>52"                                                                            |                         |                                                |
| Econ. with<br>30" AF<br>RA fan<br>52" |                              |                     |                                                                                  |                                      |                      |                                      |                     |                                                                        |                                                                                                |                         |                                                |
| Econ. with<br>40" AF<br>RA fan<br>80" |                              |                     |                                                                                  |                                      |                      |                                      |                     |                                                                        | DX = Direct expansion cooling<br>CW = Chilled water cooling<br>HT = Hot water or steam heating |                         |                                                |

Figure 92: Section diagram—RDS 802C



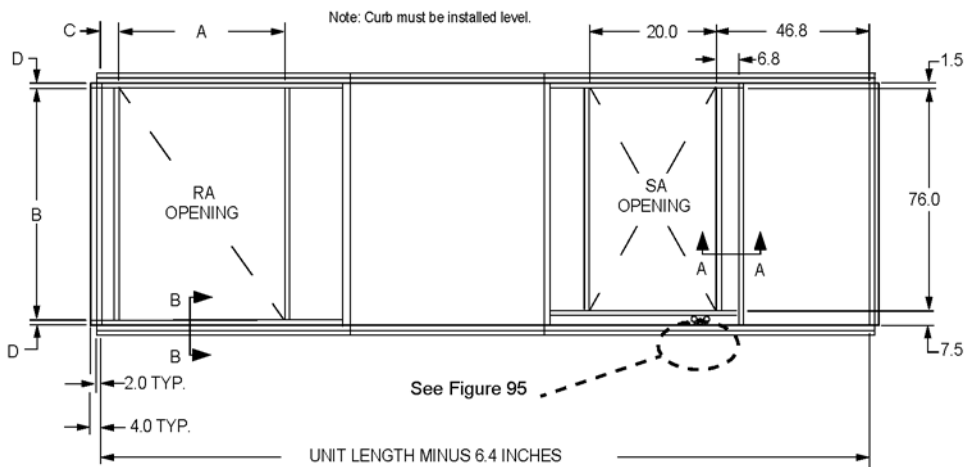
## Roof Curbs—RDS 800C and 802C

Figure 93: Roof curb without blank compartment (out of airstream)



| Return Fan | A  | B  | C    | D   |
|------------|----|----|------|-----|
| None       | 24 | 82 | 6.8  | 1.5 |
| (2) 15" FC | 24 | 82 | 6.8  | 1.5 |
| 30" AF     | 30 | 76 | 6.8  | 4.5 |
| 40" AF     | 36 | 78 | 14.8 | 3.5 |

Figure 94: Roof curb with blank compartment (out of airstream)



| Return Fan | A  | B  | C    | D   |
|------------|----|----|------|-----|
| None       | 24 | 82 | 6.8  | 1.5 |
| (2) 15" FC | 24 | 82 | 6.8  | 1.5 |
| 30" AF     | 30 | 76 | 6.8  | 4.5 |
| 40" AF     | 36 | 78 | 14.8 | 3.5 |

Figure 95: Curb cross section A-A

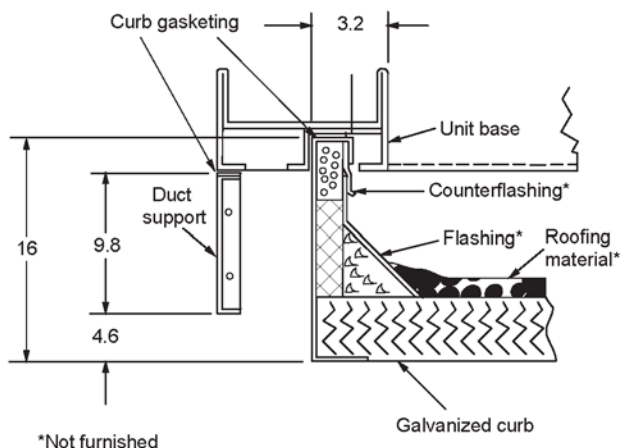
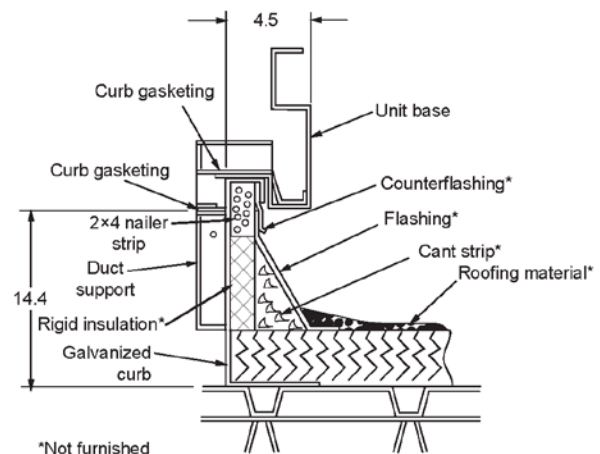


Figure 96: Curb cross section B-B



## Blank Access and Drain Pan Only Section Detail—RDS 800C and 802C

Figure 97: Cross section detail and access door detail—RDS 800C and RDS 802C

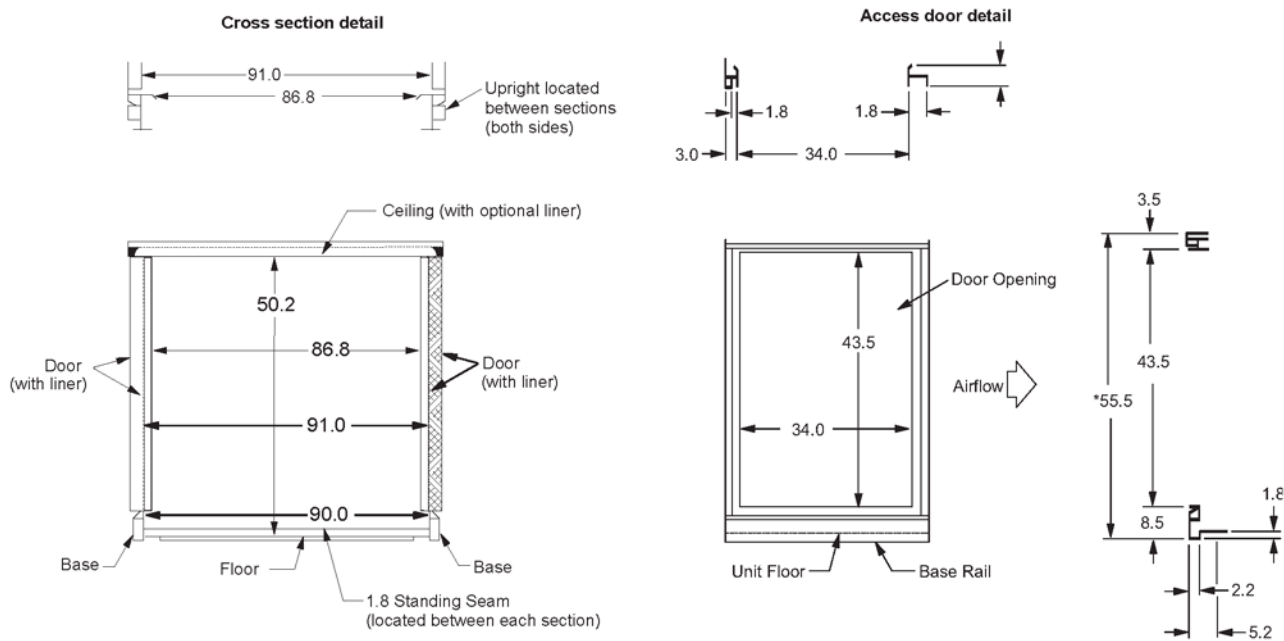
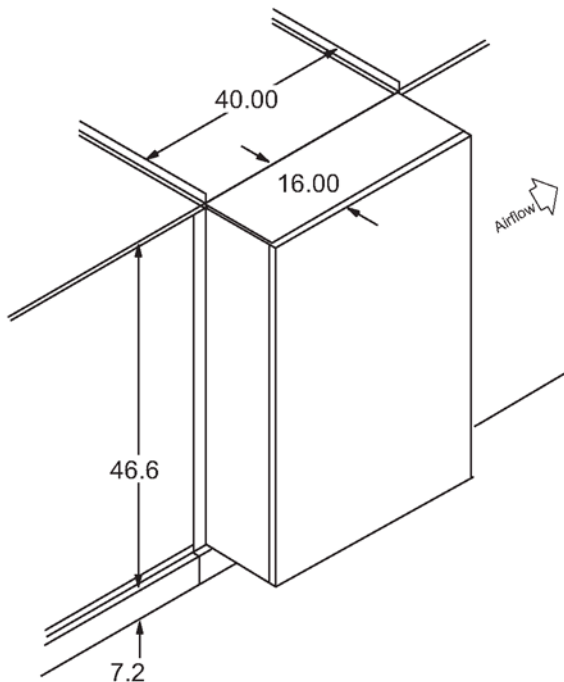
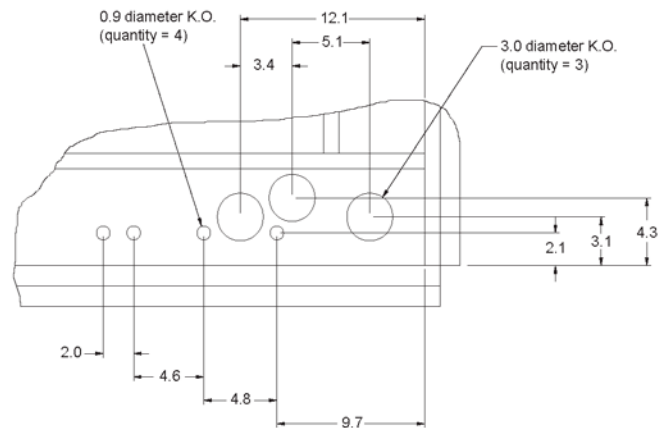


Figure 98: Field-installed coil piping vestibule detail—RDS 800C and RDS 802C



**Note:**  
Vestibule required for coil piping entering within the curb and recommended for piping entering the side of the unit. Unit cooling coil alone does not require a piping vestibule.

Figure 99: Electrical knockouts—RDS 800C and RDS 802C



**Figure 100: Standard face area coils—RAH 047C**

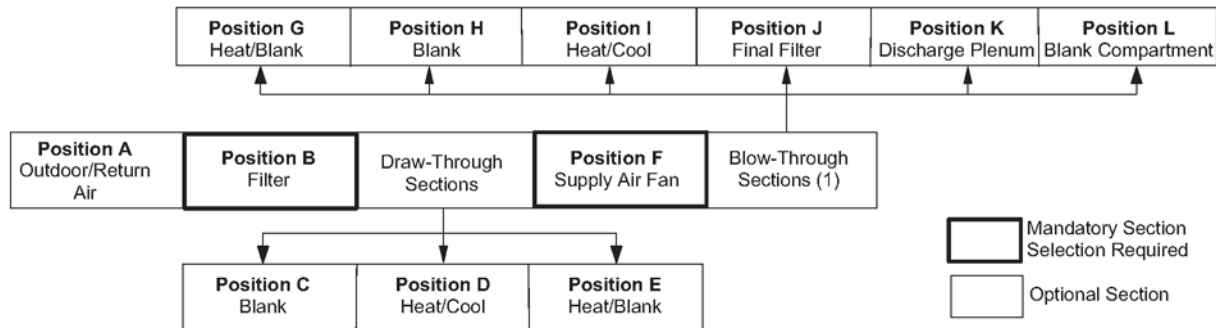
**Figure 101: Section diagram—RAH 047C**



Figure 102: Large face area coils—RAH 047C

| Position A<br>Outdoor/<br>Return Air                                                                                               | Position B<br>Filter                                                                                                                            | Position C<br>Blank                                                                                                            | Position D<br>Heat/Cool                                                                                                                                | Position E<br>Heat/<br>Blank                                                                                                 | Position F<br>Supply Air<br>Fan                                                                                  | Position G<br>Heat/<br>Blank                                                                                                 | Position H<br>Blank                                                                                       | Position I<br>Heat/Cool                                                                                                                                  | Position J<br>Final Filter                                                                                          | Position K<br>Disch.<br>Plenum                                                                                    | Position L<br>Blank Comp.                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| OA hood<br><br>0"                                 | Angular<br><br>24"                                             | Blank access<br><br>48"                       | Cooling<br>47.4 sq ft DX<br>45.0 sq ft CW<br><br>48"                  | Steam/hot<br>water<br>29.7 sq ft<br><br>48" | DWDI<br>27" Diameter<br><br>72" | Steam/hot<br>water<br>29.7 sq ft<br><br>48" | Blank access<br><br>48" | Cooling<br>47.4 sq ft DX<br>45.0 sq ft CW<br><br>48"                  | Cartridge<br>40 sq ft<br><br>48" | Discharge<br>plenum<br><br>48" | Blank<br>compartment<br>(out of<br>airstream)<br><br>72" |
| Plenum<br><br>48"                                 | Cartridge<br>40 sq ft<br><br>24"                               |                                                                                                                                | Cooling with<br>face & bypass<br>45.0 sq ft CW<br><br>48"             | Blank access<br><br>48"                     | 30" diameter<br><br>72"         | Electric<br><br>48"                         |                                                                                                           | Cooling with<br>face & bypass<br>45.0 sq ft CW<br><br>48"             | Cartridge<br>48 sq ft<br><br>72" |                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                             |
| 30% OA<br><br>48"                                 | Cartridge<br>48 sq ft<br><br>48"                               |                                                                                                                                | Htg/Clg<br>29.7 sq ft HT<br>47.4 sq ft DX<br>45.0 sq ft CW<br><br>48" |                                                                                                                              | 33" diameter<br><br>96"         | Gas<br>200–1000 MBh<br><br>48"              |                                                                                                           | Htg/Clg<br>29.7 sq ft HT<br>47.4 sq ft DX<br>45.0 sq ft CW<br><br>48" | Blank access<br><br>48"          |                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                             |
| Economizer<br><br>72"                             | Blank access<br><br>24"                                        |                                                                                                                                | Drain pan only<br><br>48"                                             |                                                                                                                              | SWSI<br>40" diameter<br><br>72" | Blank access<br><br>48"                     |                                                                                                           | Drain pan only<br><br>48"                                             | Blank access<br><br>72"          |                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                             |
| Econ. with<br>30" FC<br>RA fan<br><br>72"       | Blank access<br><br>48"                                      |                                                                                                                                | Heating with<br>face & bypass<br>20.3 sq ft HT<br><br>48"           |                                                                                                                              | 44" diameter<br><br>72"       |                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                           | Heating with<br>face & bypass<br>20.3 sq ft HT<br><br>48"           |                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                             |
| Econ. with<br>(2) 15x15 FC<br>RA fan<br><br>48" | Econ w/prop<br>exh fans,<br>bottom or back<br>ret<br><br>72" | Econ w/prop<br>exh and side ret<br><br>120" |                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                             |
| DX = Direct expansion cooling<br>CW = Chilled water cooling<br>HT = Hot Water or steam heating                                     |                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                             |

Figure 103: Section diagram—RAH 047C



## Unit Considerations—RAH 077C

### Splitting Units

- All units with DWDI supply fans may be split at the Supply Air Fan section outlet.
- Units exceeding 52 feet in length may need to be split at the Supply Air Fan section outlet for shipping purposes.

### Cooling Coils

- Cooling Coils are available in either direct expansion or chilled water type and can be located in the Heat/Cool sections.
- Chilled water cooling coils are available with or without factory-installed, three-way modulating control valves as well as face and bypass dampers and actuator.
- Factory-wired control of cooling coils is limited to one cooling coil section per unit.

### Heating Media—Steam/Hot Water

- Heating coils are available in either steam or hot water type and can be located in either the Heat/Cool sections or the Heat sections.
- Heating coils are available with or without factory-installed face and bypass dampers and actuator in the Heat/Cool sections. Factory-installed control valves are not available on heating coils in the Heat/Cool sections.
- Heating coils are available with or without a factory-installed control valve in the Heat sections. Factory-installed face and bypass dampers are not available on heating coils in the Heat sections.

### Electric Heat

- Electric heating coils can be located in the Blow-through Heat section, position G only on units with a DWDI supply fan.

### Gas Heat

- A gas heating furnace can be located in the Blow-through Heat section, position G only on units with a DWDI supply fan. Factory-wired control of cooling coils is limited to one heating section per unit.

### Final Filters

- If final filters are installed, a Discharge Plenum section is required in position K.
- Final filters are not available on units with a SWSI supply fan.
- Final filters are not available on units with a blow-through cooling coil in the Heat/Cool section, position I.

### Blank Access Compartment

- The blank access compartment is available on units with a discharge plenum in position K with bottom or side discharge only.
- The blank access compartment is not available on units with a SWSI supply fan.

### General

- When any selection is located in position H (Blank access section), I (Blow-through Heat/Cool Section), or J (Final Filter Section), a heating or blank section must be placed in position G to provide proper airflow diffusion for the sections that follow the supply fan.

# Section Options and Locations—RAH 077C

Figure 104: Standard face area coils—RAH 077C

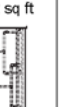
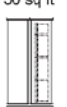
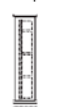
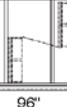
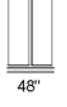
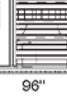
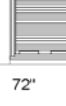
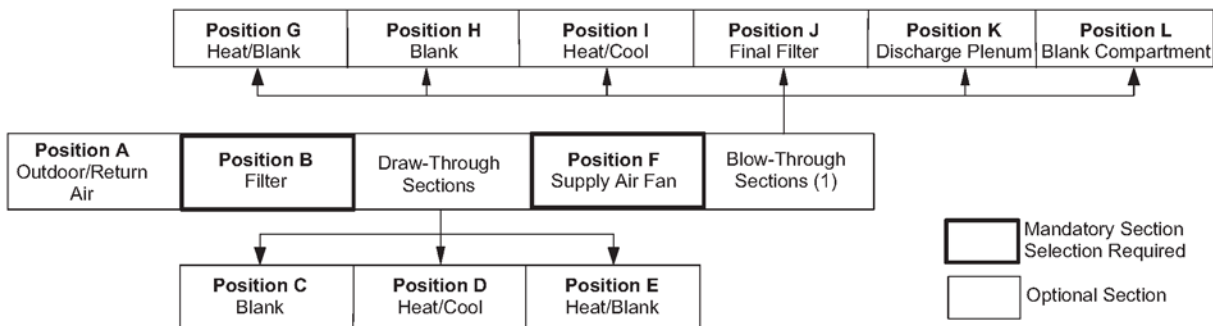
| Position A<br>Outdoor/<br>Return Air                                                                                       | Position B<br>Filter                                                                                                            | Position C<br>Blank                                                                                                         | Position D<br>Heat/Cool                                                                                                                                  | Position E<br>Heat/<br>Blank                                                                                                 | Position F<br>Supply<br>Air Fan                                                                                    | Position G<br>Heat/Blank                                                                                                     | Position H<br>Blank                                                                                        | Position I<br>Heat/Cool                                                                                                                                    | Position J<br>Final<br>Filter                                                                                       | Position K<br>Disch.<br>Plenum                                                                                    | Position L<br>Blank<br>Comp.                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| OA hood<br><br>0"                         | Angular<br><br>24"                             | Blank access<br><br>48"                    | Drain pan only<br><br>48"                                               | Steam/hot<br>water<br>42.2 sq ft<br><br>48" | DWDI<br>33" diameter<br><br>72"   | Steam/hot<br>water<br>42.2 sq ft<br><br>48" | Blank access<br><br>48" | Drain pan only<br><br>48"                                               | Cartridge<br>56 sq ft<br><br>48" | Discharge<br>plenum<br><br>48" | Blank<br>compartment<br>(out of<br>airstream)<br><br>72" |
| Plenum<br><br>72"                         | Cartridge<br>56 sq ft<br><br>24"               | Cartridge<br>64 sq ft<br><br>48"           | Cooling<br>51.9 sq ft CW<br>54.7 sq ft DX<br><br>48"                    | Blank access<br><br>48"                     | 36" diameter<br><br>96"           | Electric<br><br>48"                         |                                                                                                            | Cooling<br>51.9 sq ft CW<br>54.7 sq ft DX<br><br>48"                    | Cartridge<br>64 sq ft<br><br>72" |                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                             |
| 30% OA<br><br>72"                         | Cartridge<br>80 sq ft<br><br>72"               | Blank access<br><br>24"                    | Cooling with<br>face & bypass<br>36.3 sq ft CW<br><br>48"               |                                                                                                                              | 40" diameter<br><br>96"           | Gas<br>500–1400 MBh<br><br>48"              |                                                                                                            | Cooling with<br>face & bypass<br>36.3 sq ft CW<br><br>48"               | Cartridge<br>80 sq ft<br><br>96" |                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                             |
| Economizer<br><br>96"                   | Blank Access<br><br>48"                      |                                                                                                                             | Htg/clg<br>42.2 sq ft HT<br>51.9 sq ft CW<br>54.7 sq ft DX<br><br>48" |                                                                                                                              | SWSI<br>44" diameter<br><br>72" | Gas<br>1500–2000<br>MBh<br><br>48"        |                                                                                                            | Htg/clg<br>42.2 sq ft HT<br>51.9 sq ft CW<br>54.7 sq ft DX<br><br>48" | Blank access<br><br>48"        |                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                             |
| Econ. with<br>return air fan<br><br>96" | Econ w/prop exh,<br>back ret<br><br>72"      | Econ w/prop exh,<br>side ret<br><br>120" | Heating with<br>face & bypass<br>28.1sq ft HT<br><br>48"              |                                                                                                                              | 49" diameter<br><br>96"         | Blank access<br><br>48"                   |                                                                                                            | Heating with<br>face & bypass<br>28.1sq ft HT<br><br>48"              | Blank access<br><br>72"        |                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                             |
| Mixing box<br><br>72"                   | Econ w/prop exh,<br>bottom return<br><br>96" |                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                             |
| DX = Direct expansion cooling<br>CW = Chilled water cooling<br>HT = Hot water or steam heating                             |                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                             |

Figure 105: Section diagram—RAH 077C



(1) Blow-through sections not available on units with a SWSI supply fan.

(2) Burglar bars and isolation dampers not available when there are no sections between the supply fan and the discharge plenum for units with bottom discharge.

Figure 106: Large face area coils—RAH 077C

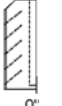
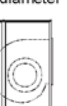
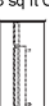
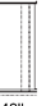
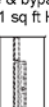
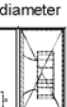
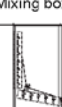
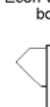
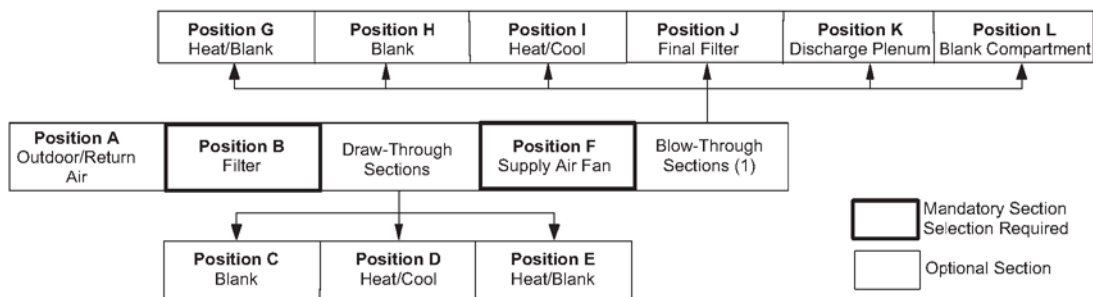
| Position A<br>Outdoor/Return<br>Air                                                                                        | Position B<br>Filter                                                                                                                 | Position C<br>Blank                                                                                                                 | Position D<br>Heat/Cool                                                                                                                                | Position E<br>Heat/Blank                                                                                                  | Position F<br>Supply Air Fan                                                                                      | Position G<br>Heat/Blank                                                                                                     | Position H<br>Blank                                                                                       | Position I<br>Heat/Cool                                                                                                                                  | Position J<br>Final Filter                                                                                          | Position K<br>Disch. Plenum                                                                                       | Position L<br>Blank Comp.                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| OA hood<br><br>0"                         | Angular<br><br>24"                                  | Blank access<br><br>48"                            | Cooling<br>76.6 sq ft DX<br>72.6 sq ft CW<br><br>72"                  | Steam/hot<br>water 42.2 sq ft<br><br>48" | DWDI<br>33" diameter<br><br>72"  | Steam/hot<br>water<br>42.2 sq ft<br><br>48" | Blank access<br><br>48" | Cooling<br>76.6 sq ft DX<br>72.6 sq ft CW<br><br>72"                  | Cartridge<br>56 sq ft<br><br>48" | Discharge<br>plenum<br><br>48" | Blank<br>compartment<br>(out of<br>airstream)<br><br>72" |
| Plenum<br><br>72"                         | Cartridge<br>56 sq ft<br><br>24"                    | Cartridge<br>64 sq ft<br><br>48"                   | Cooling with<br>face & bypass<br>62.3 sq ft CW<br><br>96"             | Blank access<br><br>48"                  | 36" diameter<br><br>96"          | Electric<br><br>48"                         |                                                                                                           | Cooling with<br>face & bypass<br>62.3 sq ft CW<br><br>96"             | Cartridge<br>64 sq ft<br><br>72" |                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                             |
| 30% OA<br><br>72"                         | Cartridge<br>80 sq ft<br><br>72"                    | Blank access<br><br>24"                            | Htg/clg<br>42.2 sq ft HT<br>76.6 sq ft DX<br>72.6 sq ft CW<br><br>96" |                                                                                                                           | 40" diameter<br><br>96"          | Gas<br>500-1400 mbh<br><br>48"              |                                                                                                           | Htg/clg<br>42.2 sq ft HT<br>76.6 sq ft DX<br>72.6 sq ft CW<br><br>96" | Cartridge<br>80 sq ft<br><br>96" |                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                             |
| Economizer<br><br>96"                    | Blank access<br><br>48"                            |                                                                                                                                     | Drain pan only<br><br>48"                                            |                                                                                                                           | SWSI<br>44" diameter<br><br>72" | Gas<br>1500-2000<br>MBh<br><br>48"         |                                                                                                           | Drain pan only<br><br>48"                                            | Blank access<br><br>48"         |                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                             |
| Econ. with<br>return air fan<br><br>96" | Econ w/prop exh<br>fans, back return<br><br>72"   | Econ w/prop exh<br>fans, side return<br><br>120" | Heating with<br>face & bypass<br>28.1 sq ft HT<br><br>48"           |                                                                                                                           | 49" diameter<br><br>96"        | Blank access<br><br>48"                   |                                                                                                           | Heating with<br>face & bypass<br>28.1 sq ft HT<br><br>48"           | Blank access<br><br>72"        |                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                             |
| Mixing box<br><br>72"                   | Econ w/prop exh fans,<br>bottom return<br><br>96" |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                             |
| DX = Direct expansion cooling<br>CW = Chilled water cooling<br>HT = Hot Water or steam heating                             |                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                             |

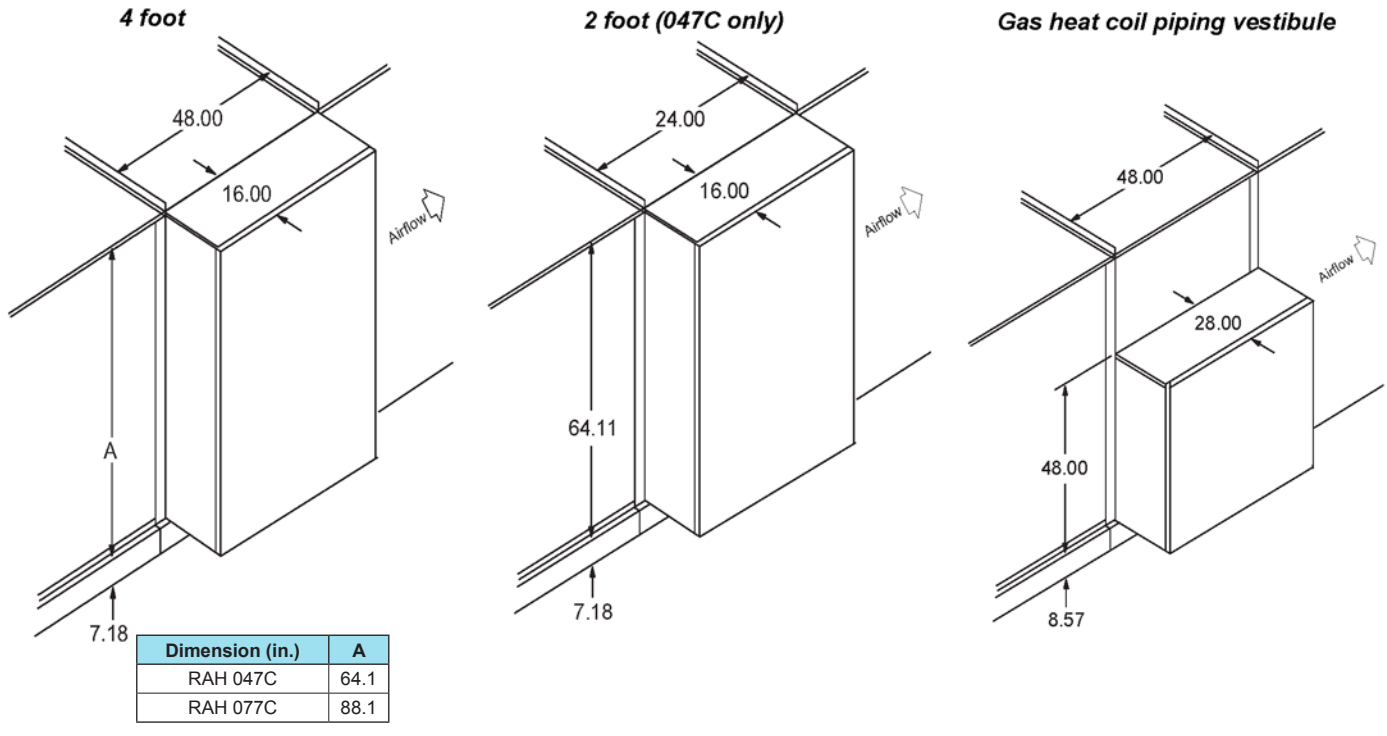
Figure 107: Section diagram—RAH 077C



(1) Blow-through sections not available on units with a SWSI supply fan.

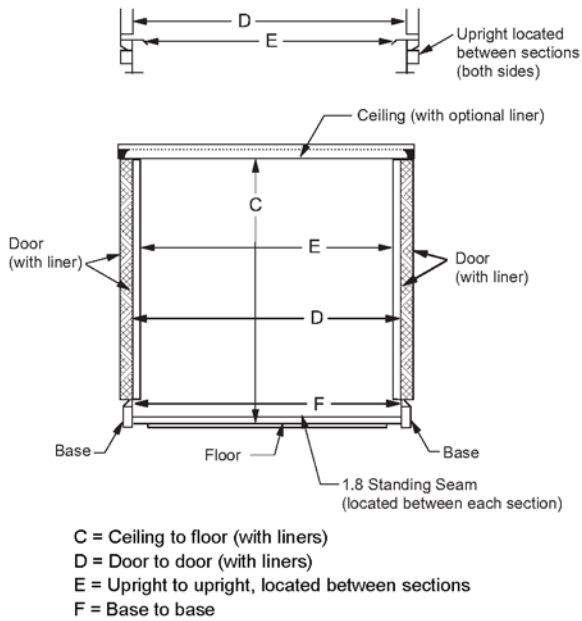
(2) Burglar bars and isolation dampers not available when there are no sections between the supply fan and the discharge plenum for units with bottom discharge.

Figure 108: Heat coil piping vestibule detail—RAH 047C and 077C



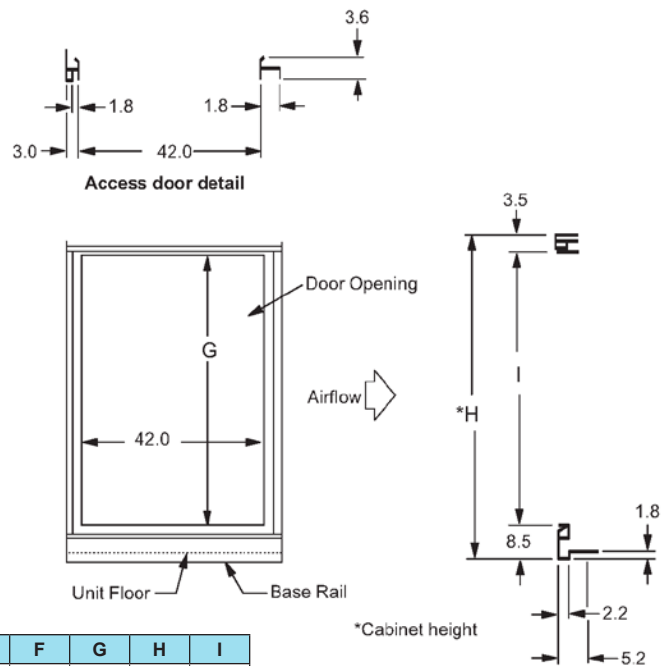
## Blank Access and Drain Pan Only Section Details—RAH 047C and RAH 077C

Figure 109: Cross section detail—RAH 047C and 077C



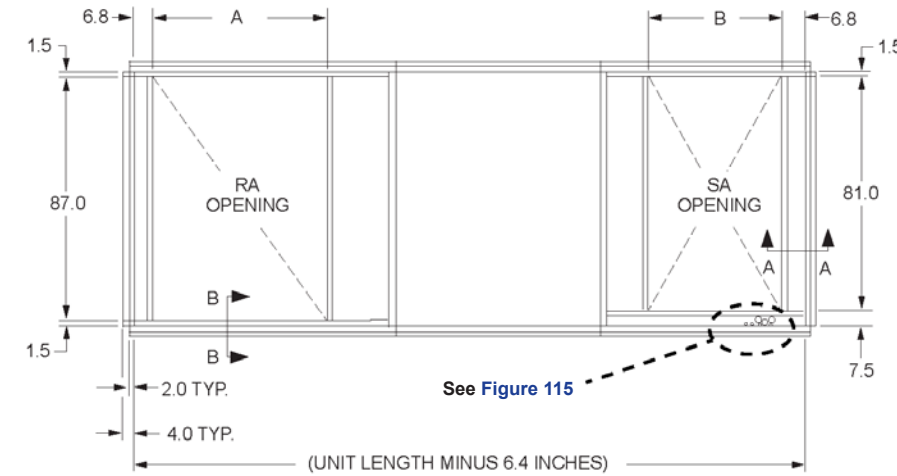
| Dimension (in.) | C    | D    | E    | F    | G    | H    | I    |
|-----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| RAH 047C        | 67.7 | 96.0 | 91.8 | 95.0 | 61.0 | 73.0 | 61.0 |
| RAH 077C        | 91.7 | 96.0 | 91.8 | 95.0 | 85.0 | 97.0 | 85.0 |

Figure 110: Access door detail—RAH 047C and 077C



## Roof Curbs—RAH 047C and RAH 077C

Figure 111: Roof curb without blank compartment



| Dimensions (in.) | A  | B          |
|------------------|----|------------|
| RAH 047C         | 38 | 28         |
| RAH 077C         | 62 | See tables |

SWSI Plenum Supply Fan—  
Discharge Opening Dimensions “B” (in.)

| Model | SWSI Wheel Diameter | Supply Air Opening “B” |
|-------|---------------------|------------------------|
| 077C  | 44                  | 38                     |
|       | 49                  | 46                     |

DWDI Plenum Supply Fan—  
Discharge Opening Dimensions “B” (in.)

| Model  | Cooling Coil Type*    | Cooling Coil Size (sq ft) | Supply Air Opening “B” |
|--------|-----------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
| 077 CS | Chilled Water (CW)    | 36.3                      | 38                     |
|        |                       | 51.9                      |                        |
|        | Direct Expansion (DX) | 54.7                      |                        |
| 077 CL | Chilled Water (CW)    | 62.3                      | 46                     |
|        | Direct Expansion (DX) | 72.6                      |                        |
| 077 CY | None                  | —                         | 46                     |

\* Coil located in draw-through or blow-through position

Figure 112: Roof curb with blank compartment

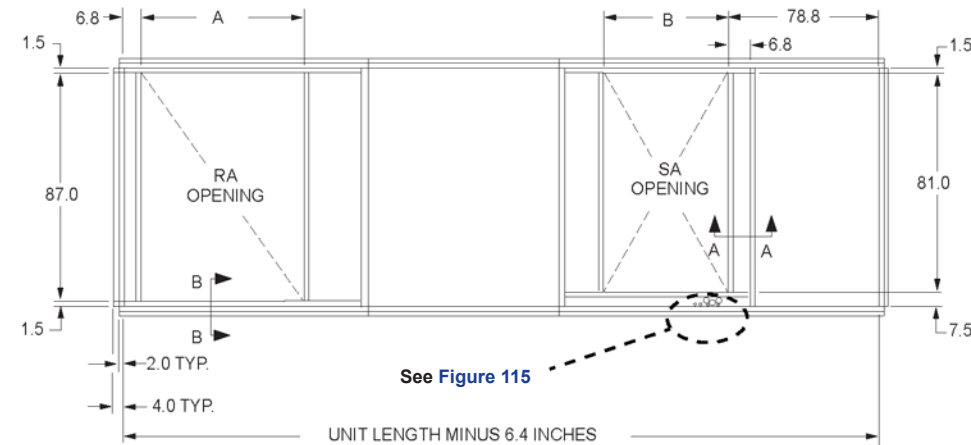


Figure 113: Curb cross section A-A

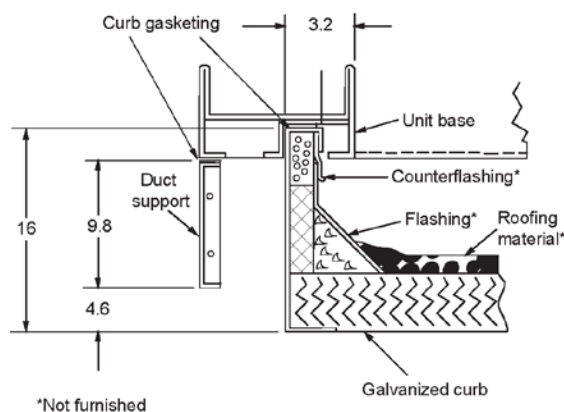
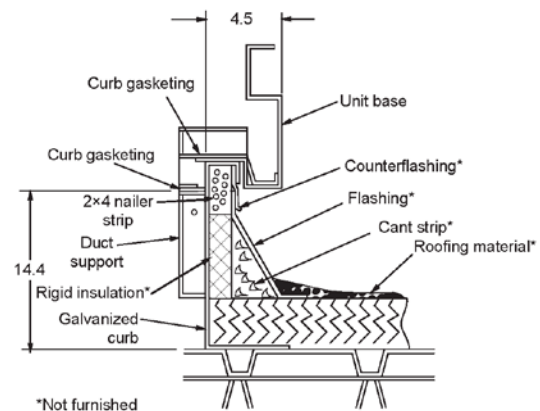
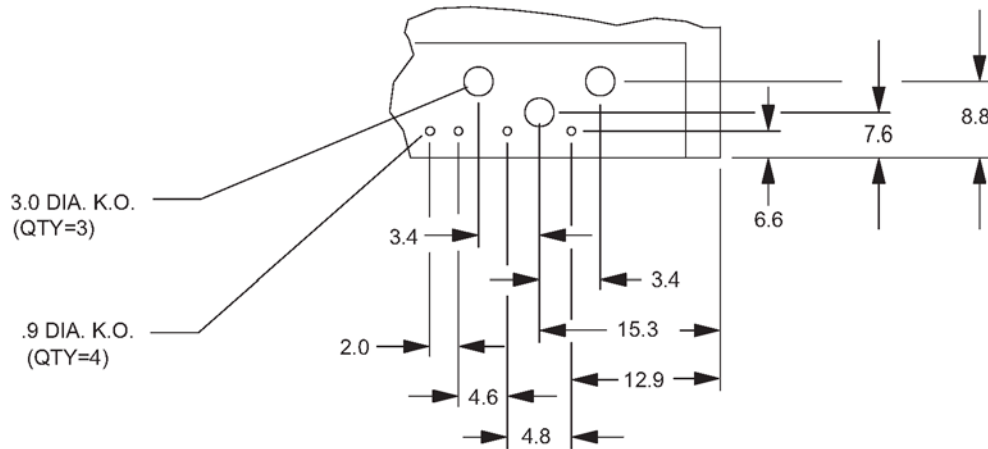


Figure 114: Curb cross section B-B



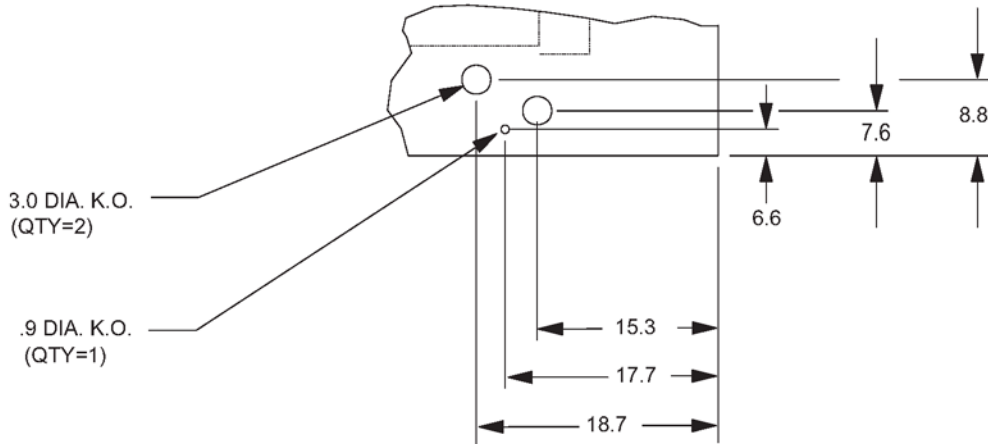
## Electrical Knockouts—RAH 047C and 077C

**Figure 115: Discharge plenum power and control wiring entrance detail**



**Note:** 0.9 diameter and 3.0 diameter knockouts are electrical entrance locations on the unit only.

**Figure 116: Electric heat power and control entrance detail**

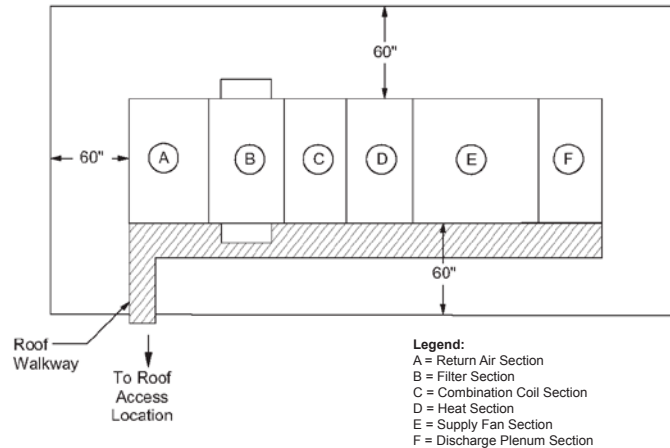


**Note:** 0.9 diameter and 3.0 diameter knockouts are electrical entrance locations on the unit only.

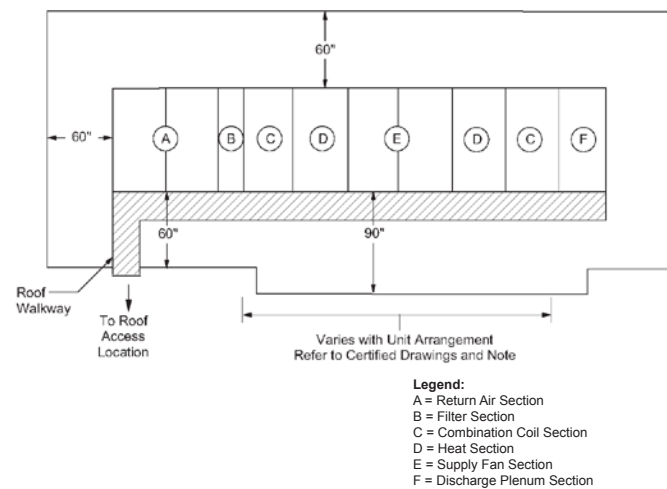
## Service Clearance

Allow recommended service clearances shown in Figure 117, Figure 118, Figure 119, and Figure 120. Provide a roof walkway along two sides of the unit for service and access to most controls. Contact your Daikin sales representative for service requirements less than those recommended.

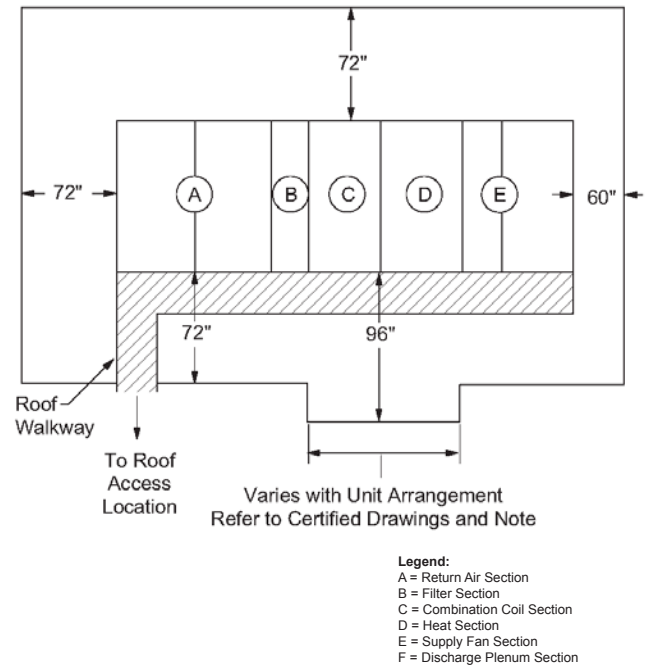
**Figure 117: Service clearances—RDS 708B**



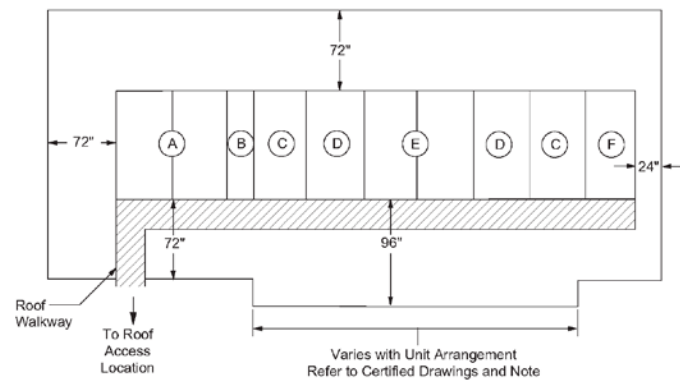
**Figure 118: Service clearances—RDS 800C and 802C**



**Figure 119: Service clearances—RAH unit with SWSI plenum supply fan**



**Figure 120: Service clearances—RAH unit with housed DWDI supply fan**



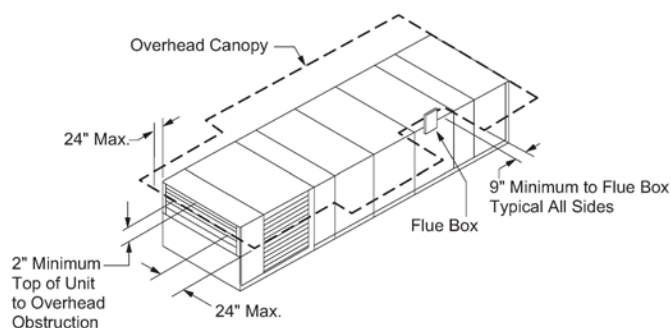
**Note:**  
Sections with heating and/or cooling coils or DWDI supply fan must have 96" service clearance on control box side.

**Legend:**  
A = Return Air Section  
B = Filter Section  
C = Combination Coil Section  
D = Heat Section  
E = Supply Fan Section  
F = Discharge Plenum Section

## Overhead Clearance

- Unit(s) surrounded by screens or solid walls must have no overhead obstructions over any part of the unit.
- Area above condenser must be unobstructed in all installations to allow vertical air discharge.
- The following restrictions must be observed for overhead obstructions above the air handler section:
  - There must be no overhead obstructions above the furnace flue, or within 9 inches of the flue box.
  - Any overhead obstruction must not be within 2 inches of the top of the unit.
  - A service canopy must not protrude more than 24 inches beyond the unit in the area of the outside air and exhaust dampers.

**Figure 121: Overhead clearances**



## Ventilation Clearance

### ***Unit(s) surrounded by a screen or a fence:***

- The bottom of the screen should be a minimum of 1 ft above the roof surface.
- Minimum distance, unit to screen: same service clearance.
- Minimum distance, unit to unit: 120 in

### ***Unit(s) surrounded by solid walls:***

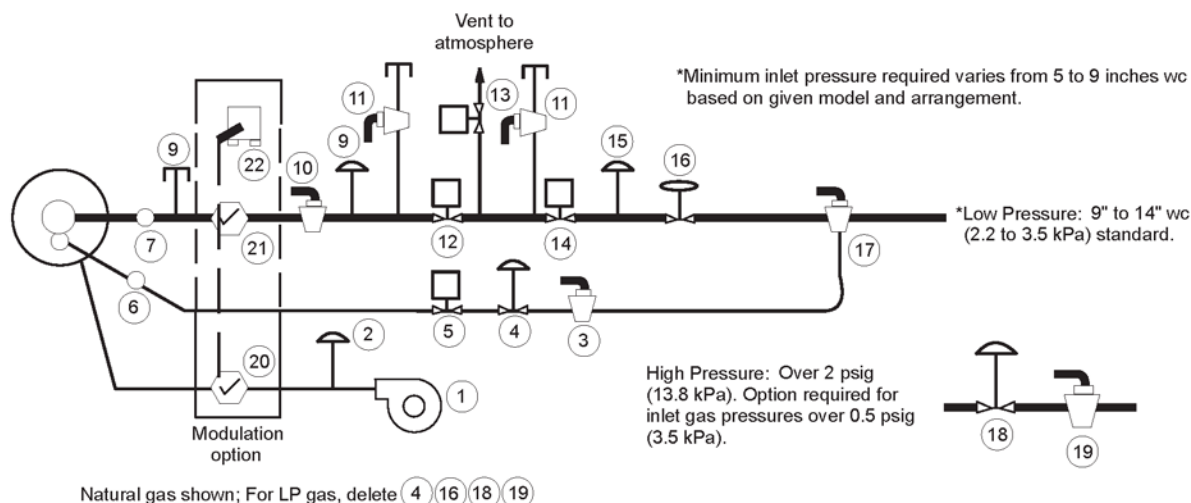
- Minimum distance, unit to wall: 96 in, all sizes
- Minimum distance, unit to unit: 120 in
- Wall height restrictions:
  - Wall on one side only or on two adjacent sides: no restrictions.
  - Walls on more than two adjacent sides: wall height not to exceed unit height.

Do not locate outside air intakes near exhaust vents or other sources of contaminated air.

If the unit is installed where windy conditions are common, install wind screens around the unit, maintaining the clearances specified above. This is particularly important to prevent blowing snow from entering outside air intakes, and to maintain adequate head pressure control when mechanical cooling is required at low outdoor air temperatures. SpeedTrol, which is required for compressor operation below 45° F, will maintain proper head pressure in calm wind conditions.

# Gas Piping Schematic†

Figure 122: Gas piping schematic



| Item | Description                    | FM/ETL/UL                                          |              | FM/ETL-C                                           |                       | IRI                                                |
|------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
|      |                                | Thru 400 MBh                                       | Over 400 MBh | Thru 400 MBh                                       | Over 400 MBh          | 400–2000 MBh                                       |
| 1    | Forced draft blower            | Standard                                           | Standard     | Standard                                           | Standard              | Standard                                           |
| 2    | Combination air switch         | Standard                                           | Standard     | Standard                                           | Standard              | Standard                                           |
| 3    | Pilot cock                     | Standard                                           | Standard     | Standard                                           | Standard              | Standard                                           |
| 4    | Pilot pressure regulator       | Standard                                           | Standard     | Standard                                           | Standard              | Standard                                           |
| 5    | Pilot gas valve                | Standard                                           | Standard     | Standard                                           | Standard              | Standard                                           |
| 6    | Pilot orifice                  | Standard                                           | Standard     | Standard                                           | Standard              | Standard                                           |
| 7    | Main gas orifice               | Standard                                           | Standard     | Standard                                           | Standard              | Standard                                           |
| 8    | Manifold pressure tap          | Standard                                           | Standard     | Standard                                           | Standard              | Standard                                           |
| 9    | High pressure switch           | —                                                  | —            | —                                                  | Standard              | —                                                  |
| 10   | Test cock                      | Standard                                           | Standard     | Standard                                           | Standard              | Standard                                           |
| 11   | Leak test tap cock             | —                                                  | —            | —                                                  | —                     | Standard                                           |
| 12   | Safety shutoff valve           | Combination redundant valve and pressure regulator | Standard     | Combination redundant valve and pressure regulator | —                     | Standard                                           |
| 13   | Vent to atmosphere valve, N/O  | —                                                  | —            | —                                                  | —                     | Standard                                           |
| 14   | Safety shutoff valve           | Combination redundant valve and pressure regulator | Standard     | Combination redundant valve and pressure regulator | Safety shut off valve | Safety shut off valve with proof of closure switch |
| 15   | Low pressure switch            | —                                                  | —            | —                                                  | —                     | Standard                                           |
| 16   | Main pressure regulator        | Combination redundant valve and pressure regulator | Standard     | Combination redundant valve and pressure regulator | Standard              | Standard                                           |
| 17   | Main gas shutoff cock          | Standard                                           | Standard     | Standard                                           | Standard              | Standard                                           |
| 18   | High pressure regulator        | Optional                                           | Optional     | Optional                                           | Optional              | Optional                                           |
| 19   | Lubricated shutoff cock        | Optional                                           | Optional     | Optional                                           | Optional              | Optional                                           |
| 20   | Combustion air butterfly valve | Standard                                           | Standard     | Standard                                           | Standard              | Standard                                           |
| 21   | Main gas butterfly valve       | Standard                                           | Standard     | Standard                                           | Standard              | Standard                                           |
| 22   | Modulating operator            | Standard                                           | Standard     | Standard                                           | Standard              | Standard                                           |

† Not available on size 708.

Table 36: Supply, exhaust and return fan motors, RPS 015C to 135C

| Fan Motor |              | 208/60/3 |       | 230/60/3 |       | 460/60/3 <sup>1</sup> |       | 575/60/3 |      |
|-----------|--------------|----------|-------|----------|-------|-----------------------|-------|----------|------|
| HP        | Efficiency   | FLA      | LRA   | FLA      | LRA   | FLA                   | LRA   | FLA      | LRA  |
| 1         | High ODP     | 3.9      | 26    | 2.8      | 20    | 1.4                   | 10.5  | 1.15     | 9    |
|           | High TEFC    | 4        | 27    | 2.8      | 21    | 1.4                   | 10.5  | 1.2      | 9    |
|           | Premium ODP  | —        | —     | 3        | 19.2  | 1.5                   | 15    | 1.1      | 7.7  |
|           | Premium TEFC | 3.3      | 27    | 3        | 28    | 1.5                   | 14    | 1.3      | 10   |
| 1.5       | High ODP     | 4.5      | 39    | 4.2      | 32    | 2.1                   | 16    | 1.7      | 12.8 |
|           | High TEFC    | 6.2      | 39    | 4.2      | 32    | 2.1                   | 16    | 1.7      | 12.8 |
|           | Premium ODP  | 4.8      | 40.3  | 4.2      | 25    | 2.1                   | 14    | 1.7      | 14   |
|           | Premium TEFC | —        | —     | 4.2      | 40    | 2.1                   | 20    | 1.7      | 16   |
| 2         | High ODP     | 7.1      | 47    | 5.6      | 42    | 2.8                   | 21    | 2.2      | 16.8 |
|           | High TEFC    | 7        | 50.6  | 5.6      | 48    | 2.8                   | 24    | 2.2      | 17   |
|           | Premium ODP  | 6.1      | 43.2  | 5.8      | 37.6  | 2.9                   | 26.5  | 2.1      | 15   |
|           | Premium TEFC | —        | —     | 5.6      | 44    | 2.8                   | 22    | 2.2      | 17   |
| 3         | High ODP     | 9.9      | 79    | 9        | 64.6  | 4.5                   | 32.3  | 3.4      | 26.1 |
|           | High TEFC    | 9.6      | 81    | 8.2      | 77.2  | 4.1                   | 38.6  | 3.4      | 30.9 |
|           | Premium ODP  | 9.3      | 74    | 8.2      | 64    | 4.1                   | 32    | 3.1      | 25.6 |
|           | Premium TEFC | 9.4      | 80    | 8.2      | 71    | 4.1                   | 35.5  | 3.3      | 29   |
| 5         | High ODP     | 16.1     | 106   | 14       | 94    | 7                     | 47    | 5.3      | 38   |
|           | High TEFC    | 15.2     | 126   | 13.4     | 102.4 | 6.7                   | 51.2  | 5.4      | 39   |
|           | Premium ODP  | 15.7     | 110   | 13.6     | 96    | 6.8                   | 48    | 5.2      | 38.4 |
|           | Premium TEFC | 15       | 124   | 13       | 96    | 6.5                   | 48    | 5.2      | 38   |
| 7.5       | High ODP     | 25       | 137   | 21.6     | 148.4 | 10.8                  | 74.2  | 8.2      | 49   |
|           | High TEFC    | 24.8     | 175.3 | 20.4     | 145.2 | 10.2                  | 72.6  | 8.2      | 58   |
|           | Premium ODP  | 22.3     | 185   | 20       | 122   | 10                    | 80    | 7.4      | 52   |
|           | Premium TEFC | 22       | 177   | 20       | 141   | 10                    | 70.5  | 8        | 56   |
| 10        | High ODP     | 33       | 290   | 28       | 180   | 14                    | 94    | 11       | 72   |
|           | High TEFC    | 29.5     | 228   | 28.4     | 200   | 14.2                  | 100   | 11.4     | 80   |
|           | Premium ODP  | 29       | 247   | 25.8     | 192   | 12.9                  | 106   | 10.3     | 76.6 |
|           | Premium TEFC | 28.5     | 209   | 25       | 182   | 12.5                  | 91    | 10       | 67   |
| 15        | High ODP     | 44.8     | 368   | 40.6     | 301   | 20.3                  | 150.5 | 16.2     | 120  |
|           | High TEFC    | 43.7     | 310   | 38.8     | 272   | 19.4                  | 136   | 15.5     | 109  |
|           | Premium ODP  | 43.4     | 271   | 37.8     | 233.6 | 18.9                  | 117   | 14.1     | 94   |
|           | Premium TEFC | 42.4     | 282   | 37       | 246   | 18.5                  | 123   | 14       | 89   |
| 20        | High ODP     | 61       | 342   | 50       | 350   | 25                    | 175   | 20       | 135  |
|           | High TEFC    | 60       | 465   | 48       | 320   | 24                    | 160   | 19.1     | 123  |
|           | Premium ODP  | 57       | 373   | 49       | 322   | 24.5                  | 160.8 | 18.9     | 130  |
|           | Premium TEFC | 56       | 403   | 48       | 350   | 24                    | 175   | 18.8     | 138  |
| 25        | High ODP     | 74       | 427   | 62       | 382   | 31                    | 191   | 24.3     | 151  |
|           | High TEFC    | 73       | 416   | 60       | 380   | 30                    | 190   | 24.2     | 152  |
|           | Premium ODP  | 70       | 438   | 61       | 380   | 30.5                  | 190   | 24.2     | 125  |
|           | Premium TEFC | 68.4     | 431   | 61       | 376   | 30.5                  | 188   | 22.8     | 148  |
| 30        | High ODP     | 86.5     | 560   | 75       | 460   | 37.5                  | 230   | 30       | 177  |
|           | High TEFC    | 87       | 448   | 72       | 460   | 36                    | 230   | 28.6     | 184  |
|           | Premium ODP  | 83.3     | 514   | 72.4     | 448   | 36.2                  | 224   | 29.8     | 179  |
|           | Premium TEFC | 84       | 566   | 69       | 428   | 34.5                  | 214   | 27.6     | 178  |
| 40        | High ODP     | 117      | 660   | 102      | 630   | 51                    | 315   | 40       | 251  |
|           | High TEFC    | 114      | 590   | 95       | 544   | 47.5                  | 272   | 38       | 214  |
|           | Premium ODP  | 110      | 730   | 96       | 630   | 48                    | 315   | 38       | 245  |
|           | Premium TEFC | 106      | 734   | 94       | 650   | 47                    | 325   | 37       | 213  |
| 50        | High ODP     | 140      | 832   | 124      | 770   | 62                    | 385   | 49.2     | 303  |
|           | High TEFC    | 136      | 840   | 118      | 744   | 59                    | 372   | 48       | 266  |
|           | Premium ODP  | 137      | 877   | 120      | 752   | 60                    | 376   | 47.5     | 332  |
|           | Premium TEFC | 131      | 897   | 118      | 778   | 59                    | 389   | 46       | 237  |
| 60        | High ODP     | 154      | 991   | 144      | 872   | 72                    | 442   | 57.4     | 355  |
|           | High TEFC    | —        | —     | 140      | 1022  | 70                    | 511   | 56       | 409  |
|           | Premium ODP  | 160      | 1125  | 140      | 912   | 70                    | 456   | 56       | 345  |
|           | Premium TEFC | —        | —     | 140      | 1200  | 70                    | 600   | 54       | 403  |
| 75        | High ODP     | 189      | 1240  | 176      | 1108  | 88                    | 553   | 71       | 505  |
|           | High TEFC    | —        | —     | 172      | 1132  | 86                    | 566   | 68       | 447  |
|           | Premium ODP  | 195      | 1240  | 170      | 1044  | 85                    | 553   | 65.5     | 444  |
|           | Premium TEFC | —        | —     | 168      | 1186  | 84                    | 593   | 66       | 504  |

1. 380/50/3 applications, 460/60/3 motors are used. Derate nameplate by 0.85 to obtain actual horsepower.

† Not available on size 708.

Table 37: Electric heat, RDS 800C and 802C

| Model | 208/60/3 |       |                    |                     | 240/60/3 |       |                    |                     | 480/60/3 |       |                    |                     | 600/60/3 |       |                    |                     |
|-------|----------|-------|--------------------|---------------------|----------|-------|--------------------|---------------------|----------|-------|--------------------|---------------------|----------|-------|--------------------|---------------------|
|       | kW       | FLA   | Steps <sup>1</sup> | Stages <sup>2</sup> | kW       | FLA   | Steps <sup>1</sup> | Stages <sup>2</sup> | kW       | FLA   | Steps <sup>1</sup> | Stages <sup>2</sup> | kW       | FLA   | Steps <sup>1</sup> | Stages <sup>2</sup> |
| 20    | 14.4     | 41.4  | 2                  | 2                   | 19.8     | 47.6  | 2                  | 2                   | 19.8     | 23.8  | 2                  | 2                   | 19.8     | 19.0  | 2                  | 2                   |
| 40    | 29.9     | 83.0  | 2                  | 2                   | 39.8     | 95.7  | 2                  | 2                   | 39.8     | 47.8  | 2                  | 2                   | 39.8     | 38.3  | 2                  | 2                   |
| 60    | 45.1     | 124.9 | 4                  | 3                   | 60.0     | 144.3 | 4                  | 3                   | 60.0     | 72.2  | 2                  | 2                   | 60.0     | 57.7  | 2                  | 2                   |
| 80    | 59.8     | 166.0 | 4                  | 3                   | 79.6     | 191.5 | 4                  | 3                   | 79.6     | 94.7  | 2                  | 2                   | 79.6     | 76.6  | 2                  | 2                   |
| 100   | 74.7     | 207.4 | 6                  | 3                   | 99.5     | 239.3 | 6                  | 3                   | 99.5     | 19.7  | 4                  | 3                   | 99.5     | 95.7  | 4                  | 3                   |
| 120   | 89.7     | 249.3 | 6                  | 3                   | 119.4    | 287.2 | 6                  | 3                   | 119.4    | 143.6 | 4                  | 3                   | 119.4    | 114.9 | 4                  | 3                   |
| 140   | —        | —     | —                  | —                   | —        | —     | —                  | —                   | 139.1    | 167.3 | 4                  | 3                   | 139.1    | 133.8 | 4                  | 3                   |
| 160   | —        | —     | —                  | —                   | —        | —     | —                  | —                   | 159.2    | 191.5 | 4                  | 3                   | 159.2    | 153.2 | 4                  | 3                   |
| 180   | —        | —     | —                  | —                   | —        | —     | —                  | —                   | 179.1    | 215.4 | 6                  | 3                   | 179.1    | 172.3 | 6                  | 3                   |
| 200   | —        | —     | —                  | —                   | —        | —     | —                  | —                   | 199.0    | 239.4 | 6                  | 3                   | 199.0    | 191.5 | 6                  | 3                   |
| 220   | —        | —     | —                  | —                   | —        | —     | —                  | —                   | 218.7    | 263.0 | 6                  | 3                   | 218.7    | 210.4 | 6                  | 3                   |
| 240   | —        | —     | —                  | —                   | —        | —     | —                  | —                   | 238.6    | 287.2 | 6                  | 3                   | 238.8    | 229.6 | 6                  | 3                   |

1. Number of fused circuits.

2. Number of controlled heat stages from MicroTech III control system; additional fused circuits controlled by time delay relays.

Table 38: Electric heat, RAH 047C

| Model | 208/60/3 |       |        | 240/60/3 |       |        | 480/60/3 |       |        | 600/60/3 |       |        |
|-------|----------|-------|--------|----------|-------|--------|----------|-------|--------|----------|-------|--------|
|       | kW       | FLA   | Stages | kW       | FLA   | Stages | kW       | FLA   | Stages | kW       | FLA   | Stages |
| 40    | 29.9     | 83.0  | 2      | 39.8     | 95.7  | 2      | 39.8     | 47.9  | 2      | 39.8     | 38.3  | 2      |
| 60    | 45.1     | 124.9 | 2      | 60.0     | 144.3 | 2      | 60.0     | 72.2  | 2      | 60.0     | 57.7  | 2      |
| 80    | 59.8     | 166.0 | 4      | 79.6     | 191.5 | 4      | 79.6     | 95.7  | 4      | 79.6     | 76.6  | 4      |
| 100   | 74.7     | 207.4 | 4      | 99.5     | 239.4 | 4      | 99.5     | 119.7 | 4      | 99.5     | 95.7  | 4      |
| 120   | 89.7     | 249.3 | 4      | 119.4    | 287.2 | 4      | 119.4    | 143.6 | 4      | 119.4    | 114.9 | 4      |
| 160   | 119.7    | 332.0 | 4      | 159.2    | 383.0 | 4      | 159.2    | 191.5 | 4      | 159.2    | 153.2 | 4      |
| 200   | —        | —     | —      | —        | —     | 4      | 199.0    | 239.4 | 4      | 199.0    | 191.5 | 4      |
| 240   | —        | —     | —      | —        | —     | 6      | 238.8    | 287.2 | 6      | 238.8    | 229.8 | 6      |

Table 39: Electric heat, RAH 077C

| Model | 208/60/3 |       |        | 240/60/3 |       |        | 480/60/3 |       |        | 600/60/3 |       |        |
|-------|----------|-------|--------|----------|-------|--------|----------|-------|--------|----------|-------|--------|
|       | kW       | FLA   | Stages | kW       | FLA   | Stages | kW       | FLA   | Stages | kW       | FLA   | Stages |
| 80    | 59.8     | 166.0 | 4      | 79.6     | 191.5 | 4      | 79.6     | 95.7  | 4      | 79.6     | 76.6  | 4      |
| 100   | 74.7     | 207.4 | 4      | 99.5     | 239.4 | 4      | 99.5     | 119.7 | 4      | 99.5     | 95.7  | 4      |
| 120   | 89.7     | 249.3 | 4      | 119.4    | 287.2 | 4      | 119.4    | 143.6 | 4      | 119.4    | 114.9 | 4      |
| 160   | —        | —     | —      | —        | —     | —      | 159.2    | 191.5 | 4      | 159.2    | 153.2 | 4      |
| 200   | —        | —     | —      | —        | —     | —      | 199.0    | 239.4 | 4      | 199.0    | 191.5 | 4      |
| 240   | —        | —     | —      | —        | —     | —      | 238.8    | 287.2 | 6      | 238.8    | 229.8 | 6      |
| 280   | —        | —     | —      | —        | —     | —      | 278.6    | 335.1 | 4      | 278.6    | 268.1 | 4      |
| 320   | —        | —     | —      | —        | —     | —      | 318.4    | 383.0 | 4      | 318.4    | 306.4 | 4      |

# Supply Power Wiring

**Table 40: Recommended power wiring**

| Ampacity | No. of power wires per phase | No. of conduits | Wire gauge | Insulation rating (0°C) |
|----------|------------------------------|-----------------|------------|-------------------------|
| 30       | 1                            | 1               | 10         | 60                      |
| 40       | 1                            | 1               | 8          | 60                      |
| 55       | 1                            | 1               | 6          | 60                      |
| 70       | 1                            | 1               | 4          | 60                      |
| 85       | 1                            | 1               | 3          | 60                      |
| 95       | 1                            | 1               | 2          | 60                      |
| 130      | 1                            | 1               | 1          | 75                      |
| 150      | 1                            | 1               | 1/0        | 75                      |
| 175      | 1                            | 1               | 2/0        | 75                      |
| 200      | 1                            | 1               | 3/0        | 75                      |
| 230      | 1                            | 1               | 4/0        | 75                      |
| 255      | 1                            | 1               | 250        | 75                      |
| 285      | 1                            | 1               | 300        | 75                      |
| 310      | 1                            | 1               | 350        | 75                      |
| 335      | 1                            | 1               | 400        | 75                      |
| 380      | 1                            | 1               | 500        | 75                      |
| 400      | 2                            | 2               | 3/0        | 75                      |
| 460      | 2                            | 2               | 4/0        | 75                      |
| 510      | 2                            | 2               | 250        | 75                      |
| 570      | 2                            | 2               | 300        | 75                      |
| 620      | 2                            | 2               | 350        | 75                      |
| 670      | 2                            | 2               | 400        | 75                      |
| 760      | 2                            | 2               | 500        | 75                      |
| 765      | 3                            | 3               | 250        | 75                      |
| 855      | 3                            | 3               | 300        | 75                      |
| 930      | 3                            | 3               | 350        | 75                      |

1. Units require three-phase power supply.

2. Allowable voltage tolerances:

a. 60 Hertz

– Nameplate 208 V: Min 187 V, Max. 229 V

– Nameplate 230 V: Min 207 V, Max. 253 V

– Nameplate 460 V: Min 414 V, Max. 506 V

– Nameplate 575 V: Min 518 V, Max. 633 V

b. 50 Hertz

– Nameplate 380V: Min 360V, Max. 418V

3. Minimum Circuit Ampacity (MCA) Calculation:

**NOTE:** If a unit is provided with multiple power connections, each must be considered alone in selecting power wiring components.

4. The MCA is calculated based on the following formula:

a. Fan(s) only:

$MCA = 1.25 \times \text{largest load} + \text{sum of all other loads}$

b. Electric heat plus fan(s):

Heater is = 50 kW

$MCA = 1.25 \times (\text{heater FLA} + \text{largest motor load}) + (\text{the rest of the loads})$

Heater is > 50 kW

$MCA = 1.25 \times (\text{largest motor load}) + (\text{the rest of the loads}) + \text{heater FLA}$

**NOTE:** Control circuit ampacity does not need to be considered in the calculation for wire sizing ampacity. If the unit is provided with one or more fan section lights, they are powered from the separate 15 amp (minimum), 120V supply required by the NEC for the unit convenience outlet.

5. Size wires in accordance with [Table 310-16 or 310-19 of the National Electrical Code](#).

6. Size the wires for a maximum of 3% voltage drop.

Table 41: Component unit weights (lbs.)—RDS 708B, 800C, 802C

| Components                                                                         |                                             | Unit size |      |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------|------|------|
|                                                                                    |                                             | 708B      | 800C | 802C |
| Unit configuration                                                                 | RDS basic unit <sup>1</sup>                 | 881       | 893  | 1180 |
| Outdoor/return Air Options                                                         | Return air plenum                           | 265       | 488  | 599  |
|                                                                                    | 0–30% O.A. hood with damper                 | 309       | 633  | 744  |
|                                                                                    | 100% O.A. Hood                              | 155       | —    | —    |
|                                                                                    | 100% O.A. hood with damper                  | 220       | 286  | 286  |
|                                                                                    | 0–100% economizer, 40" section              | —         | 1003 | 1121 |
|                                                                                    | 0–100% economizer, 52" section              | —         | 1125 | 1125 |
|                                                                                    | 0–100% economizer, 62" section              | —         | 1180 | —    |
|                                                                                    | 0–100% economizer, 66" section              | 767       | —    | —    |
|                                                                                    | 0–100% economizer, 80" section              | —         | —    | 1444 |
|                                                                                    | 0–100% economizer, 188" section             | —         | —    | —    |
| Filter options—draw-through section                                                | Mixing box with hood                        | 395       | —    | —    |
|                                                                                    | 2" throwaway/30% pleated                    | 63        | 9    | 9    |
|                                                                                    | Cleanable                                   | 112       | 19   | 19   |
|                                                                                    | 65% cartridge with prefilter                | 85        | 146  | 146  |
| Blenders                                                                           | 95% cartridge with prefilter                | 113       | 154  | 154  |
|                                                                                    | Blenders (low cfm)                          | —         | 540  | 540  |
| Filter options—blow-through section<br>(final filters, 95% cartridge) <sup>2</sup> | Blenders (high cfm)                         | —         | 548  | 548  |
|                                                                                    | With cooling only, steam, or hot water heat | 378       | 625  | 625  |
| Supply air fan assembly                                                            | With gas or electric heat                   | —         | 794  | 794  |
|                                                                                    | 15" × 6" dia. forward curved                | 155       | —    | —    |
|                                                                                    | 15" × 9" dia. forward curved                | 165       | —    | —    |
|                                                                                    | 15" × 15" dia. forward curved               | 193       | —    | —    |
|                                                                                    | 15" × 15" dia. forward curved with vanes    | 212       | —    | —    |
|                                                                                    | 16" dia. airfoil                            | 311       | —    | —    |
|                                                                                    | 16" dia. airfoil with vanes                 | 339       | —    | —    |
|                                                                                    | (2) 15" × 6" dia. forward curved            | —         | 345  | —    |
|                                                                                    | (2) 15" × 15" dia. forward curved           | —         | 375  | —    |
|                                                                                    | 20" dia. airfoil                            | —         | 556  | —    |
| Return air fan assembly                                                            | 24" dia. forward curved—LP                  | —         | —    | 539  |
|                                                                                    | 24" dia. forward curved—MP                  | —         | —    | 569  |
|                                                                                    | 15" × 15" dia. forward curved               | 211       | 350  | —    |
|                                                                                    | 15" × 15" dia. forward curved with vanes    | 253       | —    | —    |
|                                                                                    | 16" dia. airfoil                            | 311       | —    | —    |
|                                                                                    | 16" dia. airfoil with vanes                 | 339       | —    | —    |
| Supply and return fan motors                                                       | 30" dia. airfoil                            | —         | 385  | 385  |
|                                                                                    | 40" dia. airfoil                            | —         | —    | 512  |
|                                                                                    | 1–2 hp open drip-proof                      | 48        | 48   | 48   |
|                                                                                    | 3–5 hp open drip-proof                      | 82        | 82   | 82   |
|                                                                                    | 7 1/2 hp open drip-proof                    | 124       | 124  | 124  |
|                                                                                    | 10 hp open drip-proof                       | 144       | 144  | 144  |
|                                                                                    | 15 hp open drip-proof                       | —         | 185  | 185  |
|                                                                                    | 20 hp open drip-proof                       | —         | 214  | 214  |
| Heat/cool section <sup>1</sup>                                                     | 25 hp open drip-proof                       | —         | 266  | 266  |
|                                                                                    | 30 hp open drip-proof                       | —         | —    | —    |
|                                                                                    | Single coil section with drain pan          | —         | 540  | 540  |
|                                                                                    | Staggered coil section with drain pan       | —         | —    | —    |
|                                                                                    | Face and bypass dampers—single coil         | 135       | 144  | 144  |
| Coil piping vestibule                                                              | Face and bypass dampers—staggered coil      | —         | —    | —    |
|                                                                                    | Valve package                               | —         | 45   | 45   |
|                                                                                    | 22" vestibule, lined                        | —         | 102  | 102  |
|                                                                                    | 28" vestibule, lined                        | —         | 111  | 111  |
|                                                                                    | 40" vestibule, lined                        | —         | 126  | 126  |
| Heat only section                                                                  | 48" vestibule, lined                        | 90        | —    | —    |
|                                                                                    | 52" vestibule, lined                        | —         | 143  | 143  |
| Electric heat                                                                      | Steam/hot water heat section                | —         | —    | —    |
|                                                                                    | 20 kW                                       | —         | 565  | 565  |
|                                                                                    | 40 kW                                       | —         | 664  | 664  |
|                                                                                    | 60 kW                                       | —         | 668  | 668  |
|                                                                                    | 80 kW                                       | —         | 696  | 696  |
|                                                                                    | 100 kW                                      | —         | 769  | 769  |
|                                                                                    | 120 kW                                      | —         | 777  | 777  |
|                                                                                    | 140 kW                                      | —         | 811  | 811  |
|                                                                                    | 160 kW                                      | —         | 819  | 819  |
|                                                                                    | 180 kW                                      | —         | 841  | 841  |
|                                                                                    | 200 kW                                      | —         | 849  | 849  |

**Table 41 continued: Component unit weights (lbs.)—RDS 708B, 800C, 802C**

| Components                      |                                | Unit size |             |      |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|------|
|                                 |                                | 708B      | 800C        | 802C |
| Gas or oil furnace              | 200, 250, 320, 400 MBh         | —         | 964         | 964  |
|                                 | 500, 640 MBh                   | —         | 1041        | 1041 |
|                                 | 650, 790 MBh                   | —         | 1155        | 1155 |
|                                 | 800, 1000 MBh                  | —         | 1237        | 1237 |
| Plenum options                  | Discharge plenum               | 265       | 515         | 515  |
|                                 | Discharge air damper           | 23        | 49          | —    |
|                                 | Return air damper              | 23        | 58          | —    |
| Power package/MicroTech control | Main control panel             | 150       | 300         | 300  |
| Blank section                   | 22" section, unlined           | —         | 262         | 262  |
|                                 | 28" section, unlined           | —         | 309         | 309  |
|                                 | 33" section, unlined           | 265       | —           | —    |
|                                 | 40" section, unlined           | —         | 405         | 405  |
|                                 | 52" section, unlined           | —         | 512         | 512  |
| Insulation liners               | Weight per foot of unit length | 30        | 24          | 24   |
| Roof curbs                      | 114" curb                      | 270       | See page 99 |      |
|                                 | 141" curb                      | —         |             |      |
|                                 | 147" curb                      | 320       |             |      |
|                                 | 180" curb                      | 400       |             |      |
|                                 | 188" curb                      | —         |             |      |
|                                 | 213" curb                      | 450       |             |      |

1. A basic RDS 708B unit consists of filter section without media, coil section without coil, and supply fan section without fan or motor. A basic RDS 800C and 802C unit consists of angular filter section with 2" throwaway filters and a supply fan section without fan or motor.

2. Final filter option includes liners in final filter and discharge plenum sections.

## Roof Curb Weights—RDS 800C and 802C

Calculate the weight of the unit curb using one of the following equations and adding additional weights accordingly.

### Weight Formula

Base curb wt. (lb) =  $0.74 [170 + 2 \times \text{curb length (in)}]$

#### Additional Weights:

1. For return plenum with bottom opening, add 91 lb
2. For discharge plenum with bottom opening, add 78 lb
3. For blank compartment out of airstream, add 30 lb
4. Cross supports:
  - a. For curb length greater than 144 in, add 30 lb
  - b. For curb length greater than 288 in, add 60 lb
  - c. For curb length greater than 432 in, add 90 lb
  - d. For curb length greater than 576 in, add 120 lb

### Fin Correction Factors

#### 5/8" Coils

- 6 fpi . . . Deduct 0.28 lb/sq ft of face area/row
- 8 fpi . . . None
- 10 fpi . . . Add 0.28 lb/sq ft of face area/row
- 12 fpi . . . Add 0.56 lb/sq ft of face area/row
- 14 fpi . . . Add 0.84 lb/sq ft of face area/row

#### 1" Coils

- 6 fpi . . . Deduct 0.62 lb/sq ft of face area/row
- 8 fpi . . . None
- 10 fpi . . . Add 0.62 lb/sq ft of face area/row
- 12 fpi . . . Add 1.24 lb/sq ft of face area/row
- 14 fpi . . . Add 1.86 lb/sq ft of face area/row

**Table 42: RDS 708B coil weights (lbs)**

| Fin length | Fin height | Face area | 5/8" water and evaporator |       |       |       |       |       |       |        | 5/8" steam |       | 1" steam |
|------------|------------|-----------|---------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|------------|-------|----------|
|            |            |           | 1 row                     | 2 row | 3 row | 4 row | 5 row | 6 row | 8 row | 10 row | 1 row      | 2 row | 1 row    |
| 36         | 12         | 3.0       | 16                        | 23    | 32    | 39    | 46    | 54    | 70    | 84     | 21         | 33    | 48       |
|            | 18         | 4.5       | 21                        | 32    | 42    | 53    | 64    | 75    | 96    | 116    | 28         | 44    | 61       |
|            | 24         | 6.0       | 26                        | 40    | 53    | 68    | 81    | 95    | 124   | 148    | 37         | 57    | 74       |
|            | 30         | 7.5       | 32                        | 49    | 66    | 83    | 99    | 116   | 150   | 179    | 44         | 69    | 86       |
|            | 36         | 9.0       | —                         | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     | —      | 54         | 84    | 99       |
| 48         | 12         | 4.0       | 22                        | 31    | 39    | 51    | 61    | 71    | 90    | 109    | 27         | 42    | 59       |
|            | 18         | 6.0       | 26                        | 41    | 54    | 69    | 82    | 96    | 124   | 149    | 36         | 56    | 74       |
|            | 24         | 8.0       | 32                        | 50    | 68    | 85    | 103   | 122   | 158   | 189    | 45         | 72    | 90       |
|            | 30         | 10.0      | 39                        | 61    | 82    | 104   | 126   | 148   | 191   | 229    | 54         | 87    | 104      |
|            | 36         | 12.0      | 43                        | 70    | 96    | 122   | 148   | 174   | 226   | 269    | 65         | 104   | 120      |

Note: Coil weight based on 8 fpi.

**Table 43: RDS 800C and 802C coil weights (lbs)**

| Fin length | Fin height | Face area | 5/8" water and evaporator |       |       |       |       |       |       |        | 5/8" steam |       | 1" steam |
|------------|------------|-----------|---------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|------------|-------|----------|
|            |            |           | 1 row                     | 2 row | 3 row | 4 row | 5 row | 6 row | 8 row | 10 row | 1 row      | 2 row | 1 row    |
| 36         | 12         | 6.6       | 44                        | 58    | 72    | 86    | 99    | 113   | 141   | 167    | 46         | 62    | 87       |
|            | 18         | 9.9       | 55                        | 76    | 96    | 117   | 138   | 158   | 199   | 240    | 58         | 81    | 108      |
|            | 24         | 13.2      | 66                        | 93    | 120   | 148   | 175   | 202   | 258   | 312    | 70         | 102   | 130      |
|            | 30         | 16.5      | 77                        | 111   | 146   | 179   | 214   | 248   | 316   | 385    | 81         | 123   | 152      |
|            | 36         | 19.8      | 88                        | 128   | 160   | 211   | 251   | 293   | 374   | 458    | 93         | 142   | 173      |
|            | 42         | 23.0      | 99                        | 146   | 174   | 242   | 290   | 338   | 433   | 530    | 105        | 161   | 195      |

Note:

1. Coil weight based on 8 fpi.
2. Correcting for actual weight of 75", 78" or 82" unit code is not significant

**Table 44: Component unit weights (lbs.)—RAH 047C to 077C**

| Components                                               |                               | Unit size                     |       |       |       |       |       |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                                                          |                               | 047CS                         | 047CL | 047CY | 077CS | 077CL | 077CY |
| Unit configuration                                       | RAH basic unit <sup>1</sup>   | 1475                          | 1475  | 1475  | 1732  | 1732  | 1732  |
| Outdoor/return air options                               | Return air plenum             | 524                           | 524   | 524   | 973   | 973   | 973   |
|                                                          | 0–30% O.A. hood with damper   | 746                           | 746   | 746   | 1235  | 1235  | 1235  |
|                                                          | 100% O.A. hood with damper    | 435                           | 435   | 435   | 967   | 967   | 967   |
|                                                          | 0–100% economizer—40" section | 1589                          | 1589  | 1589  | 2239  | 2239  | 2239  |
|                                                          | Mixing box with hood          | 1144                          | 1144  | 1144  | 2161  | 2161  | 2161  |
| Blenders                                                 | Blender (low cfm)             | 628                           | 628   | 628   | 727   | 727   | 727   |
|                                                          | Blender (high cfm)            | 632                           | 632   | 632   | 731   | 731   | 731   |
| Exhaust air fan assembly                                 | 1 fan, bottom or back return  | 525                           | 525   | 525   | —     | —     | —     |
|                                                          | 2 fans, bottom or back return | 785                           | 785   | 785   | 891   | 891   | 891   |
|                                                          | 3 fans, bottom or back return | —                             | —     | —     | 1151  | 1151  | 1151  |
|                                                          | 1 fan, side return            | 1125                          | 1125  | 1125  | —     | —     | —     |
|                                                          | 2 fans, side return           | 1385                          | 1385  | 1385  | 1581  | 1581  | 1581  |
|                                                          | 3 fans, side return           | —                             | —     | —     | 1841  | 1841  | 1841  |
| Filter options—draw-through section                      | 2" throwaway                  | Included in basic unit weight |       |       |       |       |       |
|                                                          | 30% pleated                   | 4                             | 4     | 4     | 6     | 6     | 6     |
|                                                          | 65% cartridge—standard flow   | 57                            | 57    | 57    | 69    | 69    | 69    |
|                                                          | 65% cartridge—medium flow     | 538                           | 538   | 538   | 589   | 589   | 589   |
|                                                          | 65% cartridge—high flow       | —                             | —     | —     | 1100  | 1100  | 1100  |
|                                                          | 95% cartridge—standard flow   | 67                            | 67    | 67    | 83    | 83    | 83    |
|                                                          | 95% cartridge—medium flow     | 550                           | 550   | 550   | 605   | 605   | 605   |
| Filter options—final filters, 95% cartridge <sup>2</sup> | 95% cartridge—high flow       | —                             | —     | —     | 1120  | 1120  | 1120  |
|                                                          | 95% cartridge—standard flow   | 1083                          | 1083  | 1083  | 1296  | 1296  | 1296  |
|                                                          | 95% cartridge—medium flow     | 1509                          | 1509  | 1509  | 1760  | 1760  | 1760  |
| DWDI supply air fan assembly                             | 95% cartridge—high flow       | —                             | —     | —     | 2275  | 2275  | 2275  |
|                                                          | 27" dia. forward curved—LP    | 919                           | 919   | 919   | —     | —     | —     |
|                                                          | 27" dia. forward curved—MP    | 942                           | 942   | 942   | —     | —     | —     |
|                                                          | 27" dia. airfoil              | 868                           | 868   | 868   | —     | —     | —     |
|                                                          | 30" dia. airfoil              | 965                           | 965   | 965   | —     | —     | —     |
|                                                          | 33" dia. airfoil              | 1452                          | 1452  | 1452  | 989   | 989   | 989   |
|                                                          | 36" dia. airfoil              | —                             | —     | —     | 1719  | 1719  | 1719  |
| SWSI supply air fan assembly                             | 40" dia. airfoil              | —                             | —     | —     | 1760  | 1760  | 1760  |
|                                                          | 40" dia. airfoil              | 1068                          | 1068  | 1068  | —     | —     | —     |
|                                                          | 44" dia. airfoil              | 1367                          | 1367  | 1367  | 1484  | 1484  | 1484  |
| Return air fan assembly                                  | 49" dia. airfoil              | —                             | —     | —     | 2540  | 2540  | 2540  |
|                                                          | 40" dia. airfoil              | 629                           | 629   | 629   | —     | —     | —     |
|                                                          | 44" dia. airfoil              | —                             | —     | —     | 1143  | 1143  | 1143  |
| Supply and return fan motors                             | 2 hp open drip-proof          | 44                            | 44    | 44    | —     | —     | —     |
|                                                          | 3 hp open drip-proof          | 71                            | 71    | 71    | —     | —     | —     |
|                                                          | 5 hp open drip-proof          | 82                            | 82    | 82    | 82    | 82    | 82    |
|                                                          | 7-1/2 hp open drip-proof      | 124                           | 124   | 124   | 124   | 124   | 124   |
|                                                          | 10 hp open drip-proof         | 144                           | 144   | 144   | 144   | 144   | 144   |
|                                                          | 15 hp open drip-proof         | 185                           | 185   | 185   | 185   | 185   | 185   |
|                                                          | 20 hp open drip-proof         | 214                           | 214   | 214   | 214   | 214   | 214   |
|                                                          | 25 hp open drip-proof         | 266                           | 266   | 266   | 266   | 266   | 266   |
|                                                          | 30 hp open drip-proof         | 310                           | 310   | 310   | 310   | 310   | 310   |
|                                                          | 40 hp open drip-proof         | 404                           | 404   | 404   | 404   | 404   | 404   |
|                                                          | 50 hp open drip-proof         | 452                           | 452   | 452   | 452   | 452   | 452   |
|                                                          | 60 hp open drip-proof         | —                             | —     | —     | 620   | 620   | 620   |
|                                                          | 75 hp open drip-proof         | —                             | —     | —     | 680   | 680   | 680   |
|                                                          | 2 hp totally enclosed         | 49                            | 49    | 49    | —     | —     | —     |
|                                                          | 3 hp totally enclosed         | 72                            | 72    | 72    | —     | —     | —     |
|                                                          | 5 hp totally enclosed         | 85                            | 85    | 85    | 85    | 85    | 85    |
|                                                          | 7-1/2 hp totally enclosed     | 140                           | 140   | 140   | 140   | 140   | 140   |
|                                                          | 10 hp totally enclosed        | 170                           | 170   | 170   | 170   | 170   | 170   |
|                                                          | 15 hp totally enclosed        | 235                           | 235   | 235   | 235   | 235   | 235   |
|                                                          | 20 hp totally enclosed        | 300                           | 300   | 300   | 300   | 300   | 300   |
|                                                          | 25 hp totally enclosed        | 330                           | 330   | 330   | 330   | 330   | 330   |
|                                                          | 30 hp totally enclosed        | 390                           | 390   | 390   | 390   | 390   | 390   |
|                                                          | 40 hp totally enclosed        | 510                           | 510   | 510   | 510   | 510   | 510   |
|                                                          | 50 hp totally enclosed        | 570                           | 570   | 570   | 570   | 570   | 570   |
|                                                          | 60 hp totally enclosed        | —                             | —     | —     | 850   | 850   | 850   |
|                                                          | 75 hp totally enclosed        | —                             | —     | —     | 910   | 910   | 910   |

**Table 44 continued: Component unit weights (lbs.)—RAH 047C to 077C**

| Components                                              |                                                                                              | Unit size |       |       |       |       |       |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                                                         |                                                                                              | 047CS     | 047CL | 047CY | 077CS | 077CL | 077CY |
| Electric heat                                           | 40 kW                                                                                        | 852       | 852   | 852   | —     | —     | —     |
|                                                         | 60 kW                                                                                        | 860       | 860   | 860   | —     | —     | —     |
|                                                         | 80 kW                                                                                        | 863       | 863   | 863   | 1035  | 1035  | 1035  |
|                                                         | 100 kW                                                                                       | 869       | 869   | 869   | 1041  | 1041  | 1041  |
|                                                         | 120 kW                                                                                       | 875       | 875   | 875   | 1046  | 1046  | 1046  |
|                                                         | 160 kW                                                                                       | 886       | 886   | 886   | 1058  | 1058  | 1058  |
|                                                         | 200 kW                                                                                       | 910       | 910   | 910   | 1087  | 1087  | 1087  |
|                                                         | 240 kW                                                                                       | 922       | 922   | 922   | 1099  | 1099  | 1099  |
|                                                         | 280 kW                                                                                       | —         | —     | —     | 1111  | 1111  | 1111  |
|                                                         | 320 kW                                                                                       | —         | —     | —     | 1123  | 1123  | 1123  |
| Gas furnace                                             | 200 MBh                                                                                      | 893       | 893   | 893   | —     | —     | —     |
|                                                         | 250 MBh                                                                                      | 893       | 893   | 893   | —     | —     | —     |
|                                                         | 320 MBh                                                                                      | 941       | 941   | 941   | —     | —     | —     |
|                                                         | 400 MBh                                                                                      | 946       | 946   | 946   | —     | —     | —     |
|                                                         | 500 MBh                                                                                      | 1002      | 1002  | 1002  | 1132  | 1132  | 1132  |
|                                                         | 640 MBh                                                                                      | 1002      | 1002  | 1002  | 1132  | 1132  | 1132  |
|                                                         | 650 MBh                                                                                      | 1086      | 1086  | 1086  | 1230  | 1230  | 1230  |
|                                                         | 790 MBh                                                                                      | 1086      | 1086  | 1086  | 1230  | 1230  | 1230  |
|                                                         | 800 MBh                                                                                      | 1151      | 1151  | 1151  | 1301  | 1301  | 1301  |
|                                                         | 1000 MBh                                                                                     | 1151      | 1151  | 1151  | 1301  | 1301  | 1301  |
|                                                         | 1100 MBh                                                                                     | —         | —     | —     | 1496  | 1496  | 1496  |
|                                                         | 1400 MBh                                                                                     | —         | —     | —     | 1496  | 1496  | 1496  |
|                                                         | 1500 MBh                                                                                     | —         | —     | —     | 1718  | 1718  | 1718  |
|                                                         | 2000 MBh                                                                                     | —         | —     | —     | 1733  | 1733  | 1733  |
| Gas heating piping vestibule                            | 4 ft lined                                                                                   | —         | —     | —     | 233   | 233   | 233   |
| Plenum options                                          | Discharge plenum—4 ft                                                                        | 536       | 536   | 536   | 600   | 600   | 600   |
|                                                         | Discharge plenum—6 ft                                                                        | —         | —     | —     | —     | 987   | 987   |
|                                                         | Burglar bars—discharge                                                                       | 53        | 53    | 53    | 69    | 81    | 81    |
|                                                         | Burglar bars—return                                                                          | 73        | 73    | 73    | 114   | 114   | 114   |
|                                                         | Isolation dampers—discharge                                                                  | 85        | 85    | 85    | 106   | 125   | 125   |
|                                                         | Isolation dampers—return                                                                     | 112       | 112   | 112   | 172   | 172   | 172   |
| Power package—MicroTech control                         | Main control panel                                                                           | 410       | 410   | 410   | 470   | 470   | 470   |
| Blank section                                           | 24" section, unlined                                                                         | 341       | 341   | 341   | 387   | 387   | 387   |
|                                                         | 48" section, unlined                                                                         | 574       | 574   | 574   | 651   | 651   | 651   |
|                                                         | 72" section, unlined                                                                         | 915       | 915   | 915   | 1038  | 1038  | 1038  |
| Insulation liners                                       | 2", 1.5 lb insulation with liners—weight per ft of unit length, excluding blank compartment. | 25        | 25    | 25    | 30    | 30    | 30    |
| Roof curbs—without blank compartment (out of airstream) | 8 feet                                                                                       | 435       | 435   | 435   | 455   | 455   | 455   |
|                                                         | 10 feet                                                                                      | 469       | 469   | 469   | 489   | 489   | 489   |
|                                                         | 12 feet                                                                                      | 550       | 550   | 550   | 523   | 523   | 523   |
|                                                         | 14 feet                                                                                      | 584       | 584   | 584   | 604   | 604   | 604   |
|                                                         | 16 feet                                                                                      | 618       | 618   | 618   | 638   | 638   | 638   |
|                                                         | 18 feet                                                                                      | 652       | 652   | 652   | 672   | 672   | 672   |
|                                                         | 20 feet                                                                                      | 686       | 686   | 686   | 706   | 706   | 706   |
|                                                         | 22 feet                                                                                      | 720       | 720   | 720   | 740   | 740   | 740   |
|                                                         | 24 feet                                                                                      | 801       | 801   | 801   | 774   | 774   | 774   |
|                                                         | 26 feet                                                                                      | 835       | 835   | 835   | 808   | 808   | 808   |
|                                                         | 28 feet                                                                                      | 870       | 870   | 870   | 889   | 889   | 889   |
|                                                         | 30 feet                                                                                      | 903       | 903   | 903   | 924   | 924   | 924   |
|                                                         | 32 feet                                                                                      | 937       | 937   | 937   | 958   | 958   | 958   |
|                                                         | 34 feet                                                                                      | 971       | 971   | 971   | 992   | 992   | 992   |
|                                                         | 36 feet                                                                                      | 1053      | 1053  | 1053  | 1026  | 1026  | 1026  |
|                                                         | 38 feet                                                                                      | 1087      | 1087  | 1087  | 1060  | 1060  | 1060  |
|                                                         | 40 feet                                                                                      | 1121      | 1121  | 1121  | 1141  | 1141  | 1141  |
|                                                         | 42 feet                                                                                      | 1155      | 1155  | 1155  | 1175  | 1175  | 1175  |
|                                                         | 44 feet                                                                                      | 1189      | 1189  | 1189  | 1209  | 1209  | 1209  |
|                                                         | 46 feet                                                                                      | 1223      | 1223  | 1223  | 1243  | 1243  | 1243  |
|                                                         | 48 feet                                                                                      | 1304      | 1304  | 1304  | 1277  | 1277  | 1277  |
|                                                         | 50 feet                                                                                      | 1338      | 1338  | 1338  | 1311  | 1311  | 1311  |
|                                                         | 52 feet                                                                                      | —         | —     | —     | 1392  | 1392  | 1392  |
|                                                         | 54 feet                                                                                      | —         | —     | —     | 1427  | 1427  | 1427  |

**Table 44 continued: Component unit weights (lbs.)—RAH 047C to 077C**

| Components                                              |         | Unit size |       |       |       |       |       |
|---------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                                                         |         | 047CS     | 047CL | 047CY | 077CS | 077CL | 077CY |
| Roof curbs—with blank compartment<br>(out of airstream) | 14 feet | 584       | 584   | 584   | 604   | 604   | 604   |
|                                                         | 16 feet | 618       | 618   | 618   | 638   | 638   | 638   |
|                                                         | 18 feet | 699       | 699   | 699   | 672   | 672   | 672   |
|                                                         | 20 feet | 733       | 733   | 733   | 706   | 706   | 706   |
|                                                         | 22 feet | 767       | 767   | 767   | 787   | 787   | 787   |
|                                                         | 24 feet | 801       | 801   | 801   | 821   | 821   | 821   |
|                                                         | 26 feet | 835       | 835   | 835   | 855   | 855   | 855   |
|                                                         | 28 feet | 869       | 869   | 869   | 889   | 889   | 889   |
|                                                         | 30 feet | 950       | 950   | 950   | 923   | 923   | 923   |
|                                                         | 32 feet | 985       | 985   | 985   | 957   | 957   | 957   |
|                                                         | 34 feet | 1019      | 1019  | 1019  | 1039  | 1039  | 1039  |
|                                                         | 36 feet | 1053      | 1053  | 1053  | 1073  | 1073  | 1073  |
|                                                         | 38 feet | 1087      | 1087  | 1087  | 1107  | 1107  | 1107  |
|                                                         | 40 feet | 1121      | 1121  | 1121  | 1141  | 1141  | 1141  |
|                                                         | 42 feet | 1203      | 1203  | 1203  | 1175  | 1175  | 1175  |
|                                                         | 44 feet | 1237      | 1237  | 1237  | 1209  | 1209  | 1209  |
|                                                         | 46 feet | 1271      | 1271  | 1271  | 1291  | 1291  | 1291  |
|                                                         | 48 feet | 1305      | 1305  | 1305  | 1325  | 1325  | 1325  |
|                                                         | 50 feet | 1339      | 1339  | 1339  | 1358  | 1358  | 1358  |
|                                                         | 52 feet | 1373      | 1373  | 1373  | 1392  | 1392  | 1392  |
|                                                         | 54 feet | 1454      | 1454  | 1454  | 1426  | 1426  | 1426  |
|                                                         | 56 feet | 1488      | 1488  | 1488  | 1460  | 1460  | 1460  |
|                                                         | 58 feet | —         | —     | —     | 1541  | 1541  | 1541  |
|                                                         | 60 feet | —         | —     | —     | 1575  | 1575  | 1575  |

1. RAH basic unit includes fan section less fan and motor plus an angular filter section.

2. Final filter option includes liners in final filter and discharge plenum sections.

Table 45: Coil section unit weight (lbs.)—RAH 047C to 077C

| Components                            |                           | Unit size |         |          |         |          |         |          |         |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|
|                                       |                           | 047CS     |         | 047CL    |         | 077CS    |         | 077CL    |         |
|                                       |                           | w/o F&BP  | w/ F&BP | w/o F&BP | w/ F&BP | w/o F&BP | w/ F&BP | w/o F&BP | w/ F&BP |
| Heat/cool section                     | 4 ft—unlined w/ drain pan | 628       | 628     | —        | 705     | 705      | —       | —        | —       |
|                                       | 6 ft—unlined w/ drain pan | —         | —       | 969      | 969     | —        | —       | 1092     | —       |
|                                       | 8 ft—unlined w/ drain pan | —         | —       | —        | —       | —        | —       | 1356     | 1356    |
| Heat section                          | 4 ft—unlined              | 574       | —       | 574      | —       | 574      | —       | 574      | —       |
| Evaporator coils—<br>aluminum fins    | 3 row—8 FPI               | 370       | —       | 1001     | —       | 487      | —       | 1374     | —       |
|                                       | 3 row—10 FPI              | 395       | —       | 1030     | —       | 520      | —       | 1411     | —       |
|                                       | 3 row—12 FPI              | 419       | —       | 1059     | —       | 553      | —       | 1448     | —       |
|                                       | 4 row—8 FPI               | 445       | —       | 1135     | —       | 588      | —       | 1495     | —       |
|                                       | 4 row—10 FPI              | 478       | —       | 1151     | —       | 632      | —       | 1558     | —       |
|                                       | 4 row—12 FPI              | 510       | —       | 1166     | —       | 676      | —       | 1621     | —       |
|                                       | 5 row—8 FPI               | 518       | —       | 1176     | —       | 689      | —       | 1637     | —       |
|                                       | 5 row—10 FPI              | 559       | —       | 1224     | —       | 744      | —       | 1715     | —       |
|                                       | 5 row—12 FPI              | 600       | —       | 1272     | —       | 799      | —       | 1793     | —       |
|                                       | 6 row—8 FPI               | 595       | —       | 1269     | —       | 793      | —       | 1786     | —       |
|                                       | 6 row—10 FPI              | 644       | —       | 1327     | —       | 859      | —       | 1880     | —       |
|                                       | 6 row—12 FPI              | 693       | —       | 1385     | —       | 925      | —       | 1974     | —       |
| Evaporator coils—<br>copper fins      | 3 row—8 FPI               | 591       | —       | 1262     | —       | 788      | —       | 1776     | —       |
|                                       | 3 row—10 FPI              | 671       | —       | 1356     | —       | 897      | —       | 1928     | —       |
|                                       | 3 row—12 FPI              | 750       | —       | 1450     | —       | 1005     | —       | 2080     | —       |
|                                       | 4 row—8 FPI               | 739       | —       | 1437     | —       | 989      | —       | 2058     | —       |
|                                       | 4 row—10 FPI              | 845       | —       | 1562     | —       | 1134     | —       | 2261     | —       |
|                                       | 4 row—12 FPI              | 951       | —       | 1687     | —       | 1278     | —       | 2463     | —       |
|                                       | 5 row—8 FPI               | 886       | —       | 1611     | —       | 1191     | —       | 2340     | —       |
|                                       | 5 row—10 FPI              | 1019      | —       | 1768     | —       | 1372     | —       | 2594     | —       |
|                                       | 5 row—12 FPI              | 1151      | —       | 1924     | —       | 1553     | —       | 2847     | —       |
|                                       | 6 row—8 FPI               | 1036      | —       | 1791     | —       | 1395     | —       | 2630     | —       |
|                                       | 6 row—10 FPI              | 1196      | —       | 1979     | —       | 1612     | —       | 2934     | —       |
|                                       | 6 row—12 FPI              | 1355      | —       | 2167     | —       | 1829     | —       | 3238     | —       |
| Chiller water coils—<br>aluminum fins | 3 row—8 FPI               | 351       | 423     | 950      | 1117    | 462      | 576     | 1302     | 1370    |
|                                       | 3 row—10 FPI              | 374       | 440     | 978      | 1145    | 493      | 598     | 1337     | 1401    |
|                                       | 3 row—12 FPI              | 397       | 456     | 1005     | 1172    | 525      | 620     | 1372     | 1431    |
|                                       | 4 row—8 FPI               | 422       | 474     | 1078     | 1245    | 558      | 643     | 1417     | 1469    |
|                                       | 4 row—10 FPI              | 453       | 497     | 1093     | 1260    | 600      | 672     | 1477     | 1520    |
|                                       | 4 row—12 FPI              | 483       | 519     | 1107     | 1274    | 641      | 702     | 1536     | 1571    |
|                                       | 5 row—8 FPI               | 491       | 525     | 1116     | 1283    | 654      | 710     | 1552     | 1584    |
|                                       | 5 row—10 FPI              | 530       | 553     | 1162     | 1329    | 706      | 747     | 1625     | 1648    |
|                                       | 5 row—12 FPI              | 569       | 581     | 1208     | 1375    | 758      | 783     | 1699     | 1711    |
|                                       | 6 row—8 FPI               | 564       | 578     | 1205     | 1372    | 752      | 779     | 1693     | 1706    |
|                                       | 6 row—10 FPI              | 610       | 612     | 1260     | 1427    | 815      | 823     | 1782     | 1782    |
|                                       | 6 row—12 FPI              | 657       | 646     | 1315     | 1482    | 878      | 867     | 1871     | 1858    |
|                                       | 8 row—8 FPI               | 722       | 693     | 1542     | 1709    | 963      | 927     | 2167     | 2112    |
|                                       | 8 row—10 FPI              | 781       | 736     | 1613     | 1780    | 1043     | 983     | 2281     | 2210    |
|                                       | 8 row—12 FPI              | 841       | 780     | 1683     | 1850    | 1123     | 1039    | 2395     | 2308    |

Table 45 continued: Coil section unit weight (lbs.)—RAH 047C to 077C

| Components                          |               | Unit size |         |          |         |          |         |          |         |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|
|                                     |               | 047CS     |         | 047CL    |         | 077CS    |         | 077CL    |         |
|                                     |               | w/o F&BP  | w/ F&BP | w/o F&BP | w/ F&BP | w/o F&BP | w/ F&BP | w/o F&BP | w/ F&BP |
| Chiller water coils—<br>copper fins | 3 row—8 FPI   | 560       | 575     | 1198     | 1365    | 748      | 776     | 1683     | 1697    |
|                                     | 3 row—10 FPI  | 636       | 631     | 1287     | 1454    | 851      | 848     | 1827     | 1821    |
|                                     | 3 row—12 FPI  | 711       | 685     | 1377     | 1544    | 954      | 920     | 1971     | 1945    |
|                                     | 4 row—8 FPI   | 700       | 677     | 1364     | 1631    | 938      | 909     | 1951     | 1927    |
|                                     | 4 row—10 FPI  | 801       | 751     | 1483     | 1650    | 1076     | 1006    | 2143     | 2092    |
|                                     | 4 row—12 FPI  | 901       | 824     | 1602     | 1769    | 1213     | 1101    | 2334     | 2256    |
|                                     | 5 row—8 FPI   | 840       | 779     | 1529     | 1696    | 1130     | 1043    | 2218     | 2156    |
|                                     | 5 row—10 FPI  | 966       | 871     | 1678     | 1845    | 1302     | 1163    | 2459     | 2363    |
|                                     | 5 row—12 FPI  | 1091      | 962     | 1827     | 1994    | 1474     | 1284    | 2698     | 2569    |
|                                     | 6 row—8 FPI   | 982       | 883     | 1700     | 1867    | 1324     | 1179    | 2493     | 2392    |
|                                     | 6 row—10 FPI  | 1133      | 993     | 1879     | 2046    | 1529     | 1323    | 2781     | 2639    |
|                                     | 6 row—12 FPI  | 1284      | 1103    | 2057     | 2224    | 1735     | 1467    | 3069     | 2887    |
|                                     | 8 row—8 FPI   | 1257      | 1083    | 2176     | 2343    | 1694     | 1438    | 3191     | 2991    |
|                                     | 8 row—10 FPI  | 1451      | 1224    | 2405     | 2572    | 1958     | 1622    | 3559     | 3307    |
|                                     | 8 row—12 FPI  | 1644      | 1365    | 2633     | 2800    | 2221     | 1807    | 3928     | 3624    |
| Hot water coil—<br>aluminum fins    | 1 row         | 235       | 328     | 235      | —       | 386      | 443     | 286      | —       |
|                                     | 2 row         | 311       | 380     | 311      | —       | 393      | 515     | 393      | —       |
| Hot water coil—<br>copper fins      | 1 row         | 306       | 398     | 306      | —       | 387      | 544     | 387      | —       |
|                                     | 2 row         | 453       | 521     | 453      | —       | 594      | 716     | 594      | —       |
| Steam coil—<br>aluminum fins        | 1 row—6 FPI   | 228       | 323     | 228      | —       | 276      | 437     | 276      | —       |
|                                     | 1 row—12 FPI  | 251       | 339     | 251      | —       | 309      | 459     | 309      | —       |
|                                     | 2 row—6 FPI   | 302       | 373     | 302      | —       | 382      | 507     | 382      | —       |
| Steam coils—<br>copper fins         | 1 row—6 FPI   | 252       | 347     | 252      | —       | 311      | 471     | 311      | —       |
|                                     | 1 row—12 FPI  | 368       | 456     | 368      | —       | 476      | 625     | 476      | —       |
|                                     | 2 row—6 FPI   | 351       | 422     | 651      | —       | 451      | 577     | 451      | —       |
| Valve package                       | Chilled water | 126       | 126     | 126      | 126     | 126      | 126     | 126      | 126     |
|                                     | Hot water     | 138       | —       | 138      | —       | 138      | —       | 138      | —       |
|                                     | Steam         | 103       | —       | 103      | —       | 103      | —       | 103      | —       |
| Heat coil piping vestibule          | 2 ft—lined    | 120       | 120     | 120      | 120     | —        | —       | —        | —       |
|                                     | 4 ft—lined    | 183       | 183     | 183      | 183     | 183      | 183     | 183      | 183     |

### Example: RAH 047CL

| Components                                        | Weight (lbs)  | *Liner weight                        |                    |                     |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Basic unit                                        | 1475          |                                      |                    |                     |
| Economizer                                        | 1589          |                                      |                    |                     |
| 2" throw-away filter 95% final filters, std. flow | 1083          |                                      |                    |                     |
| DWDI supply fan, 33" airfoil                      | 1452          |                                      |                    |                     |
| Return fan, 40" airfoil                           | 629           |                                      |                    |                     |
| SAF motor—20 hp open drip proof                   | 214           |                                      |                    |                     |
| RAF motor—10 hp open drip proof                   | 144           |                                      |                    |                     |
| Discharge plenum                                  | 536           |                                      |                    |                     |
| Burglar bars, discharge                           | 53            |                                      |                    |                     |
| Heat section                                      | 574           |                                      |                    |                     |
| Hot water coil, Al fins—2 row                     | 311           |                                      |                    |                     |
| Hot water valve package                           | 138           |                                      |                    |                     |
| Heat/Cool section                                 | 969           |                                      |                    |                     |
| Chilled water coil, Al fins, F&BP—5 row, 10 fpi   | 1329          |                                      |                    |                     |
| Chilled water valve package                       | 126           |                                      |                    |                     |
| MicroTech control                                 | 410           |                                      |                    |                     |
| Liners (section length × 25 lb/ft)*               | 650           |                                      |                    |                     |
| Roof curb—34 feet                                 | 971           |                                      |                    |                     |
| <b>Total weight</b>                               | <b>12,653</b> |                                      |                    |                     |
|                                                   |               | <b>Section</b>                       | <b>Length (ft)</b> | <b>Weight (lbs)</b> |
|                                                   |               | Economizer                           | 6                  | 150                 |
|                                                   |               | Filter                               | 2                  | 50                  |
|                                                   |               | Supply Fan                           | 8                  | 200                 |
|                                                   |               | Heat                                 | 4                  | 100                 |
|                                                   |               | Heat/Cool                            | 6                  | 150                 |
|                                                   |               | <b>Total liner length × 25 lb/ft</b> | <b>26</b>          | <b>650</b>          |

## General

- A. Furnish and install, as shown on plans, Daikin RoofPak® Applied Rooftop Air Handling Unit(s) model RDS 708. Unit performance and electrical characteristics shall be per the job schedule.
- B. Each unit shall be specifically designed for outdoor rooftop application and include a weatherproof cabinet. Units shall be of a modular design to provide maximum design flexibility. Each unit shall be completely factory assembled and shipped in one piece.
- C. All units shall have decals and tags to indicate caution areas and aid unit service. Unit nameplates shall be fixed to the main control panel door. Electrical wiring diagrams shall be attached to the control panels. Installation, operating and maintenance bulletins and start-up forms shall be supplied with each unit.
- D. The unit shall undergo a complete factory run test prior to shipment and factory test sheets shall be available upon request. The factory test shall include final balancing of the supply [and return] fan assemblies, [a unit electrical system operations checkout,] and a final unit inspection.
- E. The complete unit(s) shall be ETL and ETL-Canada listed by Intertek Testing Services, Inc. Units shall conform to bi-national standard ANSI/UL Standard 1995/CSA Standard C22.2 No. 236. Unit(s) shall be accepted for use in the City of New York by the Department of Building, MEA #368-93-E Vol. II.
- F. Unit supply fan and coil performance shall be AHRI certified.
- G. Exterior surfaces shall be constructed of pre-painted galvanized steel for aesthetics and long term durability. Paint finish to include a base primer with a high quality, polyester resin topcoat of a neutral beige color. Finished surface to withstand a minimum 750-hour salt spray test in accordance with ASTM B117 standard for salt spray resistance.
- H. Service doors shall be provided on both sides of each section in order to provide user access to all unit components. Service doors shall be constructed of 19 gauge galvanized steel. All service doors shall be mounted on multiple, stainless steel hinges and shall be secured by a latch system that is operated by a single, flush mounted handle. Removable panels, or doors secured by multiple, mechanical fasteners are not acceptable.
- I. The unit base frame shall be constructed of 8 & 18-gauge galvanized steel. The unit base shall overhang the roof curb for positive water runoff and shall have a formed recess that seats on the roof curb gasket to provide a positive, weather tight seal. Lifting brackets shall be provided on the unit base with lifting holes to accept cable or chain hooks.

## Fan Sections

- A. All fan assemblies shall be statically and dynamically balanced at the factory, including a final trim balance, prior to shipment.
- B. All fan assemblies shall employ solid steel fan shafts. Heavy-duty pillow block type, self-aligning, grease-lubricated ball bearings shall be used. Bearings shall be sized to provide an L-50 life at 200,000 hours.
- C. The entire fan assembly shall be isolated from the fan bulkhead and mounted on [rubber-in-shear isolators] [spring isolators] [spring isolators with seismic restraints].
- D. [Fixed] [Adjustable] pitch V-belt drives with matching belts shall be provided. V-belt drives shall be selected at [the manufacturer's standard service factor] [1.5 times fan brake horsepower].
- E. Fan motors shall be heavy-duty 1800 rpm [open drip-proof (ODP)] [totally enclosed TEFC] type with grease-lubricated ball bearings. [Motors shall be premium efficiency.] Motors shall be mounted on an adjustable base that provides for proper alignment and belt tension adjustment.

## Cabinet, Casing and Frame

- A. Unit cabinet shall be completely insulated with a minimum of 1" thick, 3/4 lb. density neoprene coated glass fiber secured to all unlined panels with adhesive and mechanical fasteners.
- B. All access doors shall include solid galvanized steel liners to protect insulation during service and maintenance. [Solid galvanized steel liners shall be provided throughout, allowing no exposed insulation within the air stream. All cabinet insulation shall be a nominal 2" thick, 1½ lb. density, R6.5, glass fiber.]

#### F. Airfoil supply fans

Supply fans shall be double width, double inlet (DWDI) airfoil centrifugal fan. All fans shall be mounted using shafts and hubs with mating keyways. Fans shall be Class II type and fabricated from heavy-gauge aluminum. Fan blades shall be continuously welded to the back plate and end rim.

#### G. Forward curved supply fans

Supply fan shall be double width, double inlet (DWDI) forward curved centrifugal fan. All fans shall be mounted using shafts and hubs with mating keyways. The forward curved fan wheel and housing shall be fabricated from galvanized steel and shall be [Class I] [Class II] construction to satisfy the specified application.

#### H. Airfoil return fans

Double width, double inlet (DWDI) airfoil centrifugal return air fan shall be provided. The fan wheel shall be Class II construction and fabricated from heavy-gauge aluminum with fan blades continuously welded to the back plate and end rim. The fan shall be mounted using shafts and hubs with mating keyways. Exhaust fans are not acceptable.

#### I. Forward curved return fans

Double width, double inlet (DWDI) forward curved centrifugal return air fans shall be provided. Fans shall be mounted using shafts and hubs with mating keyways. The fan wheels and housings shall be fabricated from painted steel and shall be Class I construction to satisfy the specified application. Exhaust fans are not acceptable.

- J. [The supply air fan and return air fan sections shall be provided with an expanded metal belt guard.]

## Electrical

- A. [The air handler shall have no power control wiring. All unit wiring shall be the responsibility of the control contractor.]
- B. [Each unit shall come complete with an integral, weatherproof control panel. Wiring shall comply with NEC requirements and with all applicable UL standards. All electrical components shall be UL recognized, where applicable.]
  1. To provide for easy identification, all wiring and electrical components provided with unit shall be numbered, color-coded and labeled according to the electrical diagram provided with the unit.
  2. The main unit control panel shall be completely factory wired and contained in a weatherproof enclosure. The main unit control panel shall be provided with dead front covers over all line voltage components. A terminal board shall be provided for low voltage control wiring.
  3. Branch circuit fusing, 115V control circuit transformer with fuse, system switches, high temperature sensor and 115V service receptacle shall also be provided. The 115V service receptacle shall require a separate power source.
  4. Knockouts shall be provided in the bottom of the main control panels for field wiring entrance.
  5. Supply [and return] fan motors shall have individual fuses, contactors and external, line break overload protection.
  6. [A factory installed and wired marine light, with switch and receptacle, shall be provided in the supply [and return] fan section.]
  7. All receptacles will have ground fault protection.
  8. A single point power connection shall power the entire unit except the receptacle and light circuit. [Separate 115-volt power is required for the lights and receptacle to allow power to these components while the main power is disconnected for service.]
    - a. [A terminal block shall be provided for the 3 phase power connection.]
    - b. A single non-fused disconnect switch shall be provided for disconnecting electrical power at the unit. Disconnect switch shall be mounted internal to the control panel and operated by an externally mounted handle. Externally mounted handle to prohibit opening of the control panel door without the use of a service tool.

## Combination Cooling Coil/ Heating Coil Section

- A. The coil section shall be installed in a draw through configuration, upstream of the supply air fan. The coil section shall be complete with [cooling coil] [cooling and heating coils] and sloped drain pan.
  1. A [painted galvanized] [stainless] steel, positively sloped drain pan shall be provided. The drain pan shall have a minimum slope of 1/8" per foot to provide positive draining.
  2. The drain pan shall extend beyond the leaving side of the coil and underneath the cooling coil connections.
  3. The drain pan shall be connected to a threaded drain connection extending through the unit base.
- B. Hinged access doors on both sides of the section shall provide convenient access to the cooling coil and drain pan for inspection and cleaning.
- C. ARI Certified coils shall be provided as follows.
  1. [All water coils shall have copper headers complete with threaded steel, supply and return connections plus threaded vent connections.] [Chilled water coils shall also include threaded drain connections.]
  2. [Ethylene] [Propylene] glycol shall be added to the water circuit to protect against coil freeze-up.]
  3. [DX coils shall have factory installed distributors and suction headers with brazed connections. The installing contractor shall provide Refrigerant specialties.]
  4. [Steam coils shall include supply and return headers, threaded supply and return connections, [non-freeze, jet distributing, tube in tube construction] and tubes shall be sloped towards the return connection.]
- D. All coils are fabricated of seamless 5/8" diameter copper tubing that is mechanically expanded into high efficiency [aluminum] [copper] plate fins. Coils shall be multi-row, staggered tube design per the job schedule.
- E. All coils shall be factory leak tested with high pressure air under water.
- F. [Factory installed face and bypass dampers shall be provided.]
- G. Field piping must be able to enter through the floor of the unit, immediately downstream of the drain pan. [If full fin length coils are used then an 18" deep piping vestibule shall be field installed on the heat/cool section to allow space for coil piping connections. The vestibule shall be constructed of the same materials as the unit casing.]

## Filter Sections

### Draw-through Filters

- A. Unit shall be provided with a draw-through filter section. The filter section shall be supplied complete with the filter rack as an integral part of the unit. The draw-through filter section shall be provided with [panel] [cartridge] filters.
- B. 2" thick AmericanAirFilter® [30% efficient, MERV 8] [85% efficient, MERV 13] pleated panel filters shall be provided. Filters shall be frame mounted and shall slide into galvanized steel racks contained within the unit. Filters shall be installed in an angular arrangement to maximize filter area and minimize filter face velocity. Filters shall be accessible from both sides of the filter section.
- C. [12" deep [60-65%] [90-95%] efficient, UL Std. 900, Class 1, AmericanAirFilter cartridge filters shall be provided. 2" panel, 30% efficient pre-filters shall be included. Cartridge filters shall consist of filter media permanently attached to a metal frame and shall slide into a gasketed, extruded aluminum rack contained within the unit. The filter rack shall have secondary gasketed, hinged end panels to insure proper sealing. Filters shall be accessible from both sides of the filter section.]
- D. [[30% efficient pleated] [60-65% efficient cartridge] [90-95% efficient cartridge] filters shall be provided with INTERSEPT® antimicrobial treatment.]

## Final Filters Option

- E. Final Filters—Unit shall be provided with a final filter section downstream of the supply fan. Unit to have at least 40" of unit length between the fan discharge and the final filters to allow for proper air distribution. The final filter section shall be supplied complete with the filter rack as an integral part of the unit. The final filter section shall be provided with cartridge filters.
- F. 12" deep 90-95% efficient, UL Std. 900, Class 1, AmericanAirFilter cartridge filters shall be provided. Cartridge filters shall consist of filter media permanently attached to a metal frame and shall slide into a gasketed, extruded aluminum rack contained within the unit. The filter rack shall have secondary gasketed, hinged end panels to insure proper sealing. Filters shall be accessible from both sides of the filter section.
- G. [Filters shall be provided with INTERSEPT antimicrobial treatment.]

## Outdoor/Return Air Section Options

- A. [Unit shall be provided with a return air plenum for handling 100% re-circulated air. The 100% return air plenum shall allow return air to enter from the [bottom] [back] of the unit.]
- B. [A return air plenum shall be provided with a 0 to 30% outdoor air hood. The return air plenum shall allow return air to enter from the [bottom] [back] of the unit.]
  - 1. The hood shall allow outdoor air to enter at the back of the return air plenum.
  - 2. The outdoor air hood shall be factory installed and constructed from galvanized steel finished with the same durable paint finish as the main unit.
  - 3. The hood shall include a bird screen to prevent infiltration of foreign materials and a rain lip to drain water away from the entering air stream.

- 4. Daikin UltraSeal® low leak dampers shall be provided.
  - a. Damper blades shall be fully gasketed and side sealed and arranged horizontally in the hood.
  - b. Damper leakage shall be 1.5 cfm/ft<sup>2</sup> at 1" SP static pressure differential. Leakage rate to be tested in accordance with AMCA Standard 500.
  - c. Damper blades shall be operated from multiple sets of linkages mounted on the leaving face of the dampers. Control of the dampers shall be from a single lever accessible from outside the hood.
- C. [Unit shall be provided with a 100% outdoor air hood. The 100% outdoor air hood shall allow outdoor air to enter from the back of the unit, at the draw-through filter section.]
  - 1. The outdoor air hood shall be factory installed and constructed from galvanized steel finished with the same durable paint finish as the main unit.
  - 2. The hood shall include a bird screen to prevent infiltration of foreign materials and a rain lip to drain water away from the entering air stream.
  - 3. Daikin UltraSeal low leak dampers shall be provided.
    - a. Damper blades shall be fully gasketed and side sealed and arranged vertically in the hood.
    - b. Damper leakage shall be 1.5 cfm/ft<sup>2</sup> at 1" SP static pressure differential. Leakage rate to be tested in accordance with AMCA Standard 500.
    - c. Damper blades shall be operated from multiple sets of linkages mounted on the leaving face of the dampers. Control of the dampers shall be from a single lever accessible from outside the hood.
- D. [Unit shall be provided with an outdoor air economizer section. The 0 to 100% outside air economizer section shall include outdoor, return, and exhaust air dampers.]
  - 1. Outdoor air shall enter from one side of the economizer section through factory installed intake hoods complete with rain lip and bird screen. The floor of the outdoor air intakes shall provide for water drainage.

2. The economizer section shall allow return air to enter from the [bottom] [back] of the unit.
3. A barometric exhaust damper shall be provided to exhaust air out of the side opposite the outdoor air intake. Exhaust hoods and a bird screen shall be provided to prevent infiltration of rain and foreign materials. Exhaust damper blades shall be lined with urethane gasket on contact edges.
4. The outside and return air dampers shall be sized to handle 100% of the supply air volume. The dampers shall be opposed sets of parallel blades, arranged vertically to converge the return air and outdoor air streams in circular mixing patterns.
  - a. Daikin UltraSeal low leak dampers shall be provided. Damper blades shall be fully gasketed and side sealed.
  - b. Damper leakage shall be 1.5 cfm/ft<sup>2</sup> at 1" SP static pressure differential. Leakage rate to be tested in accordance with AMCA Standard 500.
  - c. Damper blades shall be operated from multiple sets of linkages mounted on the leaving face of the dampers.
- E. [Unit shall be provided with a mixing box. The mixing box shall include integral outside and return air dampers and an outdoor air hood.]
  1. Return air shall enter at the bottom of the mixing box. Outside air shall enter at the rear of the mixing box through the outside air hood.
  2. The outside air hood shall come complete with rain lip and bird screen.
  3. Outside and return air dampers shall be linked together and sized to handle 100% of the supply air volume. Low leak dampers shall be provided.

## Additional Sections

- A. [No additional sections are required.]
- B. [A blank heat section shall be installed [downstream] [upstream] [and upstream] of the supply air fan.]
- C. [The unit shall be provided with factory installed access sections located [upstream] [downstream] [upstream and downstream] of the supply air fan. Access sections shall have hinged access doors on both sides of the section and shall have the same construction features as the rest of the unit.]
- D. [A supply air discharge plenum shall be provided. The plenum section shall have a [bottom] [side] [front] discharge opening.]

## Roof Curb

- A. [No roof curb is required.]
- B. [The installing contractor shall provide the roof curb.]
- C. [The manufacturer shall provide a prefabricated 12-gauge galvanized steel, mounting curb, designed and manufactured by the unit manufacturer, shall be provided for field assembly on the roof decking prior to unit shipment.]
  1. The roof curb shall be a full perimeter type with complete perimeter support of the air handling unit. The curb shall be a minimum of 16" high and include a nominal 2" x 4" wood nailing strip.
  2. Gasket shall be provided for field mounting between the unit base and roof curb.

## General

- A. Furnish and install, as shown on plans, Daikin RoofPak Applied Rooftop Air Handling Unit(s) model RDS 800C, 802C, 047C or 077C. Unit performance and electrical characteristics shall be per the job schedule.
- B. Each unit shall be specifically designed for outdoor rooftop application and include a weatherproof cabinet. Units shall be of a modular design to provide maximum design flexibility. Each unit shall be [completely factory assembled and shipped in one piece.] [shipped in multiple sections to facilitate job site rigging] and configured as shown on the drawings.
- C. All units shall have decals and tags to indicate caution areas and aid unit service. Unit nameplates shall be fixed to the main control panel door. Electrical wiring diagrams shall be attached to the control panels. Installation, operating and maintenance bulletins and start-up forms shall be supplied with each unit.
- D. The unit shall undergo a complete factory run test prior to shipment. The factory test shall include final balancing of the supply [and return] fan assemblies, and a final unit inspection. [The following is also required.]
  1. [a unit electrical [and control] system operations checkout]
  2. [test and adjustment of the gas furnace]
- E. The complete unit(s) shall be ETL and ETL-Canada listed by Intertek Testing Services, Inc. Units shall conform to International standard ANSI/UL Standard 1995/CSA Standard C22.2 No. 236. Unit(s) shall be accepted for use in the City of New York by the Department of Building, MEA #368-93-E Vol. II.
- F. The furnace shall be ETL Canada/ [FM [IRI] approved.
- G. Unit supply fan and coil performance shall be ARI certified.

## Cabinet, Casing and Frame

- A. Unit cabinet shall be completely insulated with [a minimum of 1 in thick, ¾ psf density neoprene coated glass fiber secured to all unlined panels with adhesive and mechanical fasteners.] [a nominal 2 in thick, 1.5 density, R6.5, glass fiber that is sandwiched between the exterior sheet metal cabinet and internal sheet metal liners. No insulation shall be exposed to the air stream.]
  1. [A combination of solid and perforated galvanized steel liners shall be provided throughout. Perforated liners to be used in the supply and return air plenums to provide improved sound attenuation.]
  2. All access doors shall be provided with solid galvanized steel liners to protect insulation during service and maintenance.
  3. The floor shall be constructed as follows.
    - a. [The walking side of the floor shall be galvanized steel, with no exposed insulation, and insulation attached on the bottom of the floor.]
    - b. [All floor panels shall be double wall construction and include a nominal 2 in thick, 1.5 psf density, R6.5 glass fiber insulation.]
- B. Exterior surfaces shall be constructed of pre-painted galvanized steel for aesthetics and long term durability. Paint finish to include a base primer with a high quality, polyester resin top coat of a neutral beige color. Finished surface to withstand a minimum 750-hour salt spray test in accordance with ASTM B117 standard for salt spray resistance.
- C. Service doors shall be provided on both sides of each section in order to provide user access to all unit components. Service doors shall be constructed of heavy gauge galvanized steel with a galvanized steel interior liner. All service doors shall be mounted on multiple, stainless steel hinges and shall be secured by a latch system that is operated by a single, flush mounted handle. The latch system shall feature a staggered engagement for ease of operation and a second catch to protect the user from injury when opening positive pressure doors. Removable panels, or doors secured by multiple, mechanical fasteners are not acceptable.

- D. D The unit base frame shall be constructed of [15-gauge, RDS 800–802] [13-gauge, RAH 047–077] pre-painted galvanized steel. The unit base shall overhang the roof curb for positive water runoff and shall have a formed recess that seats on the roof curb gasket to provide a positive, weathertight seal. Lifting brackets shall be provided on the unit base with lifting holes to accept cable or chain hooks.
- E. E The cabinet shall be rated to handle up to [5.5", RDS 800 and 802] [6.5", RAH 047–077] of total fan static pressure.

## Fan Sections

- A. All fan assemblies shall be statically and dynamically balanced at the factory, including a final trim balance prior to shipment.
- B. All fan assemblies shall employ solid steel fan shafts. Heavy-duty pillow block type, self-aligning, grease lubricated ball bearings shall be used. Bearings shall be sized to provide an L-50 life at 200,000 hours.
- C. The entire fan assembly shall be isolated from the fan bulkhead and mounted on [rubber-in-shear isolators] [spring isolators] [spring isolators with seismic restraints].
- D. [Fixed] [Adjustable] pitch V-belt drives with matching belts shall be provided. V-belt drives shall be selected at [the manufacturer's standard service factor] [1.5 times fan brake horsepower].
- E. Fan motors shall be heavy-duty 1800 rpm [open drip-proof (ODP)] [totally enclosed TEFC] type with grease-lubricated ball bearings. [Motors shall be high efficiency and meet applicable EPACT requirements.] [Motors shall be premium efficiency.] Motors shall be mounted on an adjustable base that provides for proper alignment and belt tension adjustment.
- F. **Airfoil supply fans**
  - 1. RDT supply fan shall be single width, single inlet (SWSI) airfoil centrifugal fan. The fan wheel shall be Class II construction with aluminum fan blades continuously welded to the back plate and end rim. Fan blades shall be mounted using shafts and hubs with mating keyways.
  - 2. Supply fans shall be double width, double inlet (DWDI) airfoil centrifugal fan. All fans shall be mounted using shafts and hubs with mating keyways. Fans shall be Class II type and fabricated from heavy-gauge aluminum. Fan blades shall be continuously welded to the back plate and end rim.
- G. **Forward curved supply fans.** Supply fan shall be double width, double inlet forward curved centrifugal fan. All fans shall be mounted using shafts and hubs with mating keyways. The forward curved fan wheel and housing shall be fabricated from galvanized steel and shall be [Class I] [Class II] construction to satisfy the specified application.
- H. **Airfoil return fans.** A single width, single inlet (SWSI) airfoil centrifugal return air fan shall be provided. The fan wheel shall be Class II construction and fabricated from heavy-gauge aluminum with fan blades continuously welded to the back plate and end rim. The fan shall be mounted using shafts and hubs with mating keyways. Exhaust fans are not acceptable.
- I. **Forward curved return fans.** Double width, double inlet (DWDI) forward curved centrifugal return air fans shall be provided. Fans shall be mounted using shafts and hubs with mating keyways. The fan wheels and housings shall be fabricated from painted steel and shall be Class I construction to satisfy the specified application. Exhaust fans are not acceptable.
- J. [The supply air fan and return air fan sections shall be provided with an expanded metal belt guard.]

## Propeller Exhaust Fans (RAH only)

- A. Belt drive propeller exhaust fans shall be provided. Propellers shall be constructed with fabricated steel, and shall be securely attached to fan shafts. All propellers shall be statically and dynamically balanced. Motors shall be permanently lubricated, heavy-duty type, carefully matched to the fan load. Ground and polished steel fan shafts shall be mounted in permanently lubricated, sealed ball bearing pillow blocks. Bearings shall be selected for a minimum (L10) life in excess of 100,000 hours at maximum cataloged operating speeds. Drives shall be sized for a minimum of 105 percent of driven horsepower. Pulleys shall be of the fully machined cast iron type, keyed and securely attached to wheel and motor shafts. Motor sheaves shall be adjustable for system balancing. Drive frame and panel assemblies shall be galvanized steel. Drive frames shall be formed channels and panels shall be welded construction. The axial exhaust or supply fans shall bear the AMCA Certified Ratings Seals for both sound and air performance. Return fans are not acceptable.
- B. The exhaust fans shall be controlled by a variable frequency drive.
- C. [The exhaust air fan sections shall be provided with an expanded metal belt guard.]

## Variable Air Volume Control

- A. [No VAV is required.]
- B. [Factory-installed VFDs]
  1. An electronic variable frequency drive shall be provided for the [supply air fan.] [supply and return air fans. Two independent drives, one per fan, shall be provided.] Drives are to be accessible through a hinged door assembly complete with a single handle latch mechanism. Mounting arrangements that expose drives to high temperature and/or unfiltered ambient air are not acceptable. The unit manufacturer shall install all power and control wiring.
  2. [The following options must be factory installed.]
    - a. [A manual bypass contactor arrangement shall be provided. The bypass arrangement will allow fan operation at full design cfm, even if the drive has been removed for service.]
    - b. [Line reactors shall be provided factory installed for each variable frequency drive.]
  3. Each drive shall be factory installed [in a designated access section, downstream of the filters and upstream of the cooling coil, such that each drive is directly cooled by filtered mixed air.] [in the supply fan section such that it is cooled by filtered air.]

4. Variable frequency drives shall be the latest generation pulse width modulation type utilizing IGBT technology. Drives shall meet UL Standard 95-5V and the variable frequency drive manufacturer shall have specifically approved them for plenum duty application. The completed unit assembly shall be listed by a recognized safety agency, such as ETL.
5. [The supply air fan drive output shall be controlled by the factory-installed main unit control system and drive status and operating speed shall be monitored and displayed at the main unit control panel.] [The supply and return fan drive outputs shall be independently controlled in order to provide the control needed to maintain both supply duct and building pressure control. Supply and return air fan drives that are slaved off of a common control output are not acceptable.]
6. All drives shall be factory run tested prior to unit shipment.

## Electrical

- A. Unit wiring shall comply with NEC requirements and with all applicable UL standards. All electrical components shall be UL recognized where applicable. All wiring and electrical components provided with unit shall be number and color coded and labeled according to the electrical diagram provided for easy identification.
  1. The unit shall be provided with a factory wired weatherproof control panel. Unit shall have a [single] [dual] point power terminal block for main power connection. A terminal board shall be provided for low voltage control wiring.
  2. Branch short circuit protection, 115-volt control circuit transformer and fuse, system switches, high temperature sensor, [and a 115-volt receptacle with a separate electrical connection shall also be provided with unit]. [A factory installed and wired 115 volt power supply shall be provided for the GFI receptacle. The power supply shall be wired to the line side of the disconnect so the receptacle is powered when the main unit disconnect is off. This option shall include a weather proof transformer and disconnect for the 115 volt GFI. The 115 volt GFI electrical circuit shall complete with primary fused short circuit protection.]
  3. Supply and return fan motors shall have contactors and external overload protection. Knockouts shall be provided in the bottom of the main control panels for field wiring entrance. All 115–600 voltage wire shall be protected from damage by raceways or conduit.

- B. [A factory-installed and wired marine service light, with switch and receptacle, shall be provided in the supply air and return/exhaust fan section. [The separate, main unit service receptacle electrical circuit shall also power the light circuit.]]
- C. [Phase failure and under voltage protection on three-phase motors shall be provided to prevent damage from single phasing, phase reversal, and low voltage conditions.]
- D. [Ground fault protection shall be provided to protect against arcing ground faults.]

#### E. Further options

1. Factory-mounted smoke detectors shall be factory installed in the [supply air opening] [supply and return air openings]. Smoke detectors to be ionization type, which responds to invisible products of combustion without requiring the sensing of heat, flame or visible smoke. Upon sensing smoke, the unit shall provide a control output for use by building management system.
2. Unit to have factory-mounted UV lights located on the leaving air side of the cooling coil. Unit to have view port to allow for visual indication of operation through UV resistant glass. Unit to have door interlocks on each door accessing UV light. Interlock to kill power to UV light when door is opened.

Lamp and fixture to consist of a housing, power source, lamp sockets, and lamp. All components are to be constructed to withstand typical HVAC environments and are UL/C-UL listed. Housings are to be constructed of type 304 stainless steel and are to be equipped with both male and female power plugs with one type at each end to facilitate simple fixture-to-fixture plug-in for AC power.

Power source shall be an electric, rapid-type with overload protections and is to be designed to maximize radiance and reliability at UL/C-UL listed temperatures of 55°F–135°F. Power source will include RF and EMI suppression.

Sockets shall be medium bi-pin, single click safety, twist lock type and are to be constructed of a UVC-resistant polycarbonate.

Lamp shall be a high output, hot cathode, T8 diameter, medium bi-pin that produces UVGI of 254 nm. Each tube produces the specified output at 500 fpm and air temperatures of 55°F–135°F.

3. A [single] [dual] non-fused disconnect switch[es] shall be provided for disconnecting electrical power at the unit. [The second switch will service the electric heat.] Disconnect switches shall be mounted internally to the control panel and operated by an externally-mounted handle. Externally-mounted handle is designed to prohibit opening of the control panel door without the use of a service tool.

## Coil Sections

- A. [No coil sections are required.]
- B. The coil section shall include hinged access doors on both sides of the section. The doors also provide access for [field installed control valves] [factory-installed control valves].
- C. Cooling coil sections shall include [painted galvanized] [stainless] steel, positively sloped drain pan shall be provided.
  1. The drain pan shall have a minimum slope of 1/8" per foot to provide positive draining.
  2. The drain pan shall extend beyond the leaving side of the coil and underneath the cooling coil connections.
  3. The drain pan shall be connected to a threaded drain connection extending through the unit base.
- D. The coil section shall be located as follows.
  1. [draw-through configuration]
  2. [blow-through configuration including a diffuser and sufficient space between the fan and coil to allow even air flow across the coil.]
  3. [Cooling coils shall be mounted in the blow-through position to minimize leaving air temperature from the unit, and maximize sensible heat ratio, after motor heat is considered. A draw-through alternative must meet the required unit leaving air temperature after fan and fan motor heat is added to the scheduled, cooling coil, leaving air temperature. The submittal must clearly show cooling coil leaving air temperature, fan and fan motor heat temperature rise, and unit leaving air temperature.]
- E. Field piping must be able to enter through the floor of the unit. [A field assembled, piping vestibule shall be provided.]
  1. [Coils can be removed through the access doors, RDS 800–802 only.]
  2. Any coil piping vestibule shall be 16" deep and include sufficient space to allow piping access to the heating coil and be shipped loose and knocked down for field assembly. The vestibule shall be constructed of the same materials as the unit casing.

- F. [Factory installed face and bypass dampers shall be provided.]
- G. ARI Certified coils shall be provided. All coils shall be factory leak tested with high-pressure air under water. All coils are fabricated of seamless 5/8" diameter copper tubing that is mechanically expanded into high efficiency [aluminum] [copper] plate fins. Coils shall be multi-row, staggered tube design per the job schedule.
  - 1. [All water coils shall have copper headers complete with supply, return and threaded vent connections.]
    - a. [Chilled water coils shall also include threaded drain connections.]
    - b. [The factory-installed and wired, three-way modulating control valve shall include piping, single supply connection, single return connection, bypass, and spring return valve actuator. The valve actuator [and factory-installed, microprocessor control] shall modulate the valve to maintain set point.]
  - 3. [Ethylene] [propylene] glycol shall be added to the water circuit to protect against coil freeze-up.]
  - 4. [DX coils shall have factory installed distributors and suction headers with brazed connections. The installing contractor shall provide Refrigerant specialties.]
  - 5. [Steam coils shall include supply and return headers, supply and return connections, and tubes shall be sloped towards the return connection.]
    - a. [non-freeze, jet distributing, tube in tube construction]
    - b. [The factory-installed and wired, two-way modulating, steam control valve shall include single supply connection, single return connection, and spring return valve actuator. The valve actuator [and factory-installed, microprocessor control] shall modulate the valve to maintain set point.]

## Heat Sections

- A. [No heat is required.]
- B. [Steam or hot water heat is specified above.]
- C. [Electric heat is required.]
  - 1. Staged electric heating coils shall be factory installed in the unit heat section. Heating coils shall be constructed of a low watt density, high nickel-chromium alloy resistance wire, mechanically stacked and heli-arc welded to corrosion resistant terminals.
  - 2. A corrosion resistant heavy gauge rack shall support the elements.
  - 3. Safety controls shall include automatic reset high limit control for each heater element with manual reset backup line break protection in each heater element branch circuit (Note: Manual reset not provided when ETL-Canada label is provided).
  - 4. Heating element branch circuits shall be individually fused to maximum of 48 Amps per NEC requirements. The electric heat section shall be positioned downstream of the supply air fan.
  - 5. [The electric heat elements shall be controlled by the factory-installed main unit control system]

- D. [A natural gas fired furnace shall be installed immediately down stream of the supply fan.]
  1. The heat exchanger shall include a type 321 stainless steel cylindrical primary combustion chamber, a type 321 stainless steel header, type 321 stainless steel secondary tubes and type 321 stainless steel turbulators. Carbon and aluminized steel heat exchanger surfaces are not acceptable.
  2. The heat exchanger shall have a condensate drain. Clean out of the primary heat exchanger and secondary tubes shall be accomplished without removing casing panels or passing soot through the supply air passages.
  3. The furnace shall include the following capacity control.
    - a. [The furnace shall be supplied with a single step forced draft burner.]
    - b. [The furnace will be supplied with a modulating forced draft burner. The burner shall be controlled for low fire start. The burner shall be capable of continuous modulation as follows and shall operate efficiently at all firing rates.]
      - i. [33% to 100% of rated capacity.]
      - ii. [The furnace shall be supplied with a Daikin SuperMod forced draft burner capable of continuous modulation between 5% and 100% of rated capacity, without steps.]
  4. The burner shall have proven open damper low-highlow pre-purge cycle, and proven low fire start. The combustion air control damper shall be in the closed position during the off cycle to reduce losses. The burner shall be rated for operation and full modulation capability at inlet gas pressures down to [7.0", 200–650 MBh] [8.0", 790–800, 1100–1500 MBh] [9.0", 1000 and 2000 MBh]
  5. The shutoff cock and test cock shall be fully ported ball valves.
  6. The burner shall be specifically designed to burn natural gas and shall include a microprocessor based flame safeguard control, combustion air proving switch, pre-purge timer and spark ignition.
  7. The gas train shall include redundant gas valves, [maximum 0.5 psi pressure regulator] [2–3psi high pressure regulator] [5–10 psi high pressure regulator], shutoff cock, pilot gas valve, pilot pressure regulator, and pilot cock.
  8. [The gas burner shall be controlled by the factory-installed main unit control system]
  9. The burner shall be fired, tested and adjusted at the factory. Final adjustments shall be made in the field at initial start-up by a qualified service technician to verify that installation and operation of the burner is according to specifications.

## Filter Sections

### Draw-through Filters

- A. Unit shall be provided with a draw-through filter section. The filter section shall be supplied complete with the filter rack as an integral part of the unit. The draw-through filter section shall be provided with [panel] [cartridge] filters.
- B. 2" thick AmericanAirFilter [30% efficient, MERV 8] [85% efficient, MERV 13] pleated panel filters shall be provided. Filters shall be frame mounted and shall slide into galvanized steel racks contained within the unit. Filters shall be installed in an angular arrangement to maximize filter area and minimize filter face velocity. Filters shall be accessible from both sides of the filter section.
- C. [12" deep [60-65%] [90-95%] efficient, UL Std. 900, Class 1, AmericanAirFilter cartridge filters shall be provided. 2" panel, 30% MERV 8 efficient pre-filters shall be included. Cartridge filters shall consist of filter media permanently attached to a metal frame and shall slide into a gasketed, extruded aluminum rack contained within the unit. The filter rack shall have secondary gasketed, hinged end panels to insure proper sealing. Filters shall be accessible from both sides of the filter section.]
- D. [[30% efficient pleated] [60-65% efficient cartridge] [90-95% efficient cartridge] filters shall be provided with INTERSEPT antimicrobial treatment.]

### Final Filters Option

- E. Final Filters—Unit shall be provided with a final filter section downstream of the supply fan. Unit to have at least 40" of unit length between the fan discharge and the final filters to allow for proper air distribution. The final filter section shall be supplied complete with the filter rack as an integral part of the unit. The final filter section shall be provided with cartridge filters.
- F. 12" deep 90-95% efficient, UL Std. 900, Class 1, AmericanAirFilter cartridge filters shall be provided. [For units with gas or electric heat, AmericanAirFilter High Temperature cartridge filters rated for 500°F shall be used.] Cartridge filters shall consist of filter media permanently attached to a metal frame and shall slide into a gasketed, extruded aluminum rack contained within the unit. The filter rack shall have secondary gasketed, hinged end panels to insure proper sealing. Filters shall be accessible from both sides of the filter section.
- G. [Filters shall be provided with INTERSEPT antimicrobial treatment.]

## Outdoor/Return Air Section Options

- A. [Unit shall be provided with a return air plenum for handling 100% re-circulated air. The 100% return air plenum shall allow return air to enter from the [bottom] [back] of the unit.]
- B. [A return air plenum shall be provided with a 0 to 30% outdoor air hood.]
  - 1. The hood shall allow outdoor air to enter at the back of the return air plenum.
    - a. The outdoor air hood shall be factory installed and constructed from galvanized steel finished with the same durable paint finish as the main unit.
    - b. The hood shall include a bird screen to prevent infiltration of foreign materials and a rain lip to drain water away from the entering air stream.
  - 2. The return air plenum shall allow return air to enter from the [bottom] [back] of the unit.
  - 3. Daikin UltraSeal low leak dampers shall be provided.
    - a. Damper blades shall be fully gasketed and side sealed and arranged horizontally in the hood.
    - b. Damper leakage shall be 1.5 cfm/ft<sup>2</sup> at 1" SP static pressure differential. Leakage rate to be tested in accordance with AMCA Standard 500.
    - c. Damper blades shall be operated from multiple sets of linkages mounted on the leaving face of the dampers. Control of the dampers shall be from a single lever accessible from outside the hood.
    - d. [Control of the dampers shall be from a factory-installed, two-position actuator.]
- C. [The unit shall be provided with a 100% outdoor air hood.]
  - 1. The 100% outdoor air hood shall allow outdoor air to enter from the back of the unit, at the draw-through filter section.
  - 2. The outdoor air hood shall be factory installed and constructed from galvanized steel finished with the same durable paint finish as the main unit.
  - 3. The hood shall include a bird screen to prevent infiltration of foreign materials and a rain lip to drain water away from the entering air stream.
  - 4. Daikin UltraSeal low leak dampers shall be provided.
    - a. Damper blades shall be fully gasketed and side sealed and arranged vertically in the hood.
    - b. Damper leakage shall be 1.5 cfm/ft<sup>2</sup> at 1" SP static pressure differential. Leakage rate to be tested in accordance with AMCA Standard 500.
    - c. Damper blades shall be operated from multiple sets of linkages mounted on the leaving face of the dampers. Control of the dampers shall be from a single lever accessible from outside the hood.
    - d. [Control of the dampers shall be from a factory-installed, two-position actuator.]
- D. [Unit shall be provided with a mixing box, RAH 047–077 only. The mixing box shall include integral outside and return air dampers and an outdoor air hood.]
  - 1. Return air shall enter at the bottom of the mixing box. Outside air shall enter at the rear of the mixing box through the outside air hood.
  - 2. The outside air hood shall come complete with rain lip and bird screen.
  - 3. Outside and return air dampers shall be linked together and sized to handle 100% of the supply air volume. Low leak dampers shall be provided.

- E. Unit shall be provided with an outdoor air economizer section.
  1. The 0 to 100% outside air economizer section shall include outdoor, return, and exhaust air dampers. Outdoor air shall enter from both sides of the economizer section through horizontal, louvered intake panels complete with rain lip and bird screen. The floor of the outdoor air intakes shall provide for water drainage.
  2. The economizer section shall allow return air to enter from the [bottom] [back] of the unit.
  3. A barometric exhaust damper shall be provided to exhaust air out of the back of the unit. Exhaust louvers and a bird screen shall be provided to prevent infiltration of rain and foreign materials. Exhaust damper blades shall be lined with urethane gasket on contact edges.
  4. The outside and return air dampers shall be sized to handle 100% of the supply air volume. The dampers shall be opposed sets of parallel blades, arranged vertically to converge the return air and outdoor air streams in multiple, circular mixing patterns.
    - a. Daikin UltraSeal low leak dampers shall be provided. Damper blades shall be fully gasketed and side sealed.
    - b. Damper leakage shall be 1.5 cfm/ft<sup>2</sup> at 1" SP static pressure differential. Leakage rate to be tested in accordance with AMCA Standard 500.
    - c. Damper blades shall be operated from multiple sets of linkages mounted on the leaving face of the dampers.
  5. [Control of the dampers shall be by a factory-installed actuator. Damper actuator shall be of the modulating, spring return type.]
  6. [An adjustable enthalpy control shall be provided to sense the dry-bulb temperature and relative humidity of the outdoor air stream to determine if outdoor air is suitable for "free" cooling. If outdoor air is suitable for "free" cooling, the outdoor air dampers shall modulate in response to the unit's temperature control system.]
- F. [The Daikin DesignFlow™ Precision Outdoor Air Control System shall be provided as an integral part of the 0 to 100% outdoor air economizer system.]
  1. The outdoor air control system shall directly measure the total mass volume of air flowing through the outdoor air intakes.
  2. The unit's MicroTech III control system shall automatically adjust outdoor damper position to maintain minimum outdoor air cfm.
  3. The airflow station shall measure outdoor air volume to satisfy the requirements of ASHRAE Standard 62.1-1999. Measurement accuracy shall be demonstrated and verified through laboratory testing by a nationally recognized independent testing agency, such as Intertek Testing Services, Inc., (ETL).
  4. Multiple test points shall be taken to verify ventilation performance over the critical operating range of the system. Demonstrated test accuracy shall be no worse than ±5% at any test point. A statement of performance verification shall be available upon request.
- G. [A static air mixing device shall be factory installed between the outside/return air section and the filter section.]
  1. The static air mixer shall be installed with proper upstream and downstream distances.
  2. The mixing device shall perform at face velocities from 500 fpm through 2500 fpm with no loss in mixing performance.
  3. The mixing device shall provide mixing and distribution of the outside and return air streams to minimize the threat of coil freeze-up during operation and to improve temperature control.

## Additional Sections

- A. [No additional sections are required.]
- B. [A blank heat section shall be installed [downstream] [upstream] [upstream and downstream] of the supply air fan.]
- C. [The unit shall be provided with factory-installed access sections located [upstream] [downstream] [upstream and downstream] of the supply air fan. Access sections shall have hinged access doors on both sides of the section and shall have the same construction features as the rest of the unit.]
- D. [Factory installed sound attenuators shall be provided down stream of the supply fan.

- 1. The insulated section shall be double wall and include perforated insulation liners.
- 2. Hinged access doors shall be provided on both sides of the section with the same, previously specified construction.
- 3. Attenuator insulation combustion ratings shall not exceed:

UL flame spread of 15, UL Fuel Contribution of 0, UL smoke Development of 0, all based on UL Test Procedure 723

Attenuator ratings shall be determined using the duct- to-reverberant room test method which provides for air flow in both directions through the attenuator in accordance with the most current version of ASTM E 477. Insertion loss shall be:

| RDS 800 to 802 only |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Octave band         | 63  | 125  | 250  | 500  | 1000 | 2000 | 4000 | 8000 |
| ILR w/o mylar       | 7dB | 9dB  | 23dB | 29dB | 31dB | 31dB | 20dB | 13dB |
| ILR w/ mylar        | 6dB | 10dB | 21dB | 16dB | 15dB | 19dB | 15dB | 13dB |

| RAH 047 to 077 only |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Octave band         | 63  | 125  | 250  | 500  | 1000 | 2000 | 4000 | 8000 |
| ILR w/o mylar       | 7dB | 9dB  | 22dB | 28dB | 29dB | 29dB | 18dB | 12dB |
| ILR w/ mylar        | 6dB | 10dB | 20dB | 16dB | 14dB | 18dB | 13dB | 12dB |

- 4. [Sound attenuator acoustical insulation shall be tedlar lined.]

- E. [A supply air discharge plenum shall be provided.]
  - 1. The plenum section shall have a [bottom] [side] [front] discharge opening.
  - 2. [The plenum section shall be lined with a perforated acoustic liner to enhance sound attenuation.
  - 3. [Factory mounted and wired smoke detectors shall be factory installed in the supply [and return] air openings. Smoke detectors to be ionization type, which responds to invisible products of combustion without requiring the sensing of heat, flame or visible smoke. The smoke detector contacts shall be wired back to control panel, field terminal strips.]
  - 4. [A combination burglar bar/safety grate shall be provided in the [bottom return air opening] [bottom supply air opening] [bottom return and supply air openings]. Burglar bar/safety grate shall be made of 3/4" diameter ground and polished steel shaft welded to a galvanized steel frame.]
  - 5. [Isolation dampers shall be provided in the [bottom return air opening] [bottom supply air opening] [bottom return and supply air openings]. [A two-position actuator shall be provided to close the dampers when the fans are not running.

## Roof Curb

- A. [No roof curb is required.]
- B. [Roof curb is to be supplied by the installing contractor.]
- C. [The rooftop manufacturer shall supply a prefabricated 12-gauge galvanized steel, mounting curb, designed and manufactured by the unit manufacturer, shall be provided for field assembly on the roof decking prior to unit shipment.]
  - 1. The roof curb shall be a full perimeter type with complete perimeter support of the air handling unit. The curb shall be a minimum of 16" high and include a nominal 2" x 4" wood nailing strip.
  - 2. Gasket shall be provided for field mounting between the unit base and roof curb.

## Controls

- A. Each unit shall be equipped with a complete MicroTech III microprocessor based control system. The unit control system shall include all required temperature and pressure sensors, input/output boards, main microprocessor and operator interface. The unit control system shall perform all unit control functions including scheduling,], unit diagnostics and safeties. Control sequences shall include [constant air volume, zone temperature control (CAV-ZTC)] [constant air volume, discharge temperature control (CAV-DTC)] [variable air volume, cooling only discharge temperature control (VAV-DTC)] [variable air volume, cooling/modulating heating discharge temperature control (VAV-DTC)] [duct static pressure control], [supply/return air fan tracking control] and [building static pressure control. All boards shall be individually replaceable for ease of service. All microprocessors, boards, and sensors shall be factory mounted, wired and tested.
- B. The microprocessor shall be a stand-alone DDC controller not dependent on communications with any on-site or remote PC or master control panel. The microprocessor shall maintain existing set points and operate stand alone if the unit loses either direct connect or network communications. The microprocessor memory shall be protected from voltage fluctuations as well as any extended power failures. All factory and user set schedules and control points shall be maintained in nonvolatile memory. No settings shall be lost, even during extended power shutdowns.
- C. An optional [BACnet IP] [BACnet MS/TP] [LonWorks] communication module shall be provided for direct interface to the BAS network.
- D. All digital inputs and outputs shall be protected against damage from transients or wrong voltages. The status of each input and output can be read on the display. All field wiring shall be terminated at a separate, clearly marked terminal strip.
- E. The microprocessor memory shall be protected from all voltage fluctuations as well as any extended power failures. The microprocessor shall maintain existing set points and operate stand alone if the rooftop loses either direct connect or network communications.
- F. The microprocessor shall have a built-in time schedule. The schedule shall be programmable from the unit keypad interface. The schedule shall be maintained in nonvolatile memory to insure that it is not lost during a power failure. There shall be one start/stop per day and a separate holiday schedule. The controller shall accept up to ten holidays each with up to a 5-day duration. Each unit shall also have the ability to accept a time schedule via BAS network communications.
- G. If the unit is to be programmed with a night setback or setup function, an optional space sensor shall be provided. Space sensors shall be available to support field selectable features. Sensor options shall include:
  1. Zone sensor with tenant override switch.
  2. #1 above plus a heating and cooling set point adjustment. (CAV-ZTC only)
- H. The display character format shall be 22 characters × 5 lines. The character font shall be a 5 × 8 dot matrix. The display shall be a supertwist liquid crystal display (LCD) with black characters on yellow background providing high visibility. The display form shall be in plain English coded formats. Lookup tables are not acceptable
- I. Adjustments and readings shall be made through a push/pull navigational wheel. All control settings shall be password protected from changes by unauthorized personnel.
- J. [Both a unit-mounted and remote-mounted UI shall be provided. Up to eight units can be connected to a remote UI. Both the unit-mounted and remotemounted UI are always operable. The control contractor is responsible for wiring between the unit and the remote UI. The maximum wiring distance to the remote UI is 700 meters. Optical isolation shall protect the main unit controller from remote UI wiring problems. The remote UI shall be provided with the same navigational wheel and keypad/display and have comparable functionality to the unit-mounted UI.]
- K. The display shall provide the following information as required by selected unit options:
  1. Unit status showing number of stages or percent capacity for heating, cooling, and economizer
  2. Supply, return, outdoor, and space air temperature
  3. Duct and building static pressure; the control contractor is responsible for providing and installing sensing tubes
  4. Supply fan and return fan status and airflow verification
  5. Supply and return VFD speed
  6. Outside air damper position and economizer mode
  7. Cooling and heating changeover status
  8. Occupied, unoccupied, and dirty filter status
  9. Date and time schedules
  10. Up to ten current alarms and 25 previous alarms with time and date

- L. The push/pull navigation wheel shall allow the following set points as a minimum as required by selected unit options:
  1. Six control modes including off manual, auto, heat/cool, cool only, heat only, and fan only
  2. Four occupancy modes including auto, occupied, unoccupied and bypass (tenant override with adjustable duration)
  3. Control changeover based on return air temperature, outdoor air temperature, or space temperature
  4. Primary cooling and heating set point temperature based on supply or space temperature
  5. Night setback and setup space temperature
  6. Cooling and heating control differential (or dead band)
  7. Cooling and heating supply temperature reset options based on one of the following: Return air temperature, outdoor air temperature, space temperature, airflow, or external (1–5 VDC) signal
  8. Reset schedule temperature
  9. High supply, low supply, and high return air temperature alarm limits
  10. Ambient cooling and heat lockout temperatures
  11. Duct and building static pressure
  12. Return fan tracking (VaneTrol) settings that include minimum/maximum VFD speed
  13. Minimum outdoor airflow reset based on external reset (1–5 VFD) percent of cfm capacity, and fixed outdoor damper position
  14. Economizer changeover based on enthalpy, dry bulb or network signal
  15. Current time and date
  16. Occupied/unoccupied time schedules with allowances for holiday/event dates and duration
  17. Three types of service modes including timers normal (all time delays), timers fast (all time delays 20 seconds), and normal
  18. Tenant override time
- M. Open Communication Protocol—The unit control system shall have the ability to communicate to an independent Building Management System (BMS) through a direct [BACnet IP] [BACnet MS/TP] [LonWorks] communication connection. The independent BMS system shall have access to [quantity from specification] “read only” variables and [quantity from specification] “read & write” variables. Communications shall not require field mounting of any additional sensors or devices at the unit. [The communications protocol shall be LonMark 3.4 certified under the [Discharge Air] [Space Comfort] functional profiles.]

The BMS system shall be capable of interacting with the individual rooftop controllers in the following ways:

  1. Monitor controller inputs, outputs, set points, parameters and alarms
  2. Set controller set points and parameters
  3. Clear alarms
  4. Reset the cooling and heating discharge air temperature set point (VAV and CAV-DTC units)
  5. Reset the duct static pressure set point (VAV units)
  6. Set the heat/cool changeover temperature (VAV and CAV-DTC units)
  7. Set the representative zone temperature (CAVZTC units)
- N. It will be the responsibility of the Systems Integrating Contractor to integrate the rooftop data into the BMS control logic and interface stations.

## Part 3: Execution

### 3.01 Installation

- A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.



People and ideas you can trust.™

### ***Daikin Applied Training and Development***

Now that you have made an investment in modern, efficient Daikin equipment, its care should be a high priority. For training information on all Daikin HVAC products, please visit us at [www.DaikinApplied.com](http://www.DaikinApplied.com) and click on Training, or call 540-248-9646 and ask for the Training Department.

### ***Warranty***

All Daikin equipment is sold pursuant to its standard terms and conditions of sale, including Limited Product Warranty. Consult your local Daikin Applied representative for warranty details. To find your local Daikin Applied representative, go to [www.DaikinApplied.com](http://www.DaikinApplied.com).

### ***Aftermarket Services***

To find your local parts office, visit [www.DaikinApplied.com](http://www.DaikinApplied.com) or call 800-37PARTS (800-377-2787). To find your local service office, visit [www.DaikinApplied.com](http://www.DaikinApplied.com) or call 800-432-1342.

This document contains the most current product information as of this printing. For the most up-to-date product information, please go to [www.DaikinApplied.com](http://www.DaikinApplied.com).

Products manufactured in an ISO Certified Facility.